May 23, 2014

REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN

112-21 Northern Boulevard
Corona, Queens, New York

Prepared for

Eastern Emerald Group LLC
136-20 38th Avenue, Suite 10F
Flushing, New York 11354

ROUX ASSOCIATES, INC.

Environmental Consulting & Management

ROUX *209 Shafter Street, Islandia, New York 11749 ♦ 631-232-2600*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE

FIGURES

APPENDICES

CERTIFICATION

I, Nathan Epler, certify that I am currently a Qualified Environmental Professional as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375 and that this Remedial Investigation Work Plan was prepared in accordance with all applicable statutes and regulations and in substantial conformance with the DER Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10).

Nathan Epler, Ph.D.	May 23, 2014	
Name	Date	Signature

LIST OF ACRONYMS

µg/kg .....Micrograms per Kilogram
µg/L.....Micrograms per Liter
µg/m3.....Micrograms per Cubic Meter
1,2 DCE.....cis-1,2-dichloroethene
AAR/RAWP .....Alternatives Analysis Report/Remedial Action Work Plan
amsl.....Above Mean Sea Level
AOCs.....Areas of Concern
ARARs.....Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements
ASP .....Analytical Services Protocol (NYSDEC)
AWQSGVs .....Ambient Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values
BCA .....Brownfield Cleanup Agreement
BCP.....Brownfield Cleanup Program
bls.....Below Land Surface
CAMP .....Community Air Monitoring Plan
CERCLA.....Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CLP .....Contract Laboratory Protocol
CVOCs.....Chlorinated Volatile Organic Compounds
DER-10 .....NYSDEC DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation
DO.....Dissolved Oxygen
DUSR.....Data Usability Summary Report
EA .....Exposure Assessment
ELAP.....Environmental Laboratory Approval Program
ESA.....Environmental Site Assessment
FSP.....Field Sampling Plan
HASP .....Health and Safety Plan
IRM.....Interim Remedial Action
mg/L.....Milligrams per liter
MW .....Monitoring Well
NTUs.....Nephelometric Turbidity Units
NYCRR.....New York Codes, Rules, and Regulations
NYSDEC.....New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYSDOH.....New York State Department of Health

LIST OF ACRONYMS (Continued)

ORP.....Oxidation – Reduction Potential
PCBs .....Polychlorinated Biphenyls
PID .....Photo Ionization Detector
PPE.....Personal Protective Equipment
PVC.....Polyvinyl Chloride
QA.....Quality Assurance
QAPP .....Quality Assurance Project Plan
QC.....Quality Control
RAWP.....Remedial Action Work Plan
RI.....Remedial Investigation
RIWP.....Remedial Investigation Work Plan
RSCOs.....Recommended Soil Cleanup Objectives
SB.....Soil Boring
SCOs .....Soil Cleanup Objectives
SRI .....Supplemental Remedial Investigation
SVOCs .....Semivolatile Organic Compounds
TAL.....Target Analyte List
TCL.....Target Compound List
TWA .....Total Weighted Average
USEPA.....United States Environmental Protection Agency
USGS .....United States Geological Survey
VOCs.....Volatile Organic Compounds

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Roux Associates, Inc. (Roux Associates), on behalf of Eastern Emerald Group LLC (Volunteer), has prepared this Remedial Investigation (RI) Work Plan for the property located at 112-21 Northern Boulevard in the Corona, New York (Site). The Site also has the following addresses assigned to it:

- 112-36 Astoria Boulevard, Corona
- 112-47 Northern Boulevard, Corona
- 32-09 112th Place, Corona
- 32-11 112th Place, Corona

The Site location is shown on Figure 1. A detailed description of the Site is provided in Section 2 of this RI Work Plan. The Site had previously consisted of 15 lots in Block 1707. On December 12, 2013, the lots were merged into a single Lot 8.

The proposed use for the redevelopment of the Site is as a hotel with conference hall capabilities and onsite underground parking. The redevelopment construction plans include excavation down to the water table (ranging between 30 and 45 feet below land surface [bls]) and the construction of a multi-story hotel/banquet center with an onsite parking garage. A copy of the proposed development Site Plan is provided in Appendix E.

1.1 Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) Application and Environmental Work Plans

The Volunteer plans to remediate the Site for restricted-residential use under the New York State BCP. This RI Work Plan is being submitted for New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) review and approval. This RI Work Plan has been developed in accordance with the draft BCP Guide (May 2004) and the DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (May 2010) issued by the NYSDEC. The purpose of the RI is to determine the nature and extent of impacted soil, soil vapor and groundwater at the Site, characterize environmental media at the Site, qualitatively assess the potential exposure of receptors to Site contaminants, and generate sufficient data necessary to support the development of a Remedial Work Plan (RWP).

1.2 RI Work Plan Organization

This RI Work Plan contains a background section (Section 2) describing the Site, its history, and results of previous environmental investigations; a section defining the objectives and scope of the RI (Section 3); and Sections 4 and 5 that describe various project operations plans (e.g., Quality Assurance/Quality Control, Health and Safety). Reporting requirements and the project schedule are discussed in Section 6. Previous sampling locations are presented on Figure 2. A map of the proposed sampling locations is presented on Figure 3.

1.3 Project Team Contact Information

Roux Associates' Principal-In-Charge for this Site will be Nathan Epler, Ph.D., Principal Hydrogeologist. Dr. Epler is based at Roux Associates' Islandia, New York headquarters office and can be reached at (631) 232-2600.

The contact for the Volunteer is:

Richard Y. Xia
Eastern Emerald Group LLC136-20 38th Avenue, Suite 10F
Flushing, New York 11354

At this time, a drilling subcontractor, analytical laboratory and other subcontractor services have not been selected for this project. This information will be provided to NYSDEC following subcontractor selection.

2.0 BACKGROUND

This section provides pertinent background information, including a description of the Site and its setting, the known history of the Site, and the results of previous environmental investigation work conducted at the Site.

2.1 Site Description and Setting

Property Location	
Property Name:	112-21 Northern Boulevard
Property Description:	The property is approximately 1.62 acres (70,613 square feet) in size, roughly triangular in shape, and lies along the north side of Northern Boulevard between 112th Place and 114th Street. Beyond 114th Street, which forms the northeast border of the Site, are Astoria Boulevard and the exit and entrance ramps for the Whitestone Expressway and the Grand Central Parkway. Flushing Bay lies approximately 600 feet northeast of the Site. The property is currently used as an auto dealership and repair facility. The entire lot is either paved for parking areas or covered by buildings associated with the dealership.
Property Address:	112-21 Northern Boulevard, 112-47 Northern Boulevard, 32-09 112th Place, and 32-11 112th Place, Corona, New York.
Property Town, County, State:	Corona, Queens, New York
Property Tax Identification:	Block 1707 Lot 8
Property Topographic Quadrangle:	USGS Flushing Quadrangle, New York (2013)
Nearest Intersection:	Northern Boulevard and 112th Place
Area Description:	The area surrounding 112-21 Northern Boulevard and is a mixture of residential and commercial-use buildings
Current Site Zoning:	R6 zoning district. R6 districts are governed by Height Factor and (optional) Quality Housing regulations. R6 districts produce 13-story mixed-use buildings.
Property Acreage:	1.62 acres
Property Shape:	Irregular – Roughly triangular
Property Use:	The property is currently used as an auto dealership and repair facility, and associated parking areas.

2.1.1 Site Operations

The Site is currently used as an automobile sales showroom, commercial office, and automobile repair facility. The automobile repair operations are conducted in the buildings located on the southeast portion of the property (Northern Boulevard automobile repair facility) and the northwest portion of the property (112th Place automobile repair facility). A building located on the southwest portion of the property (automobile showroom/office) is used as a parts distribution center, automobile showroom, and office.

2.1.2 Utilities

The following companies and municipalities currently provide utility services to the Site:

Utility	Provider
Electricity	Con Edison
Natural Gas	Con Edison
Sanitary/Storm Sewerage	New York City Department of Environmental Protection
Potable Water	New York City Department of Environmental Protection

2.1.3 Topography/Hydrogeology

The property location is shown on the 2013 USGS Topographic Map of Flushing, New York. The surface elevation of the property ranges from approximately 34 feet above mean sea level (amsl) at the northern tip (corner of 112th Place and 114th Street) to 41 feet amsl at the southeastern tip (corner of 114th street and Northern Boulevard) to 50 feet amsl along the southwestern tip (corner of 112th Place and Northern Boulevard) of the property. Topography of the property slopes slightly to the north-northeast towards Flushing Bay, which is approximately 600 feet northeast of the eastern border of the Site at its closest point to the Bay.

Based on United States Geological Survey data (2006)[1] local surface topography and the location of surface water bodies in the area, groundwater is expected to flow to the east-northeast towards

[1] http://ny.water.usgs.gov/maps/li-gc/

Flushing Bay. Groundwater was encountered approximately 28.5 to 47 feet bls during previous environmental investigations by vertex Environmental Services, Inc. and AEI Consultants[2].

2.1.4 Wetland Areas and Surface Water Bodies

There are no identified wetlands on or adjacent to the Site. There are no surface water bodies on or adjacent to the Site. Flushing Bay is approximately 600 feet northeast of the property.

2.1.5 Soils

According to the USGS, soils in the area of the Site are classified as Urban Land (Ug). Ug consists of areas where at least 80-85 percent of the surface is covered by asphalt, concrete, or other impervious building materials.

2.1.6 Underlying Formation

Queens County subsurface consists of sequences of unconsolidated sediments of Late Cretaceous age that are underlain by crystalline bedrock of Precambrian age and overlain mostly by glacial upper Pleistocene deposits of Wisconsin age. Erosion of the subsurface units developed a valley system, which traverses Queens County from north to south. The valleys are filled with Pleistocene age deposits.

2.1.7 Neighboring Properties

A review of neighboring properties from the Site and from public thoroughfares, and research of available information regarding the neighboring properties, was performed to identify evidence of environmental concerns that could adversely impact the Site. The Site is located in a mixed-use commercial and residential area of the Corona, Queens, New York.

Direction	Operations
Northeast	Roadway (114th Street), with strips of vacant land, highway, and highway access ramps beyond.
South	Northern Boulevard (four-lane roadway) and residential apartment buildings and a commercial property.
West	Roadway (114th Street)

[2] "Phase I Environmental Site Assessment and Phase II Limited Subsurface Investigation", June 3, 2013, Vertex Environmental services, Inc. and "Supplemental Phase II Subsurface Investigation", July 31, 2013, AEI Consultants.

R6 districts are governed by Height Factor and (optional) Quality Housing regulations. A typical build height in R6 districts is 13-stories. There are no height limits for height factor buildings although they must be set within a sky exposure plane which begins at a height of 60 feet above the street line and then slopes inward over the zoning lot.

2.2 Site History

The following summary of Site history was based on a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment performed by Vertex Environmental Services, Inc. in June 2013).

Based on a review of historical Sanborn maps, the 112-21 Northern Boulevard portion of the Site was utilized for automobile sales from 1950 to 2006. According to city directories, this address has also been used for automobile repair/service from at least 1939. A glass company also operated at this address in 1950. Based on historical resources, additional automobile repair facilities have been located on the southeastern and northwestern portions of the Site at various times from 1931 until at least 2006.

The southeastern portion of the Site (112-47 Northern Boulevard) operated as a filling station with multiple generations of gasoline underground storage tanks (USTs) from at least 1931 until 1981. The filling station was no longer depicted on this portion of the site on the 1982 Sanborn map. Ten USTs were located on this portion of the Site in 1931, and five USTs were located on this portion of the Site in 1950. No listings associated with this former filling station were identified during a preliminary review of the regulatory database report. According to New York City Fire Department (FDNY) documentation and an affidavit from Martin Pump and Tank Corporation, it appears that a total of 13 550-gallon USTs (12 gasoline and one waste oil UST) were decommissioned, cleaned, and filled with concrete circa 1980.

At least five residences were formerly located on-Site at varying times from at least 1914 until the 1980s. Two of these were located along 114th Street, north of the maintenance garage building located near the southeast corner of the Site. One residence was located in the center of the Site, and the remaining two were located in the northwestern corner of the Site. It is not known if these former residences had USTs to fuel on-site heating systems when they were occupied.

2.3 Previous Environmental Investigations

This section provides an overview of the results of previous environmental investigations at the Site. The following environmental reports were reviewed by Roux Associates:

- VERTEX Environmental Services, Inc. Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) and Phase II Limited Subsurface Investigation (LSI), June 3, 2013
- AEI Consultants, Supplemental Phase II Subsurface Investigation, July 31, 2013

Results of these reports are discussed in the subsections below.

2.3.1 VERTEX Environmental Services, Inc. Phase I ESA

Vertex Environmental Services, Inc. (Vertex) prepared a combined Phase I ESA/ Phase II LSI Report on June 3, 2013 for the subject property. The following recognized environmental conditions (RECs) were identified by Vertex as a result of the Phase I ESA:

- According to the regulatory database report, one 3,000-gallon No. 2 fuel oil underground storage tank (UST) was operated at 112-21 Northern Boulevard (automobile showroom/office) from 1964 until 2008, when the tank was closed in place. This address was also identified on the Leaking Storage Tanks (LTANKS) database for a failed tank tightness test of this UST on April 10, 2008. According to information provided, the tank was closed in place, impacted soil was removed, and post-closure samples did not reveal evidence of residual impacts. The spill case was closed by the NYSDEC on June 2, 2009. No additional details were provided in the regulatory database report.

- According to Sanborn maps reviewed, the 112-21 Northern Boulevard portion of the site was utilized for auto sales from 1950 to 2006. According to city directories, this address has also been used for auto service from at least 1939 to 2012. Additional automobile repair facilities have been located on the southeastern and northwestern portions of the site at various times from 1931 until at least 2006.

- Based on Sanborn maps, the southeastern portion of the site (112-47 Northern Boulevard) operated as a filling station with multiple generations of gasoline tanks from at least 1931 until 1981. The filling station was no longer depicted on this portion of the site on the 1982 Sanborn map. Ten tanks were located on this portion of the site in 1931, and five tanks were located on this portion of the site in 1950. No listings associated with this former filling station were identified during a preliminary review of the regulatory database report. According to FDNY documentation and an affidavit from Martin Pump and Tank Corporation, it appears that a total of 13 550-gallon USTs (12 gasoline and one waste oil UST) were decommissioned, cleaned, and filled with concrete circa 1980.

- Based on Sanborn maps reviewed, two gasoline tanks were depicted along the sidewalk to the south of the site in 1931. It is possible that these tanks were part of the 13 tanks decommissioned circa 1980.

- Two active No. 2 fuel oil USTs of unknown size are present to the east of the Northern Boulevard automobile repair facility and to the west of the 112th Place automobile repair facility.

- A former gasoline UST and dispenser and a former waste oil UST, both of unknown size, formerly were present in the sidewalk on the western side of the maintenance garage building fronting 112th Place. The gasoline UST was depicted along the sidewalk to the northwest of the site on the 1931 through 2006 Sanborn maps. No additional details regarding the gasoline tank were obtained by Vertex. It appears that the waste oil tank was decommissioned and filled with sand in 2009.

- Several drywells were observed in the northern portion of the site. Staining was observed on the pavement that extended from the east garage bay of the 112th Place automobile repair facility to one of the drywells.

- The former gas station located on the adjacent property to the northwest, at 112-12 Astoria Boulevard, is identified on the UST, Historical UST (HIST UST) and NY SPILLS databases.

- Vertex identified evidence of at least four former in-ground hydraulic lifts in the 112th Place automobile repair facility and two former in-ground lifts in the Northern Boulevard automobile repair facility. Based on the size of the former cylinder penetrations (approximately 6" diameter) and the age of the hardware, it is likely that these lifts utilized underground storage reservoirs. Vertex was unable to determine the size of the potential hydraulic fluid reservoirs, and it is currently unknown if the reservoirs, if present, were removed.

- Vertex observed significant staining on the concrete in the vicinity of the waste oil above-ground storage tank (AST) and the parts washing station in the garage at 112th Place.

- A Phase II LSI was also conducted by Vertex based on their Phase I ESA findings. The investigation included the advancement of 18 soil borings (SB-01 through SB-18), the collection of one sediment sample (SED-01) and the installation/sampling of seven temporary groundwater monitoring wells in the vicinity of eight identified areas of concern (AOC), described below. The soil, groundwater and sediment samples were analyzed for volatile organic compounds (VOCs), semivolatile organic compounds (SVOCs), and metals.

Geology and Hydrogeology

Soils identified during the Phase II investigation conducted by Vertex consisted of fine to coarse grained sand with gravel. A fill layer of up to 32.5 feet bls was located predominately in the southeastern portion of the Site. Bedrock was not encountered during investigation activities.

Groundwater investigations performed by Vertex confirmed that groundwater, at that time, was present at depths varying from approximately 28.5 feet bls on the northern portion of the property to 47 feet bls on the southern portion of the property.

Soil Results

The results of the Phase II investigation confirmed that none of the soil samples collected exhibited VOCs and SVOCs at concentrations above the NYSDEC Subpart 375-6: Remedial Program Soil Cleanup Objectives, Residential Use Recommended Soil Cleanup Objectives (RSCOs), with the exception of soil collected at SB-05 (located in the vicinity of the former waste oil UST, northwest corner of the 112th Place automobile repair facility). Select metals were detected at concentrations above the RSCOs at all soil boring locations.

VOCs

The following VOCs were detected from the 29-30 foot interval at SB-05 above the Subpart 375:6 criteria: benzene (1.2 parts per million [ppm]), toluene (27 ppm), ethylbenzene (8.6 ppm), p/m xylene (32 ppm), o-xylene (13 ppm) and 1,2,4 trimethylbenzene (17 ppm).

SVOCs

The following SVOCs were detected from the 29-30 foot interval at SB-05 above Subpart 375:6 criteria: Ideno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene (1.3 ppm) and 2-methylnaphthalene (7.2 ppm). 2-Methylnaphthalene was also detected above Subpart 375:6 criteria in the sediment sample (SED-01) collected from the drywell at a concentration of 0.55 ppm.

Metals

Iron was detected in all samples above the Subpart 375:6 criteria at concentrations between 12,000 ppm and 47,000 ppm. Cadmium was detected above Subpart 375:6 criteria in the sample collected from SB-01 (3.1 ppm) and SED-01 (4.7 ppm).

Groundwater Results

The results of the Phase II investigation confirmed that none of the groundwater samples collected exhibited VOCs and SVOCs at concentrations above the NYSDEC Ambient Groundwater Quality Standards and Guidance Values (AWQSGVs), with the exception of the sample collected at

TW-05 (SB-05 location). Metals were detected at various locations above the NYSDEC AWQSGVs.

VOCs

The following VOCs were detected at concentrations above the NYSDEC AWQSGVs from the sample collected at TW-05: 1,2,4-trimethylbenzene (26 micrograms per liter [µg/L]), 2-butanone (850 µg/L), 2-hexanone (190 µg/L), acetone (560 µg/L), benzene (93 µg/L), ethylbenzene (28 µg/L), methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE) (410 µg/L), o-xylene (44 µg/L), sec-butylbenzene (91 µg/L), and tetrachloroethene (15 µg/L).

SVOCs

There were no SVOCs detected above the NYSDEC AWQSGVs, with the exception of TW-05. Phenol was detected at a concentration of 20 µg/L from the sample collected at TW-05.

Metals

The following metals were detected at multiple locations above the NYSDEC AWQSGVs: barium, chromium, iron, lead, magnesium, manganese, nickel and sodium. The laboratory reports and summary tables referenced in this document were not provided to the Applicant.

2.3.2 AEI Consultants Supplemental Phase II Subsurface Investigation

A supplemental Phase II investigation was performed by AEI Consultants in June 2013. The investigation included the advancement of seven soil borings (AEI-B1 through AEI-B7) and the collection of groundwater samples at each soil boring location. All soil and groundwater samples were analyzed for the NYSDEC CP-51 list of VOCs, and the USEPA Priority Pollutant list of metals. Soil samples AEI-B1A and AEI-B1B and groundwater sample AEI-B1 were analyzed for polychlorinated biphenyl (PCBs). Soil and groundwater samples were collected from each soil boring location as follows:

- Soil samples were collected immediately above the observed saturated soil at each soil boring location. An additional soil sample was collected at AEI-B1 location (identified as AEI-B1A) from the upper five feet of the soil column based on elevated photoionization detector (PID) readings. Also, a third soil sample (identified as AEI-B1C) was collected from the 18 foot bls interval at AEI-B1, based on elevated PID readings.

- Groundwater samples were collected from each of the boring locations with the exception of AEI-B4. Groundwater was not collected at this location due to the presence of free-phase product.

Geology and Hydrogeology

Soil encountered at the Site generally consisted of beige to brown sandy silt with some interspersed gravel. The saturate soil was encountered at approximately 35 feet bls.

Soil Results

VOCs

- AEI-B1A: No VOCs were detected.

- AEI-B1B: Concentrations of benzene, ethylbenzene, xylenes, n-propylbenzene, 1,3,5-trimethyl benzene and 1,2,4-trimethylbenzene each exceeded the respective NYSDEC Subpart 375:6 Protection of Groundwater RSCO but not the Commercial Use RSCO. Concentrations of the remainder of the VOC CP51 list compounds did not exceed any of the respective NYSDEC Subpart 375:6 RSCOs.

- AEI-B1C: Concentrations of ethylbenzene, xylenes and 1,2,4-trimethylbenzene each exceeded the respective NYSDEC Subpart 375:6 RSCO and Protection of Groundwater RSCO but not the Commercial Use RSCO. Concentrations of the remainder of the CP51 list compounds did not exceed any of their respective NYSDEC Subpart 375:6 RSCOs.

- AEI-B2: Concentrations of ethylbenzene, xylenes and 1,2,4-trimethylbenzene each exceeded the respective NYSDEC Subpart 375:6 RSCO and Protection of Groundwater RSCO but not the Commercial Use RSCO. Concentrations of the remainder of the VOC CP51 list compounds did not exceed any of their respective NYSDEC Subpart 375:6 RSCOs.

- AEI-B3: The concentration of xylenes only exceeded the NYSDEC Subpart 375:6 RSCO but not the Protection of Groundwater RSCO or Commercial Use RSCO. Concentrations of the remainder of the VOC CP51 list compounds did not exceed any of their respective NYSDEC Subpart 375:6 RSCOs.

- AEI-B4: Concentrations of ethylbenzene, xylenes and 1,2,4-trimethylbenzene each exceeded the respective NYSDEC Subpart 375:6 RSCO and Protection of Groundwater RSCO but not the Commercial Use RSCO. Concentrations of the remainder of the VOC CP51 list compounds did not exceed any of the respective NYSDEC Subpart 375:6 RSCOs.

- AEI-B5: Concentrations of benzene, ethylbenzene, xylenes and 1,2,4-trimethylbenzene each exceeded the respective NYSDEC Subpart 375:6 RSCO and Protection of Groundwater RSCO but not the Commercial Use RSCO. Concentrations of the remainder

of the VOC CP51 list compounds did not exceed any of the respective NYSDEC Subpart 375:6 RSCOs.

- AEI-B6: No VOCs were detected.

- AEI-B7: No VOCs were detected.

SVOCs

- AEI-B1A, AEI-B1B, AEI-B1C, AEI-B2, AEI-B4, and AEI-B5: No SVOC concentrations exceeded any of the respective Subpart 375:6 RSCOs.

- AEI-B3, AEI-B6, and AEI-B7: No SVOCs were detected.

Metals

- AEI-B1A: Concentrations of chromium, lead and zinc exceeded their respective NYSDEC Subpart 375:6 Unrestricted Use RSCO but not their Commercial use or Protection of Groundwater RSCO. Concentrations of arsenic, beryllium, cadmium, copper, mercury, nickel, and thallium did not exceed any of their respective RSCOs.

- AEI-B1B: The concentration of chromium exceeded its Subpart 375:6 Unrestricted Use and Protection of Groundwater RSCO but not the Commercial Use RSCO. Concentrations of arsenic, beryllium, copper, lead, nickel, thallium, or zinc did not exceed any of their respective RSCOs. Cadmium and mercury were not detected.

- AEI-B1C: This sample was not analyzed for metals.

- AEI-B2: The concentration of chromium exceeded its NYSDEC Subpart 375:6 Unrestricted Use RSCO but not its Commercial use or Protection of Groundwater RSCO. Concentrations of copper, lead, nickel or zinc did not exceed any of their respective RSCOs. Arsenic, beryllium, cadmium, mercury and thallium were not detected.

- AEI-B3: The concentration of chromium exceeded its NYSDEC Subpart 375:6 Unrestricted Use RSCO but not its Commercial use or Protection of Groundwater RSCO. Concentrations of arsenic, copper, lead, nickel or zinc did not exceed any of their respective RSCOs. Beryllium, cadmium, mercury and thallium were not detected.

- AEI-B4: The concentration of chromium exceeded its NYSDEC Subpart 375:6 Unrestricted Use RSCO but not its Commercial use or Protection of Groundwater RSCO. Arsenic, copper, lead, nickel or zinc did not exceed any of their respective RSCOs. Beryllium, cadmium, mercury and thallium were not detected.

- AEI-B5: The concentration of chromium exceeded its NYSDEC Subpart 375:6 Unrestricted Use RSCO but not its Commercial use or Protection of Groundwater RSCO. Arsenic, beryllium, copper, lead, nickel and zinc did not exceed any of their respective RSCOs. Cadmium, mercury and thallium were not detected.

- AEI-B6 and AEI-B7: The concentration of chromium exceeded its NYSDEC Subpart 375:6 Unrestricted Use RSCO but not its Commercial use or Protection of Groundwater RSCO. Arsenic, copper, lead, nickel and zinc did not exceed any of their respective RSCOs. Beryllium, cadmium, mercury and thallium were not detected.

PCBs

- AEI-B1A: Arochlor 1260 was detected but did not exceed its respective NYSDEC Subpart 375:6 RSCO. AEI-B1B: No PCBs were detected.

Groundwater Results

VOCs

- AEI-B1: Concentrations of the petroleum-related compounds, including benzene at 8.71 µg/L, ethylbenzene at 21.9 µg/L and total xylenes at 106 µg/L exceeded their respective NYSDEC AWQSGVs of 1 µg/L, 5 µg/L and 5 µg/L. MTBE and isopropylbenzene were detected at concentrations below NYSDEC AWQSGVs. All other VOCs were not detected.

- AEI-B2: Total xylenes were detected at 11.7 µg/. MTBE and ethylbenzene were detected at concentrations below NYSDEC AWQSGVs. All other VOCs were not detected.

- AEI-B3: Concentrations of benzene at 45.9 µg/L, ethylbenzene at 77.7 µg/L, MTBE at 18.7 µg/L, and total xylenes at 352 µg/L exceeded their respective NYSDEC AWQSGVs. Isopropylbenzene was detected at a concentration below NYSDEC AWQSGVs. All other VOCs were not detected.

- AEI-B4: No groundwater sample was collected at this location.

- AEI-B5: Concentrations of benzene at 5.15 µg/L, ethylbenzene at 6.28 µg/L and total xylenes at 24.0 µg/L exceeded their respective NYSDEC AWQSGVs. MTBE and isopropylbenzene were detected at concentrations below NYSDEC AWQSGVs. All other VOCs were not detected.

- AEI-B6: Only MTBE was detected at a concentration below NYSDEC AWQSGVs. All other VOCs were not detected.

- AEI-B7: No VOCs were detected.

SVOCs

- AEI-B1: Concentrations of benzo[a]anthracene at 0.908 µg/L, chrysene at 0.669 µg/L and benzo[a]pyrene at 0.740 µg/L exceeded their respective NYSDEC AWQSGVs of 0.002 µg/L each. Acenaphthene, fluorene, phenanthrene, fluoranthene, pyrene, and benzo[g,h,i]perylene were also detected. The concentration of each of these SVOCs did not exceed their respective standard. All other SVOCs were not detected.

- AEI-B2: No SVOCs were detected.

- AEI-B3: Concentrations of benzo[a]anthracene at 1.39 µg/L, chrysene at 0.997 µg/L, benzo[b]fluoranthene at 1.05 µg/L, benzo[k]fluoranthene at 1.09 µg/L, benzo[a]pyrene at 1.30 µg/L and indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene at 0.668 µg/L exceeded their respective NYSDEC AWQSGVs of 0.002 µg/L each. Acenaphthene, fluorene, phenanthrene, anthracene, fluoranthene, pyrene, and benzo[g,h,i]perylene were also detected. The concentration of each of these SVOCs did not exceed their respective standard. All other SVOCs were not detected.

- AEI-B4: No groundwater sample was collected at this location due to the presence of petroleum product as describe above.

- AEI-B5, AEI-6, and AEI-7: No SVOCs were detected.

PCBs

- AEI-B1: No PCBs were detected in Site groundwater.

Separate-Phase Product

The results of the AEI investigations indicated the presence of free product at the Site in the area of a former gasoline underground storage tank (UST) and dispenser and a former waste oil UST. Based on a review of the Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, these USTs were present in the sidewalk on the western side of the maintenance garage building located at 32-11 112th Place. The gasoline UST was depicted beneath the sidewalk to the west of the Site on the 1931 through 2006 Sanborn maps. No additional details regarding the gasoline tank were available. According to the Phase I Environmental Site Assessment and Phase II Limited Subsurface Investigation Report prepared by Vertex Environmental Services, Inc. and dated June 3, 2013, the waste oil tank was decommissioned and filled with sand in 2009. Based on a review of these reports, Roux Associates contacted the NYSDEC to report Spill No. 1308653 in advance of the scheduled NYSDEC Brownfields Cleanup Program Pre-Application meeting held on December 2, 2013.

2.4 Data Usability

Groundwater and soil analytical data collected from VERTEX were evaluated by Roux Associates for data usability purposes. The laboratory data package deliverables were not available; therefore, the data generated should be considered qualitative and used only as "screening level" quality data to guide/support future RI sampling efforts.

2.5 Site Redevelopment Plans

The proposed use for the redevelopment of 112-21 Northern Boulevard and associated lots is a hotel with conference hall capabilities and onsite underground parking. The redevelopment construction plans include excavation down to the water table (ranges between 30 and 45 feet bls) and the construction of a multi-story hotel/banquet center with an onsite parking garage. A copy of the proposed development Site Plan is provided in Appendix E.

The proposed building for the applicant's property would have a six-story, 85-foot high base and will step up to 22 stories (approximately 265 feet above street or 315 feet in elevation). The building would comprise approximately 1,092,000 square feet of floor area, of which up to 401,700 square feet would be used for convention and conference center with related commercial office space and banquet hall. Approximately 102,400 square feet would be used as retail space at street level, 163,300 square feet for transient hotel space (approximately 330 units), and 246,500 square feet for apartment hotel space (approximately 360 units) and related accessory uses. The convention and commercial area will occupy the lower 13 floors and the hotel portion will sit on top with a 4,000 SF inner courtyard. The site will also contain approximately 146,000 square feet of underground accessory parking. Entry to the convention and conference area is expected to be located on the corner of 112th Street and Northern Boulevard. Commercial space will be provided on the cellar and street levels along Astoria Boulevard and 112th Street for retail and restaurant use. The hotel entrance will be located on Northern Boulevard, close to Astoria Boulevard and the apartment hotel will be on 112th Street close to Astoria Boulevard.

.

3.0 RI WORK PLAN OBJECTIVES, SCOPE, AND RATIONALE

This section provides a description of the RI objectives, scope of work and rationale.

3.1 Objectives and Rationale to Develop Remedial Investigation Work Plan

The previous environmental investigations have documented the following area of concern (AOC):

- Northwest corner of the 112th Place automobile repair:
  - Petroleum-related VOCs and SVOCs in groundwater and soil.
  - Free-phase petroleum project on the water table.

Based on the available environmental reports for the Site and known data gaps, the following objectives have been identified for the RIWP:

- Evaluate soil and groundwater quality associated with the above AOC;
- Evaluate the potential for impacts due to hydraulic lifts that were associated with the auto repair facility.
- Delineate the nature and extent of previously-documented VOC and SVOC impacts to groundwater, soil and free-phase petroleum product accumulation; and
- Evaluate the potential for soil vapor intrusion in the vicinity of the 112th Place automobile repair shop.

Environmental data collected during the RI will be used to qualitatively assess the potential exposure for receptors (to be identified, if any) to Site contaminants, and develop the information necessary to support the development of a RWP and identify the remediation track to be achieved.

3.2 RI Scope

The scope of the RI will entail the collection of sufficient sub-surface samples to generate analytical data so that--together with the historic data generated by others including groundwater and soil sampling--the entire Site will be sufficiently characterized to support the development of the RWP. To accomplish this, the RI will focus on the following:

- The collection of soil, groundwater and soil vapor data sufficient to define the nature and extent of impacted media;
- Installation of separate-phase product recovery wells; and

- The performance of a qualitative exposure assessment to identify potential exposure pathways, and evaluate contaminant fate and transport.

The scope of each component of the RI is discussed in the following subsections. The proposed scope of work will be as follows:

- Install 17 soil borings in order to delineate extent of impacts to soil, and address existing data gaps;
- Install nine (9) monitoring wells and collect groundwater samples to assess groundwater quality and the extent of separate-phase product;
- Install three 4-inch diameter separate-phase product monitoring/recovery wells;
- Install eight soil vapor points in order to evaluate the potential for impacted soil vapor intrusion and soil vapor migration.

Detailed field sampling procedures are provided in the FSP, Appendix B. The proposed sampling locations are shown on Figure 3. Table 1 summarizes the approximate location and rationale for the proposed sampling locations.

3.2.1 Soil Characterization

Seventeen soil borings (RX-SB-1 through 17) will be installed to the water table (estimated range between 28 and 47 feet bls) or until refusal is encountered. The proposed soil boring locations are shown on Figure 3. Actual locations may vary based on field conditions (i.e., access constraints, subsurface obstructions, and/or utilities).

All soil boring locations will be cleared to a minimum of five feet bls using hand tools and/or vacuum excavator to identify any potential subsurface utilities. Following utility clearance activities, soil samples will be collected using a Geoprobe™ drill rig or rotary sonic rig and will be collected continuously from land surface to approximately 47 feet bls. Soil from each of the borings will be visually inspected for evidence of impacts and screened for organic vapors in the field using a PID. Soil lithology will be recorded according to the Unified Soils Classification System (USCS). A minimum of one soil sample from each boring will be collected for laboratory analysis. The sample interval will be biased to the two-foot interval exhibiting the greatest evidence of impact such as elevated PID detections, odors or staining. If no evidence of impacts is observed during borehole advancement, the soil sample will be obtained from the two-foot interval

immediately above the water table. In the event that multiple impacted zones are identified in a soil boring, additional samples may be collected at the discretion of the field geologist.

Attempts will be made to reach the desired termination depths using a Geoprobe™. If the Geoprobe™ is consistently unable to reach the termination depths, the sampling program may be modified to include the rotary sonic drilling method.

All soil samples will be analyzed for the full Target Compound List (TCL) VOCs via United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Method 8260, TCL SVOCs via USEPA Method 8270, Target Analyte List (TAL) metals via USEPA Method 6010, hexavalent chromium via USEPA Method 7196A, pesticides via USEPA Method 8081 and PCBs via USEPA Method 8082. All soil samples will be analyzed at laboratory with a current New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) Contract Laboratory Protocol (CLP) certification for each of the parameters noted above. Samples will be analyzed on a standard turnaround time and will be reported as Category B data deliverables.

All proposed soil borings not converted to monitoring wells will be backfilled with clean sand and finished at grade with a concrete or asphalt patch. Excess soil cutting generated during soil boring activities will be containerized in 55 gallon DOT-approved drums, labeled and stored in a temporary onsite storage area pending characterization and proper offsite disposal.

3.2.3 Groundwater Investigation

Groundwater monitoring wells will be installed at nine(9) of the 17 proposed soil boring locations (MW-1 through MW-10) to evaluate groundwater quality and to delineate previously-identified impacts. Each monitoring well will be constructed of 2-inch diameter Schedule 40 polyvinyl chloride (PVC) with a 10-slot screen installed to span the water table. A gravel pack consisting of #1 Morie Sand or equivalent will be placed around the screen to two-feet above the top of the screened interval followed by a 1 to 2 foot layer of bentonite pellets. The bentonite pellets will be given time to hydrate before filling the remainder of the well annulus with bentonite grout using the tremie method. The proposed monitoring well locations are shown on Figure 3.

Each well will be developed to ensure proper hydraulic connection with the aquifer and to reduce/eliminate turbidity. The wells will be developed using a submersible pump, which will be surged periodically until well yield is consistent and has turbidity below 50 nephelometric turbidity units (NTUs), or the equivalent of 10 well casing volumes have been purged. Detailed procedures regarding well development are found in the FSP (Appendix B).

To characterize groundwater flow and quality conditions following well installation and development, the new monitoring wells will be gauged and sampled. As part of the gauging round, water-level measurements will be recorded to further define groundwater flow patterns beneath the Site.

Following the groundwater gauging event, a groundwater sampling event will be completed. To ensure groundwater samples collected are representative of the conditions in the surrounding aquifer, monitoring wells will be purged prior to sample collection using low flow procedures as outlined in USEPA document titled "Low Stress (Low Flow) Purging and Sampling Procedures for the Collection of Groundwater Samples From Monitoring Wells" (USEPA, 2010). Additional information regarding groundwater sampling procedures is in the FSP (Appendix B).

Groundwater samples will be collected and analyzed for:

- TCL VOCs via USEPA Method 8260;
- TCL SVOCs via USEPA Method 8270;
- TAL Metals via USEPA Method 6010 (both filtered and unfiltered);
- Hexavalent chromium via USEPA Method 7196A;
- Pesticides via USEPA Method 8081; and
- PCBs via USEPA Method 8082.

Field parameters (dissolved oxygen, pH, conductivity and oxidation-reduction potential) will also be collected during well sampling.

All groundwater samples will be analyzed at a laboratory with a current NYSDOH ELAP Contract Laboratory Protocol (CLP) certification for each of the parameters noted above. Samples will be analyzed on a standard turnaround time and will be reported as Category B data deliverables.

More information on sample analyses is provided in the QAPP (Appendix C).

3.2.4 Separate-Phase Product Monitoring/Recovery Well Installation

Three monitoring/product-recovery wells will be installed using a hollow stem auger drill rig. Each of the monitoring wells will be constructed of four-inch diameter 20-slot PVC pipe set in a gravel pack. The wells will be installed to screen the water table (estimated to range in depth from 30 to 35 feet below land surface [ft bls]) in order to provide for the recovery of free product from the Site as detailed below. Each monitoring well will extend a minimum of 10 feet into the water table. Soil cuttings from each of the monitoring wells will be visually inspected for evidence of impacts and screened for organic vapors in the field using a photoionization detector (PID). The proposed locations for the two wells are shown on Figure 3.

Utility clearance to five feet below grade using hand tools and/or vacuum excavator will be performed prior to installing each well. Soil cuttings from the wells will be containerized onsite in 55-gallon DOT-approved drums pending characterization and proper offsite disposal. Monitoring/product recovery wells will be finished with flush-mount manholes set in concrete.

Following installation, the wells will be given at least one-week to equilibrate prior to beginning product recovery. The monitoring wells will be gauged (depth to water) and measured for the presence of separate-phase product. Enhanced fluid recovery (EFR) will be performed on any of the monitoring wells containing free-product using a product pump and/or vacuum truck. Product and water removed from the wells will be transferred to the vacuum truck during each free-product recovery event and transported offsite for proper disposal as oily water. Each well will be purged a minimum of ten well volumes during the first free-product recovery event in order to assure proper development of each monitoring well. An additional three free-product recovery events (i.e., a total of four events) will be performed on a weekly, bi-weekly or monthly basis thereafter based on the actual quantities and thicknesses of free-product observed at the Site, and the rate of inflow of product into the wells after the recovery event.

The EFR methods included in this scope of work are designed to avoid the need for permanent free-product recovery equipment to be installed at the Site and to avoid the need for onsite storage of recovered product, which could pose an impediment to the planned redevelopment of the Site and a potential safety hazard due to recovered gasoline storage.

3.2.4 Soil Vapor Investigation

Eight temporary soil vapor sampling points (R-SV-1 through R-SV-8) will be installed at the Site beneath existing building floor slabs, beneath the asphalt park lot, and in the sidewalk along 112th Place as part of this RI. The soil vapor sampling ports will be co-located with adjacent soil and/or groundwater sampling locations. The soil vapor samples will be collected by coring through the building foundation, asphalt, or concrete and installing soil vapor sampling points. A six-inch stainless steel screen will be installed for each soil vapor sampling point to a depth of at least eight feet below grade. Teflon tubing will be run from the top of the screen to the surface. The annulus surrounding the screen will be backfilled with clean sand to a depth of just below the top of the floor slab or asphalt pavement, and the remaining annular space will be filled with bentonite grout.

Following soil vapor point installation, the integrity of the sampling point seal will be checked in accordance with NYSDOH guidance, as described in the FSP. This step will be conducted as a quality assurance/quality control measure to verify that the soil vapor sample will not be compromised by inadvertent introduction of ambient air into the sample. Soil vapor will be purged from the point using an air pump calibrated to approximately 0.2 liters per minute while the sampling point is covered at the surface with a small, helium-enriched enclosure (e.g., inverted bucket filled with helium). The soil vapor discharging from the air pump and the air within the enclosure will be continuously monitored for helium during purging. A Summa canister will be used to collect the soil vapor samples over a 4-hour duration. One outdoor ambient air sample will also be collected concurrent with soil vapor sample collection. The soil vapor and ambient air samples will be analyzed for VOCs using USEPA Method TO-15.

3.2.5 Drains and Catch Basins

One sediment sample will be collected from any drywells located onsite. Drywell sediment samples will be analyzed for the full TCL VOCs, TCL SVOCs, TAL metals, TCL PCBs and TCL pesticides.

3.2.6 Qualitative Exposure Assessment

A qualitative exposure assessment (EA) will be performed following the collection of all initial and potential supplemental RI data. The EA will be performed in accordance with Section 3.3(c)4 of DER-10 and the NYSDOH guidance for performing a qualitative EA (NYSDEC DER-10; Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation; (Appendix 3 B). The results of the qualitative EA will be provided in the RI report.

3.2.7 Fish and Wildlife Resource Impact Analysis

A Fish and Wildlife Resource Impact Analysis is not necessary due to the Site's location in a heavily urbanized area.

4.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC) PROTOCOLS

The goal of QA/QC is to ensure that suitable and verifiable data results from sampling and analysis performed. To accomplish this, a Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) has been prepared and is provided as Appendix C.

5.0 HEALTH AND SAFETY

A site-specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP) and Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) have been prepared for the Site and are provided in Appendix D. Decontamination plans and details can be found in Section 11.0 of the HASP (Appendix D).

The Volunteer and associated parties preparing the remedial documents submitted to the State, and parties performing this work are responsible for the safe performance of all invasive work, and for the integrity and safety of structures that may be affected by the intrusive activities (such as buildings, foundations and bridge footings). HAZWOPER training to onsite workers and personnel will be provided as required for remedial investigation activities as appropriate. Copies of the 40 Hour OSHA course certificates for all onsite personnel will be submitted to the NYSDEC and NYSDOH.

6.0 REPORTING AND SCHEDULE

The following will be provided to the NYSDEC during the course of the RI work.

Progress Reports

Progress report submittals to be provided to NYSDEC will include the following:

- Daily Reports will be provided to the NYSDEC Project Manager all periods of major investigative activity on remedial projects. These reports will include a summary of daily activities. These reports will include a summary of substantive findings and other pertinent information including any complaints received from the public.

- Monthly progress reports will be submitted to the NYSDEC Case Manager until the Certificate of Completion is issued.

- Identification of any previously-unknown impacted media during RI activities will be promptly communicated to the NYSDEC Project Manager.

- A Site map will be provided to identify locations discussed in progress reports provided to the NYSDEC.

RI Report

Following the completion of the RI, a RI Report will be prepared and will include a description of the procedures followed and the results, including data summary tables and maps showing the extent of impacts to soil, groundwater and soil vapor. The RI Report will include all data developed during the RI, and will meet the technical requirements of NYSDEC DER-10; Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation. All RI analyses will be performed in accordance with the NYSDEC ASP, using USEPA SW-846 methods. The laboratory selected to analyze the field samples collected during the RI shall maintain a NYSDOH Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) certification for each of the analyses listed in Section 3.0.

All laboratory data are to be reported in NYSDEC ASP Category B deliverables and will be delivered to NYSDEC in electronic data deliverable (EDD) format as described on NYSDEC's website (http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/62440.html). A Data Usability Report will be prepared meeting the requirements in Section 2.2(a)1.ii and Appendix 2B of DER-10 for all data packages generated for the RI.

Hazardous wastes and other contaminated media generated during the remedial investigation phase will be stored, transported, and disposed in full compliance with applicable local, state, and federal regulations.

A table of the construction details for monitoring wells that have been built onsite will be submitted. This will include date of construction, geologic interval screened, and current status (e.g., available for sampling, destroyed, intact, needs development, etc.).

The RI Report will include a conceptual site model that explains the occurrence of contaminant sources and their fate and transport at the site in the context of the local site stratigraphy and hydrogeology. The conceptual model will utilize both plan and cross-sectional views of the site.

Copies of the transport manifests of hazardous and nonhazardous investigative waste will be provided to the NYSDEC Project Manager.

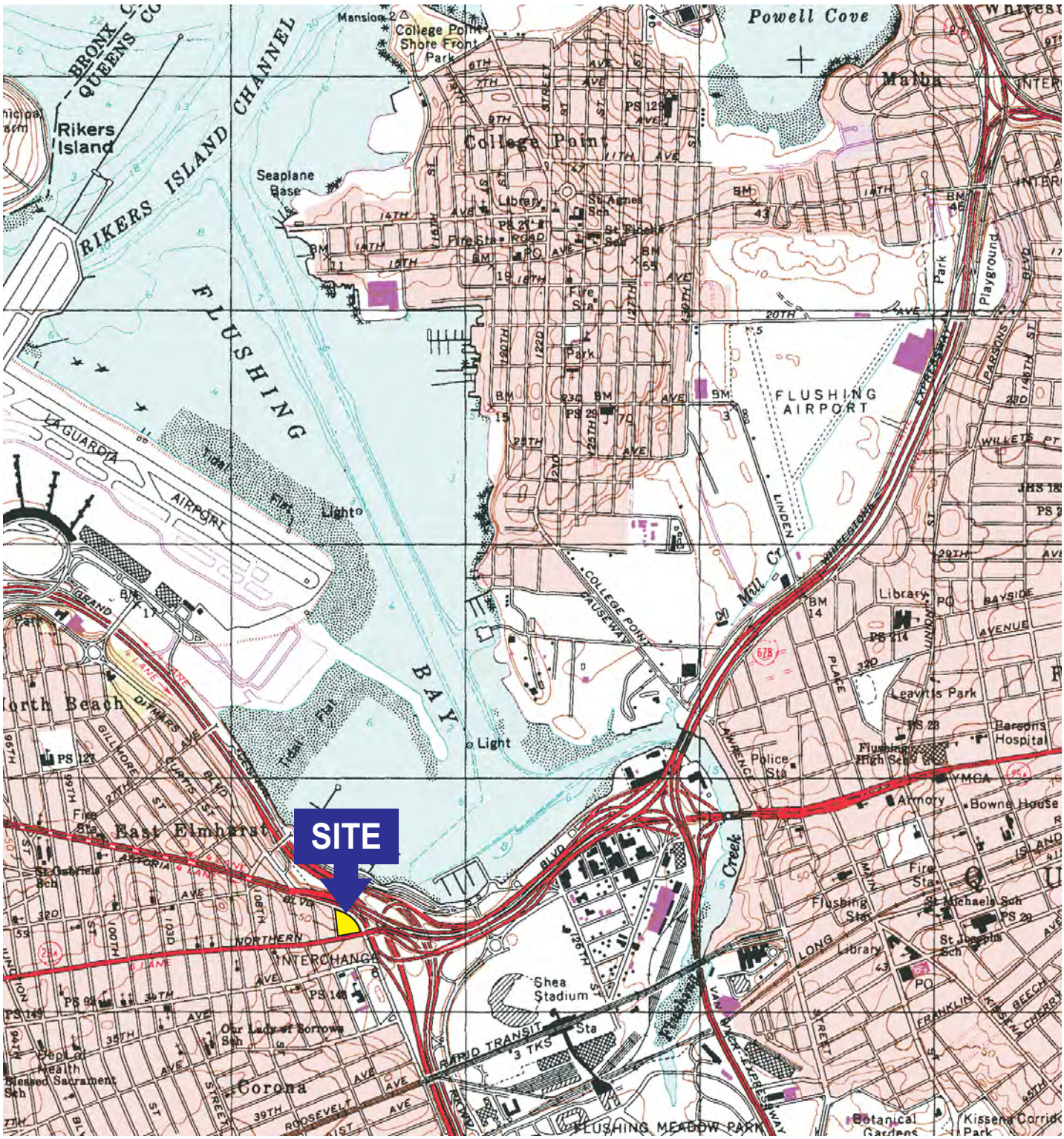
Following completion of the RI Report, a RWP will be prepared. The RWP will provide a detailed description of the remedial action and the remedial technology to be conducted for each area of concern. Note that, depending on the findings of the RI, the RI Report and the RWP may be submitted to NYSDEC simultaneously.

SCHEDULE

Reports/Work Plans	**Date**
Remedial Investigation Work Plan and NYS BCP Application Submittal	December 2013
Remedial Investigation Field Work	May 2014
Remedial Investigation Report Submittal	July 2014
Remedial Work Plan Submittal	August 2014
Remedial Action (Excavation Support, UST Removal and Site Excavation)	November 2014
Remedial Action Report Submittal	July 2015
Certificate of Completion Issuance	October 2015

FIGURES

1. Site Location Map
2. Previous Sampling Locations
3. Proposed Sample Location Map



QUADRANGLE LOCATION

SOURCE:
USGS; 1995, FLUSHING, NY
7.5 Minute Topographic Quadrangle

Title:

SITE LOCATION MAP

112-21 NORTHERN BOULEVARD
CORONA, NEW YORK

Prepared for:

FLEET FINANCIAL GROUP, LLC

ROUX
ROUX ASSOCIATES, INC.
Environmental Consulting & Management

Compiled by: J.W.	Date: 10DEC13	FIGURE
Prepared by: B.H.C.	Scale: AS SHOWN	1
Project Mgr.: C.B.	Project No.: 2364.0001Y000	
File: 2364.0001Y100.01.CDR		

\2364Y0001Y100\2364.0001Y100.01.CDR

EXPLANATION

- PREVIOUS SAMPLING LOCATIONS BY VERTEX AND AEI
- ESTIMATED LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

Title :

PREVIOUS SAMPLING LOCATIONS

REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN
112-21 NORTHERN BOULEVARD, CORONA, NY
SITE NO. C241157

Prepared For :

EASTERN EMERALD GROUP LLC

ROUX ASSOCIATES, INC
Environmental Consulting & Management

Compiled By : NE	Date : 12/18/2013	FIGURE
Prepared By : NE	Scale : SHOWN	2
Project Manager : NE	Office: NY	
2364.0001Y.100.02.PPT		

EXPLANATION

- PROPOSED SOIL BORING LOCATION
- PROPOSED SOIL BORING AND MONITORING WELL LOCATION
- PROPOSED 4-INCH PRODUCT RECOVERY/ MONITORING WELL LOCATION
- PROPOSED SOIL VAPOR POINT LOCATION
- ESTIMATED LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

Title :

PROPOSED SAMPLING LOCATIONS

REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN
112-21 NORTHERN BOULEVARD, CORONA, NY
SITE NO. C241157

Prepared For :
EASTERN EMERALD GROUP LLC

ROUX ASSOCIATES, INC
Environmental Consulting & Management

Compiled By : NE	Date : 5/27/2014	FIGURE
Prepared By : NE	Scale : SHOWN	3
Project Manager : CB	Office: NY	
2364.0001Y.100.02.PPT		

APPENDICES

A. Analytical Data Tables
B. Field Sampling Plan
C. Quality Assurance Project Plan
D. Site Health and Safety Plan

Analytical Data Tables

TABLE 1
SOIIL SAMPLE ANALYTICAL RESULTS
DiBlasi Motors
112-21 Northern Boulevard
Corona, NY 11369
Project #321249

										NYSDEC Soil Cleanup Objectives			
Sample ID:	**AEI-B1A**	**AEI-B1B**	**AEI-B1C**	**AEI-B2**	**AEI-B3**	**AEI-B4**	**AEI-B5**	**AEI-B6**	**AEI-B7**	**Unrestricted Use**	**Restricted Use**		
Sample Date:	**6/17/2013**	**6/17/2013**	**6/17/2013**	**6/17/2013**	**6/17/2013**	**6/17/2013**	**6/18/2013**	**6/18/2013**	**6/18/2013**		**Restricted Residential**	**Commercial**	**Protection of Groundwater**
Depth to Water	**32.90**	**32.90**	**32.90**	**32.57**	**31.72**	**31.80**	**33.50**	**32.30**	**31.32**				
VOCs NYSDEC CP51 List via EPA Method 8260:													
Methyl tert-butyl ether (MTBE)	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**0.93**	*100*	**500**	0.93
Benzene	ND	2.61	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.322	ND	ND	**0.06**	*4.8*	**44**	0.06
Ethylbenzene	ND	15.4	3.27	3.44	0.112	1.31	7.21	ND	ND	**1**	*41*	**390**	1
Total Xylenes	ND	80.6	19.5	21.3	**0.365**	7.60	42.4	ND	ND	**0.26**	*100*	**500**	1.6
Isopropylbenzene	ND	1.63	0.645	0.500	ND	0.194	1.01	ND	ND	**NR**	*NR*	**NR**	2.3*
n-Propylbenzene	ND	5.90	1.97	1.70	0.147	0.785	3.63	ND	ND	**3.9**	*100*	**500**	3.9
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	ND	12.2	6.99	4.08	0.358	2.03	7.64	ND	ND	**8.4**	*52*	**190**	8.4
tert-Butylbenzene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**5.9**	*100*	**500**	5.9
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	ND	42.8	17.4	15.0	1.02	6.93	26.9	ND	ND	**3.6**	*52*	**190**	3.6
sec-Butylbenzene	ND	0.967	0.655	0.282	ND	0.201	0.590	ND	ND	**11**	*100*	**500**	11
4-Isopropyltoluene	ND	0.597	0.568	0.178	0.055	0.133	0.500	ND	ND	**NR**	*NR*	**NR**	10*
n-Butylbenzene	ND	2.92	1.69	1.08	0.153	0.708	2.17	ND	ND	**12**	*100*	**500**	12
Naphthalene	ND	11.0	6.04	3.78	0.209	2.04	7.87	ND	ND	**12**	*100*	**500**	12
SVOC NYSDEC CP51 List via EPA Method 8270:													
Acenaphthylene	0.051	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**100**	*100*	**500**	107
Acenaphthene	ND	ND	0.170	0.075	ND	ND	0.128	ND	ND	**20**	*100*	**500**	98
Fluorene	ND	0.479	0.372	0.100	ND	0.148	0.437	ND	ND	**30**	*100*	**500**	386
Phenanthrene	0.178	1.21	1.24	0.278	ND	0.232	0.872	ND	ND	**100**	*100*	**500**	1000
Anthracene	0.046	0.484	0.386	0.113	ND	ND	0.276	ND	ND	**100**	*100*	**500**	1000
Fluoranthene	0.381	0.597	0.746	0.162	ND	0.151	0.468	ND	ND	**100**	*100*	**500**	1000
Pyrene	0.374	2.39	1.55	0.612	ND	1.19	0.999	ND	ND	**100**	*100*	**500**	1000
Benzo[a]anthracene	0.174	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**1**	*1*	**5.6**	1
Chrysene	0.182	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**1**	*3.9*	**56**	1
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**1**	*1*	**5.6**	1.7
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**0.8**	*3.9*	**56**	1.7
Benzo[a]pyrene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**1**	*1*	**1**	22
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**0.5**	*0.5*	**5.6**	8.2
Dibenz[a,h]anthracene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**0.33**	*0.33*	**0.56**	1000
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**100**	*100*	**500**	1000

TABLE 1
SOIIL SAMPLE ANALYTICAL RESULTS
DiBlasi Motors
112-21 Northern Boulevard
Corona, NY 11369
Project #321249

										NYSDEC Soil Cleanup Objectives			
Sample ID:	**AEI-B1A**	**AEI-B1B**	**AEI-B1C**	**AEI-B2**	**AEI-B3**	**AEI-B4**	**AEI-B5**	**AEI-B6**	**AEI-B7**	**Unrestricted Use**	**Restricted Use**		
Sample Date:	**6/16/2013**	**6/16/2013**	**6/16/2013**	**6/16/2013**	**6/17/2013**	**6/17/2013**	**6/18/2013**	**6/18/2013**	**6/18/2013**		**Restricted Residential**	**Commercial**	**Protection of Groundwater**
Sample Depth	**~2'**	**34.5'**	**~18'**	**~33'`**	**~33'`**	**~33'`**	**~33'`**	**~33'`**	**~33'`**				
Metals via EPA Method 6010:													
Antimony	ND	ND	NS	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**NR**	*NR*	**NR**	NR
Arsenic	3.52	0.882	NS	ND	0.747	0.749	0.610	0.628	0.924	**13**	*16*	**16**	16
Beryllium	0.332	0.402	NS	ND	ND	ND	0.294	ND	ND	**7.2**	*72*	**590**	47
Cadmium	**3.62**	ND	NS	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**2.5**	*4.3*	**9.3**	7.5
Chromium	18.8	22.1	NS	9.27	13.3	8.53	12.1	7.97	10.9	**30**	*180*	**1500**	NR
Copper	44.4	14.9	NS	3.23	10.6	8.49	3.24	11.5	11.4	**50**	*270*	**270**	1720
Lead	**294**	3.31	NS	1.68	1.94	2.02	1.79	1.85	2.62	**63**	*400*	**1000**	450
Mercury	0.146	ND	NS	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**0.18**	*0.81*	**2.8**	0.73
Nickel	18.8	16.0	NS	4.60	9.23	8.26	7.68	7.56	11.2	**30**	*310*	**310**	130
Selenium	ND	ND	NS	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**3.9**	*180*	**1500**	4
Silver	ND	ND	NS	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**2**	*180*	**1500**	8.3
Thallium	0.155	0.173	NS	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**NR**	*NR*	**NR**	NR
Zinc	**379**	51.0	NS	6.34	10.4	12.4	10.2	9.88	13.9	**109**	*10000*	**10000**	2480
PCBs via EPA Method 8082:													
Aroclor-1016	ND	ND	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	**NR**	*NR*	**NR**	NR
Aroclor-1221	ND	ND	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	**NR**	*NR*	**NR**	NR
Aroclor-1232	ND	ND	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	**NR**	*NR*	**NR**	NR
Aroclor-1242	ND	ND	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	**NR**	*NR*	**NR**	NR
Aroclor-1248	ND	ND	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	**NR**	*NR*	**NR**	NR
Aroclor-1254	ND	ND	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	**NR**	*NR*	**NR**	NR
Aroclor-1260	0.25	ND	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	**NR**	*NR*	**NR**	NR
Aroclor-1262	ND	ND	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	**NR**	*NR*	**NR**	NR
Aroclor-1268	ND	ND	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	**NR**	*NR*	**NR**	NR
Total PCBs	**0.25**	0	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	**0.1**	*1*	**1**	3.2

Notes:
All Results in mg/kg (ppm)
ND = Non Detect
N/A = Not Applicable
NR = Not Regulated
* - CP-51 Supplemental Soil Cleanup Objectives

TABLE 2
GROUNDWATER SAMPLE ANALYTICAL RESULTS
DiBlasi Motors
112-21 Northern Boulevard
Corona, NY 11369
Project # 321249

Sample ID:	**AEI-B1**	**AEI-B2**	**AEI-B3**	**AEI-B4**	**AEI-B5**	**AEI-B6**	**AEI-B7**	
Sample Date:	**6/17/2013**	**6/17/2013**	**6/17/2013**	**6/17/2013**	**6/18/2013**	**6/18/2013**	**6/18/2013**	**NYSDEC**
Product thickness	**9.6"**	**No product**	**13.4"**	**12.6"**	**No product**	**No product**	**No product**	**GQS**
VOCs NYSDEC CP51 List via EPA Method 8260:								
Methyl tert-butyl ether (MTBE)	3.21	0.449	**18.7**	NS	6.77	0.563	ND	10
Benzene	**8.71**	ND	**45.9**	NS	**5.15**	ND	ND	1
Ethylbenzene	**21.9**	2.31	**77.7**	NS	**6.28**	ND	ND	5
Total Xylenes	**106**	**11.7**	**352**	NS	**24.0**	ND	ND	5
Isopropylbenzene	1.49	ND	4.90	NS	0.590	ND	ND	5
n-Propylbenzene	ND	ND	ND	NS	ND	ND	ND	5
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	ND	ND	ND	NS	ND	ND	ND	5
tert-Butylbenzene	ND	ND	ND	NS	ND	ND	ND	5
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	ND	ND	ND	NS	ND	ND	ND	5
sec-Butylbenzene	ND	ND	ND	NS	ND	ND	ND	5
4-Isopropyltoluene	ND	ND	ND	NS	ND	ND	ND	5
n-Butylbenzene	ND	ND	ND	NS	ND	ND	ND	5
Naphthalene	ND	ND	ND	NS	ND	ND	ND	10
SVOC NYSDEC CP51 List via EPA Method 8270:								
Acenaphthylene	ND	ND	ND	NS	ND	ND	ND	20
Acenaphthene	0.399	ND	0.742	NS	ND	ND	ND	20
Fluorene	0.931	ND	1.74	NS	ND	ND	ND	50
Phenanthrene	1.16	ND	2.29	NS	ND	ND	ND	50
Anthracene	ND	ND	0.529	NS	ND	ND	ND	50
Fluoranthene	0.748	ND	1.88	NS	ND	ND	ND	50
Pyrene	1.70	ND	2.69	NS	ND	ND	ND	50
Benzo[a]anthracene	**0.908**	ND	**1.39**	NS	ND	ND	ND	0.002
Chrysene	**0.669**	ND	**0.997**	NS	ND	ND	ND	0.002
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	ND	ND	**1.05**	NS	ND	ND	ND	0.002
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	ND	ND	**1.09**	NS	ND	ND	ND	0.002
Benzo[a]pyrene	**0.740**	ND	**1.30**	NS	ND	ND	ND	0
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	ND	ND	**0.668**	NS	ND	ND	ND	0.002
Dibenz[a,h]anthracene	ND	ND	ND	NS	ND	ND	ND	NR
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	1.15	ND	1.94	NS	ND	ND	ND	NR

Notes:
All Results in µg/L (ppb)
ND = Non Detect
N/A = Not Applicable
NS = Not sampled
NR = Not regulated

APPENDIX B

Field Sampling Plan

May 23, 2014

FIELD SAMPLING PLAN

112-21 Northern Boulevard
Corona, Queens, New York 11368
BCP Site No. C241157

Prepared for

Eastern Emerald Group LLC
136-20 38th Avenue, Suite 10F
Flushing, New York 11354

ROUX ASSOCIATES, INC.

Environmental Consulting & Management

ROUX *209 Shafter Street, Islandia, New York 11749 ♦ 631-232-2600*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLES

ATTACHMENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Roux Associates has developed this Field Sampling Plan (FSP) to describe in detail the field sampling methods to be used during performance of the Remedial Investigation (RI) at 112-21 Northern Boulevard, Corona, Queens, New York (Site).

The FSP was prepared in accordance with directives provided in the DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (May 2010) issued by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC), as well as 6 NYCRR Part 375and provides guidelines and procedures to be followed by field personnel during performance of the RI. Information contained in this FSP relates to sampling objectives, sampling locations, sampling frequencies, sample designations, sampling equipment, sample handling, sample analysis, and decontamination.

2.0 SAMPLING OBJECTIVES

This FSP was developed based on a detailed review of available information obtained during previous investigations and is designed to obtain the additional data necessary to achieve the objectives of the RI. This FSP describes in detail the sampling and data gathering methods to be used during implementation of the RI.

The objective of the proposed sampling is to determine the nature and extent of the known contamination on Site, to evaluate any additional areas of contamination (AOCs) and potential associated contamination and to obtain a current representation of the environmental conditions at the Site.

The sampling procedures associated with characterization of soil, groundwater, and soil vapor are discussed in detail in Section 4 of this FSP. A discussion of the data quality objectives (DQOs) is provided in the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) located in Appendix C of the RI Work Plan.

3.0 SAMPLE MEDIA, LOCATIONS, ANALYTICAL SUITES, AND FREQUENCY

The media to be sampled during the RI include soil, groundwater and soil vapor. Sampling locations, analytical suites, and frequency vary by medium. A discussion of the sampling schedule for each medium is provided below, while the assumed number of field samples to be collected for each medium, including quality control (QC) samples, is shown in Table B-1. Specifics regarding the collection of samples at each location and for each task are provided in Section 4 of this FSP.

3.1 Soil Sampling

Soil samples underlying the Site will be collected at 17 locations (RX-SB-1 through RX-SB-17) as shown in Figure 3 of the RI Work Plan. Continuous soil samples will be collected using the direct-push method via Geoprobe™ or rotary sonic drill rig. During soil boring activities, lithology will be recorded and soil will be visually inspected and field screened every two feet for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) using a photoionization detector (PID). Soil borings may be added to the scope of work to investigate any additional areas of concern identified during field activities.

One soil sample from each location will be submitted for laboratory analysis. All samples will be analyzed for TCL VOCs via USEPA Method 8260, TCL SVOCs via USEPA Method 8270, TAL metals and TCLP metals via USEPA Methods 6010 and 1311, respectively, hexavalent chromium via USEPA Method 7196A, pesticides via USEPA Method 8081 and polychlorinated biphenyls via USEPA Method 8082. All soil samples will be analyzed at a laboratory with a current New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) Contract Laboratory Protocol (CLP) certification for each of the parameters noted above. Samples will be analyzed on a standard turnaround time and will be reported as Category B data deliverables.

3.3 Groundwater Sampling

Groundwater samples will be collected from the 10 newly-constructed monitoring wells to be installed during the investigation. After gauging for potential separate-phase petroleum product using an oil/water interface probe, each shallow well will be sampled for the TCL VOCs via USEPA Method 8260, TCL SVOCs via USEPA Method 8270, TAL metals via USEPA Method 6010, Hexavalent chromium using USEPA Method 7196A, pesticides via USEPA Method 8081 and polychlorinated biphenyls via USEPA Method 8082. Purging and sampling will be performed

consistent with USEPA low-flow sampling requirements. Field parameters will be collected using a water quality meter with a flow-through cell until parameters stabilize before samples are collected.

All groundwater samples will be analyzed at a laboratory with a current NYSDOH ELAP CLP certification for each of the parameters noted above. Samples will be analyzed on a standard turnaround time and will be reported as Category B data deliverables.

3.4 Soil Vapor Sampling

A soil vapor evaluation will be performed by collecting soil vapor samples from eight locations at the Site, and one outdoor ambient air sample. The soil vapor samples will be collected by coring through the building foundation and/or asphalt parking lot to a depth of eight feet below land surface (bls) and installing vapor sampling ports. A Summa canister will be used to collect the soil vapor samples over a 4-hour duration. All soil vapor and ambient air samples will be submitted for laboratory analysis under chain of custody procedures for analysis using USEPA Method TO-15 for VOCs.

4.0 FIELD SAMPLING PROCEDURES

This section provides a detailed discussion of the field procedures to be used during sampling of the various media being evaluated as part of the RI (i.e., soil, groundwater, and soil vapor). The locations are shown on Figure 3 of the RI work plan and additional information including intervals to be sampled and sample rationale is provided in Table 1 of the RI work plan.

4.1 Soil Sampling

Soil borings will be advanced using a Geoprobe™. In the event obstructions limit the advancement of the Geoprobe™, the sampling program will be modified to use a rotary sonic drill rig. Samples of the soil profile will be collected in continuous increments using a 2-inch-diameter macrocore sampler down to the observed water table. Each four or five-foot increment will be collected in dedicated acetate sleeves or similar. The sleeve will be laid on a piece of polyethylene sheeting and opened. Soil samples in the sleeve will be separated into two-foot sections and screened for VOCs with a PID. Following the PID screening, a portion of soil from each two-foot section will be placed into pre-cleaned sample jars and placed on ice in a cooler at 4°C. All remaining soils will be visually characterized according to the Unified Soils Classification System (USCS) and placed into zip-lock plastic storage bags and homogenized. The bags will be allowed to stand for approximately 15 minutes and the bag headspace will then be monitored for organic vapors with a PID.

Soil samples will be collected according to Table 1 of the RI Work Plan. One soil sample from each of the borings will be collected for laboratory analysis. The sample interval will be biased to the two-foot interval exhibiting the greatest evidence of impact such as elevated PID detections, odors or staining. If no evidence of impacts is observed during borehole advancement, the soil sample will be obtained from the two-foot interval immediately above the water table. These samples will be placed in the laboratory-supplied containers and shipped to the laboratory under chain of custody procedures in accordance with Roux Associates' standard operating procedures (see Attachment 1). Upon completion, each boring will be backfilled with clean sand and the surface will be restored to the surrounding media (i.e., asphalt or concrete).

4.1.3 Monitoring Well Installation

Shallow monitoring wells will be installed within nine of the 17 soil boring locations, based on field observations (elevated PID readings, visual or olfactory evidence of contamination at or near the water table), with the screened zones bridging the water table. Additional monitoring wells may be installed based on field observations, during soil boring activities. Monitoring wells will be installed using the hollow stem auger drilling method and/or rotary sonic drilling method and constructed of 2-inch-inside-diameter, Schedule 40 polyvinyl chloride (PVC) casing and, 0.020-inch slot, machined screen. Well screens will be 10 feet long, and will be installed with three feet above and seven feet below the water table. A sand pack will be placed around the well screen, extending two feet above the top of the screened zone. A bentonite pellet seal will be placed above the sand pack. Once the pellets have been allowed to hydrate, a cement-bentonite grout will be pumped into the remaining annular space from the bottom up using a tremie pipe lowered to just above the bentonite seal. The wells will be completed using locking well plugs, and flush mounted, bolt down, watertight, manhole covers cemented into place.

4.2 Groundwater Sampling

Each monitoring well will be developed to remove any fine-grained material in the vicinity of the well screen and to promote hydraulic connection with the aquifer. The wells will be developed using a submersible pump, which will be surged periodically until well yield is consistent and has a turbidity below 50 Nephelometric turbidity units (NTUs).

Groundwater samples will be collected one week following development of the wells. Prior to sampling, depth to water will be measured at each well using an oil/water interface probe. All wells will then be purged and sampled using a peristaltic pump, or an alternative method, depending on the observed depth to groundwater and logistical issues. Purging and sampling will be performed consistent with USEPA low-flow sampling requirements. Field parameters will be collected using a water quality meter with a flow-through cell until parameters stabilized before samples are collected. All groundwater samples will be placed in the laboratory-supplied containers and shipped to the laboratory under chain of custody procedures in accordance with Roux Associates' SOPs (see Attachment 1).

4.3 Soil Vapor Point Installation

Eight (8) soil vapor sample points will be installed throughout the subject property. The soil vapor sample points will be installed using a Geoprobe™ drill rig (or similar). The sample point will be installed at a depth of eight feet below the concrete slab and/or asphalt pavement. Approximately 2 inches of sand will be installed in the bottom of the borehole and a length of Teflon-lined sample tubing fitted with a six inch long stainless steel sample screen will be inserted into the borehole. The annular space will be backfilled with coarse sand to six inches foot above the sample tubing. Bentonite will be used to seal the annular space to grade to prevent infiltration of ambient air into the soil gas sample point. The surface will be completed with a 5 inch diameter flush mounted, bolt down, watertight, manhole covers cemented into place. The end of the tubing protruding above the land surface at each location will be sealed until the soil vapor sampling begins.

4.3.1 Soil Vapor Point Sampling

Soil vapor samples will be collected following a 24 hour post-installation rest period. Soil vapor sampling will be performed utilizing the following procedural steps:

1. A clay seal will be placed above the concrete seal surrounding the sample tubing in an effort to minimize the potential for infiltration of the atmospheric air present at land surface directly above the soil vapor monitoring point (ambient air).

2. The sample tubing will be connected to a “T” connector, three-way assembly, with one end of the “T” connector leading to a vacuum pump and the other end leading to a pre-evacuated Summa canister with a calibrated regulator.

3. The soil vapor sample tubing and the surrounding sand pack will be purged of approximately three volumes of air using a vacuum pump set at a rate of approximately, but not greater than, 0.2 liters per minute.

4. Tracer gas testing will be conducted on all soil vapor sampling locations in an effort to verify that ambient air did not dilute the soil vapor sample during collection. To conduct the test, a plastic container (i.e., bucket) will be placed over the monitoring point with a seal and helium (i.e., the tracer gas) will be injected into the bucket during purging of the monitoring point in an effort to enrich the interior of the bucket with the tracer gas. Please note that the 3-way valves used at the monitoring points will also be placed under the shroud (i.e., the bucket enclosure), and included in the tracer gas verification. This is done in an effort to ensure that the valves do not provide a potential means by which ambient air would enter the canister and possibly dilute the sample. Both the purge volume from the sample tubing (i.e., also the air that passed through the 3-way valve), and the helium enriched area within the bucket will be screened for the tracer gas. The tracer gas will be measured utilizing a Dielectric MGD-2002 helium detector or equivalent, which can be used to measure the rate of helium leakage at the surface or the

concentration of helium in a container. If the screening results show that the rate or concentration of helium detected in the sample tubing is greater than 10% of that found in the bucket, the seals around the sampling equipment will be reset and the sample tubing purged again. This process of resetting and purging will continued until the tracer gas is no longer detected at levels greater than 10% of the enriched area.

5. Following the purging and tracer gas verification steps, the valve leading to the pump will be closed, the pump will be turned off, and the soil vapor will be directed to a Summa canister for sample collection. A laboratory-supplied, calibrated flow controller will be used in an effort to restrict the sample collection rate to 0.2 liters per minute or less.

6. Upon completion of sample collection, the sample tubing will be capped below grade with the flush-mount enclosure to allow for subsequent, potential sampling events.

All soil vapor and ambient air samples will be submitted to for laboratory analysis under chain of custody procedures for analysis via USEPA Method TO-15 for VOCs. The detection limits for all Matrix 1 compounds will be less than 0.25 $\mu g/m^3$, as required in the New York State Department of Health Guidance.

5.0 SAMPLE HANDLING AND ANALYSIS

To ensure quality data acquisition and collection of representative samples, there are selective procedures to minimize sample degradation or contamination. These include procedures for preservation of the samples as well as sample packaging and shipping procedures.

5.1 Field Sample Handling

A detailed discussion of the number and types of samples to be collected during each task, as well as the analyses to be performed can be found in Section 3.0 of this FSP. The types of containers, volumes needed, and preservation techniques for the testing parameters are presented in Table 2.

5.2 Sample Custody Documentation

The purpose of documenting sample custody is to confirm that the integrity and handling of the samples is not subject to question. Sample custody will be maintained from the point of sampling through the analysis. Specific procedures regarding sample tracking from the field to the laboratory are described in Roux Associates' SOP for Sample Handling (Attachment 1).

Each individual collecting samples is personally responsible for the care and custody of the samples. All sample labels should be pre-printed or filled out using waterproof ink. The technical staff will review all field activities with the Field Team Leader to determine whether proper custody procedures were followed during the fieldwork and to decide if additional samples are required.

All samples being shipped off-site for analysis must be accompanied by a properly completed chain of custody form (Attachment 2). The sample numbers will be listed on the chain of custody form. When transferring the possession of samples, individuals relinquishing and receiving will sign, date, and note the time on the record. This record documents transfer of custody of samples from the sampler to another person, to/from a secure storage area, and to the laboratory.

Samples will be packaged for laboratory pick up and/or shipment with a separate signed custody record enclosed in each sample box or cooler. Shipping containers will be locked and/or secured with strapping tape in at least two locations for shipment to the laboratory.

5.3 Sample Shipment

Laboratory courier services may be used for sample transport on this project. However, in the event that samples are shipped to the laboratory the following procedures will apply. Sample packaging and shipping procedures are based upon USEPA specifications, as well as U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) regulations. The procedures vary according to potential sample analytes, concentration, and matrix, and are designed to provide optimum protection for the samples and the public. Sample packaging and shipment must be performed using the general outline described below. Additional information regarding sample handling is provided in Roux Associates' SOP for Sample Handling (Attachment 1).

All samples will be shipped within 24 hours of collection (when possible) and will be preserved appropriately from the time of sample collection. A description of the sample packing and shipping procedures is presented below:

1. Prepare cooler(s) for shipment.
   - tape drain(s) of cooler shut;
   - affix "this side up" arrow labels and "fragile" labels on each cooler; and
   - place mailing label with laboratory address on top of cooler(s).
2. Arrange sample containers in groups by sample number or analyte.
3. Ensure that all bottle labels are completed correctly. Place clear tape over bottle labels to prevent moisture accumulation from causing the label to peel off.
4. Arrange containers in front of assigned coolers.
5. Place packaging material at the bottom of the cooler to act as a cushion for the sample containers.
6. Arrange containers in the cooler so that they are not in contact with the cooler or other samples.
7. Fill remaining spaces with packaging material.
8. Ensure all containers are firmly packed with packaging material.
9. If ice is required to preserve the samples, ice cubes should be repackaged in double Zip-Lock™ bags, and placed on top of the packaging material.

10. Sign chain of custody form (or obtain signature) and indicate the time and date it was relinquished to Federal Express or other carrier, as appropriate.

11. Separate chain of custody forms. Seal proper copies within a large Zip-Lock™ bag and tape to cooler. Retain copies of all forms.

12. Close lid and latch.

13. Secure each cooler using custody seals.

14. Tape cooler shut on both ends.

15. Relinquish to Federal Express or other courier service as appropriate. Retain airbill receipt for project records. (Note: All samples will be shipped for "NEXT A.M." delivery).

16. Telephone laboratory contact and provide him/her with the following shipment information:

    - sampler's name;
    - project name;
    - number of samples sent according to matrix and concentration; and

6.0 SITE CONTROL PROCEDURES

Site control procedures, including decontamination and waste handling and disposal, are discussed below.

6.1 Decontamination

In an attempt to avoid the spread of contamination, all drilling and sampling equipment must be decontaminated at a reasonable frequency in a properly designed and located decontamination area. Detailed procedures for the decontamination of field and sampling equipment are included in Roux Associates' SOPs for the Decontamination of Field Equipment, which is provided in Attachment 1. The location of the decontamination area will be determined prior to the start of field operations. The decontamination area will be constructed to ensure that all wash water generated during decontamination can be collected and containerized for proper disposal.

6.2 Waste Handling and Disposal

All waste materials (drill cuttings, decontamination water, etc.) generated during the RI will be consolidated, and stored in appropriate labeled bulk containers (drums, etc.), and temporarily staged at an investigation-derived-waste storage area onsite. Roux Associates will then coordinate waste characterization and disposal by appropriate means.

TABLES

1. Remedial Investigation Field and Quality Control Sampling Summary
2. Preservation, Holding Times, and Sample Containers
3. Equipment Calibration Requirements and Maintenance Schedule

Table 1. Remedial Investigation Field and Quality Control Sampling Summary

Sample Medium	Target Analytes	Field Samples	Replicates[1]	Trip Blanks[2]	Field Blanks[3]	Matrix Spikes[1]	Spike Duplicates[1]	Total No. of Samples
Soil	TCL VOCs	17	1	7	7	1	1	34
	TCL SVOCs	17	1	0	7	1	1	27
	TAL Metals	17	1	0	7	1	1	27
	Pesticides	17	1	0	7	1	1	27
	PCBs	17	1	0	7	1	1	27
Groundwater	TCL VOCs	9	1	2	2	1	1	16
	TCL SVOCs	9	1	0	2	1	1	14
	TAL Metals	9	1	0	2	1	1	14
	Pesticides	9	1	0	2	1	1	14
	PCBs	9	1	0	2	1	1	14
Soil Vapor/Ambient Air	TO-15 VOCs	9	1	0	0	0	0	10

Totals are estimated based on scope of work as written, actual sample quantities may vary based on field conditions. QA/QC sample quantities will be adjusted accordingly.

[1] Based on 1 per 20 samples or 1 per Sample Delivery Group (3 days max)

[2] Based on 1 cooler per day

[3] Based on 1 per day

TCL - USEPA Contract Laboratory Program Target Compound List

VOCs - Volatile Organic Compounds

SVOCs - Semivolatile Organic Compounds

PCBs - Polychlorinated Biphenyls

TAL - USEPA Contract Laboratory Program Target Analyte List

Table 2. Preservation, Holding Times and Sample Containers

Analysis	Matrix	Bottle Type	Preservation(a)	Holding Time(b)
TAL Metals (total)	Soil	8 oz wide mouth glass, teflon lined cap	Cool to 4°C	180 days, Hg 28 days
SW-846 6010/7471	Water	250 mL plastic, teflon lined cap	Nitric acid	
Hexavalent Chromium	Soil	2 oz wide mouth glass, teflon lined cap	None	180 days
SW-846 7194A	Water	500 mL plastic	None	24 hour from sample collection
TO-15	Air	6 liter Summa Canister	None	14 days from sample collection
Target Compound List (TCL)				
TCL Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)	Soil	2 oz wide mouth glass, teflon lined cap	Cool to 4°C	14 days from sample collection
SW-846 8260B	Water	40mL voa vial, teflon lined cap	Hydrochloric Acid	
TCL Semivolatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs)	Soil	8 oz wide mouth glass, teflon lined cap	Cool to 4°C	14 days to extract, 40 days to analysis
SW-846 8270C	Water	1 liter amber glass, teflon lined cap		7 days to extract, 40 days to analysis
TCL Pesticides	Soil	8 oz wide mouth glass, teflon lined cap	Cool to 4°C	14 days to extract, 40 days to analysis
SW-846 8081A	Water	1 liter amber glass, teflon lined cap		7 days to extract, 40 days to analysis
TCL Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)	Soil	8 oz wide mouth glass, teflon lined cap	Cool to 4°C	14 days to extract, 40 days to analysis
SW-846 8082	Water	1 liter amber glass, teflon lined cap		7 days to extract, 40 days to analysis

(a) All soil and groundwater samples to be preserved in ice during collection and transport

(b) Days from date of sample collection.

TAL - Target Analyte List

TCL - USEPA Contract Laboratory Program Target Compound List

Table 3. Equipment Calibration Requirements and Maintenance Schedule
112-21 Northern Boulevard, Corona, Queens, New York

Equipment Type	Calibration Requirements	Maintenance Schedule
Photoionization Detector	Factory Calibration Per Manufacturers Recommendations. Field calibration daily per use.	Recharge or replace battery as needed. Regularly clean lamp window. Visually inspect after each use to ensure equipment is in good working order.
Multi-Gas Meter	Factory Calibration Per Manufacturers Recommendations. Field calibration daily per use.	Recharge or replace battery as needed. Regularly clean lamp window. Visually inspect after each use to ensure equipment is in good working order.
Interface Probe	Factory Calibration Per Manufacturers Recommendations.	Replace batteries as needed. Clean probes as needed. Visually inspect after each use to ensure equipment is in good working order.
Horiba Water-Quality Meter	Factory Calibration Per Manufacturers Recommendations. Field calibration daily per use.	Replace batteries as needed. Clean probes as needed. Visually inspect after each use to ensure equipment is in good working order.
Dust Meter	Factory Calibration Per Manufacturers Recommendations. Field calibration daily per use.	Recharge or replace battery as needed. Clean intake valve as needed.
Helium Detection Meter	Factory Calibration Per Manufacturers Recommendations. Field calibration daily per use.	Recharge or replace battery as needed. Regularly clean lamp window. Visually inspect after each use to ensure equipment is in good working order.
Grundfos Pump	N/A	Maintain gaskets as needed. Clean pump intake as needed. Decontaminate after each use. Visually inspect after each use to ensure equipment is in good working order.
Bladder Pump	N/A	Maintain gaskets as needed. Clean pump intake as needed. Replace bladder after each use. Decontaminate after each use. Visually inspect after each use to ensure equipment is in good working order.
Peristaltic Pump	N/A	Replace masterflex tubing after each use. Visually inspect after each use to ensure equipment is in good working order.
Safety Equipment	N/A	Visually inspect each day to ensure equipment is in good working order. Replace as needed.
Air Purge pump	Factory Calibration Per Manufacturers Recommendations. Field calibration daily per use.	Recharge or replace battery as needed. Visually inspect after each use to ensure equipment is in good working order.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Roux Associates' Standard Operating Procedure for Tasks Described in this Field Sampling Plan
2. Chain of Custody Form

Roux Associates' Standard Operating Procedure for Tasks Described in this Field Sampling Plan

Date: May 5, 2000

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose for this standard operating procedure (SOP) is to establish the guidelines for decontamination of all field equipment potentially exposed to contamination during drilling, and soil and water sampling. The objective of decontamination is to ensure that all drilling, and soil-sampling and water-sampling equipment is decontaminated (free of potential contaminants): 1) prior to being brought onsite to avoid the introduction of potential contaminants to the site; 2) between drilling and sampling events/activities onsite to eliminate the potential for cross-contamination between boreholes and/or wells; and 3) prior to the removal of equipment from the site to prevent the transportation of potentially contaminated equipment offsite.

In considering decontamination procedures, state and federal regulatory agency requirements must be considered because of potential variability between state and federal requirements and because of variability in the requirements of individual states. Decontamination procedures must be in compliance with state and/or federal protocols in order that regulatory agency(ies) scrutiny of the procedures and data collected do not result in non acceptance (invalidation) of the work undertaken and data collected.

2.0 PROCEDURE FOR DRILLING EQUIPMENT

The following is a minimum decontamination procedure for drilling equipment. Drilling equipment decontamination procedures, especially any variation from the method itemized below, will be documented on an appropriate field form or in the field notebook.

2.1 The rig and all associated equipment should be properly decontaminated by the contractor before arriving at the test site.

2.2 The augers, drilling casings, rods, samplers, tools, rig, and any piece of equipment that can come in contact (directly or indirectly) with the soil, will be steam cleaned onsite prior to set up for drilling to ensure proper decontamination.

2.3 The same steam cleaning procedures will be followed between boreholes (at a fixed on-site location[s], if appropriate) and before leaving the site at the end of the study.

2.4 All on-site steam cleaning (decontamination) activities will be monitored and documented by a member(s) of the staff of Roux Associates, Inc.

2.5 If drilling activities are conducted in the presence of thick, sticky oils (e.g., PCBs) which coat drilling equipment, then special decontamination procedures may have to be utilized before steam cleaning (e.g., hexane scrub and wash).

2.6 Containment of decontamination fluids may be necessary (e.g., rinseate from steam cleaning) or will be required (e.g., hexane), and disposal must be in accordance with state and/or federal procedures.

3.0 PROCEDURE FOR SOIL-SAMPLING EQUIPMENT

The following is a minimum decontamination procedure for soil-sampling equipment (e.g., split spoons, stainless-steel spatulas). Soil-sampling equipment decontamination procedures, especially any variation from the method itemized below, will be documented on an appropriate field form or in the field notebook.

3.1 Wear disposable gloves while cleaning equipment to avoid cross-contamination and change gloves as needed.

3.2 Steam clean the sampler or rinse with potable water. If soil-sampling activities are conducted in the presence of thick, sticky oils (e.g., PCBs) which coat sampling equipment, then special decontamination procedures may have to be utilized before steam cleaning and washing in detergent solution (e.g., hexane scrub and wash).

3.3 Prepare a non-phosphate, laboratory-grade detergent solution and distilled or potable water in a clean bucket.

3.4 Disassemble the sampler, as necessary and immerse all parts and other sampling equipment in the solution.

3.5 Scrub all equipment in the bucket with a brush to remove any adhering particles.

3.6 Rinse all equipment with copious amounts of potable water followed by distilled or deionized water.

3.7 Place clean equipment on a clean plastic sheet (e.g., polyethylene)

3.8 Reassemble the cleaned sampler, as necessary.

3.9 Transfer the sampler to the driller (or helper) making sure that this individual is also wearing clean gloves, or wrap the equipment with a suitable material (e.g., plastic bag, aluminum foil.

As part of the decontamination procedure for soil-sampling equipment, state and/or federal protocols must be considered. These may require procedures above those specified as minimum for Roux Associates, Inc., such as the use of nitric acid, acetone, etc. Furthermore, the containment and proper disposal of decontamination fluids must be considered with respect to regulatory agency(ies) requirements.

4.0 PROCEDURE FOR WATER-SAMPLING EQUIPMENT

The following is a decontamination procedure for water-sampling equipment (e.g., bailers, pumps). Water-sampling equipment decontamination procedures, especially any variation from the method itemized below, will be documented on an appropriate field form or in the field notebook.

4.1 Decontamination procedures for bailers follow:

a. Wear disposable gloves while cleaning bailer to avoid cross-contamination and change gloves as needed.

b. Prepare a non-phosphate, laboratory-grade detergent solution and potable water in a bucket.

c. Disassemble bailer (if applicable) and discard cord in an appropriate manner, and scrub each part of the bailer with a brush and solution.

d. Rinse with potable water and reassemble bailer.

e. Rinse with copious amounts of distilled or deionized water.

f. Air dry.

g. Wrap equipment with a suitable material (e.g., clean plastic bag, aluminum foil).

h. Rinse bailer at least three times with distilled or deionized water before use.

4.2 Decontamination procedures for pumps follow:

a. Wear disposable gloves while cleaning pump to avoid cross-contamination and change gloves as needed.

b. Prepare a non-phosphate, laboratory-grade detergent solution and potable water in a clean bucket, clean garbage can, or clean 55-gallon drum.

c. Flush the pump and discharge hose (if not disposable) with the detergent solution, and discard disposable tubing and/or cord in an appropriate manner.

d. Flush the pump and discharge hose (if not disposable) with potable water.

e. Place the pump on clear plastic sheeting.

f. Wipe any pump-related equipment (e.g., electrical lines, cables, discharge hose) that entered the well with a clean cloth and detergent solution, and rinse or wipe with a clean cloth and potable water.

g. Air dry.

h. Wrap equipment with a suitable material (e.g., clean plastic bag).

As part of the decontamination procedure for water-sampling equipment, state and/or federal protocols must be considered. These may require procedures above those specified as minimum for Roux Associates, Inc., such as the use of nitric acid, acetone, etc. Furthermore, the containment and proper disposal of decontamination fluids must be considered with respect to regulatory agency(ies) requirements.

Date: May 5, 2000

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is to establish guidelines for the collection of soil samples for laboratory analysis. This SOP is applicable to soil samples collected from split-spoon samplers during drilling, hand auger samples, grab samples from stockpiled soils, surface samples, test pit samples, etc.

2.0 CONSIDERATIONS

Soil samples may be collected in either a random or biased manner. Random samples can be based on a grid system or statistical methodology. Biased samples can be collected in areas of visible impact or suspected source areas. Soil samples can be collected at the surface, shallow subsurface, or at depth. When samples are collected at depth the water content should be noted, since generally "soil sampling" is restricted to the unsaturated zone. Equipment selection will be determined by the depth of the sample to be collected. A thorough description of the sampling locations and proposed methods of sample collection should be included in the work plan.

Commonly, surface sampling refers to the collection of samples at a 0 to 6 inch depth interval. Certain regulatory agencies may define the depth interval of a surface sample differently, and this must be defined in the work plan. Collection of surface soil samples is most efficiently accomplished with the use of a stainless steel trowel or scoop. For samples at greater depths a decontaminated bucket auger or power auger may be needed to advance the hole to the point of sample collection. Another clean bucket auger should then be used to collect the sample. To collect samples at depths of greater than approximately six feet the use of a drill rig and split spoon samples will usually be necessary. In some situations, sample locations are accessed with the use of a backhoe.

3.0 MATERIALS/EQUIPMENT

a. A work plan which outlines soil sampling requirements.

b. Field notebook, field form(s), maps, chain-of-custody forms, and custody seals.

c. Decontamination supplies (including: non-phosphate, laboratory grade detergent, buckets, brushes, potable water, distilled water, regulatory-required reagents, aluminum foil, plastic sheeting, etc.).

d. Sampling device (split-spoon sampler, stainless steel hand auger, stainless steel trowel, etc.).

e. Stainless steel spoons or spatulas.

f. Disposable sampling gloves.

g. Laboratory-supplied sample containers with labels.

h. Cooler with blue or wet ice.

i. Plastic sheeting.

j. Black pen and indelible marker.

k. Zip-lock bags and packing material.

l. Tape measure.

m. Paper towels or clean rags.

n. Masking and packing tape.

o. Overnight (express) mail forms.

4.0 DECONTAMINATION

All reusable sampling equipment will be thoroughly cleaned according to the decontamination SOP. Where possible, thoroughly pre-cleaned and wrapped sampling equipment should be used and dedicated to individual sampling locations. Disposable items such as sampling gloves, aluminum foil, and plastic sheeting will be changed after each use and discarded in an appropriate manner.

5.0 PROCEDURE

5.1 Prior to collecting soil samples, ensure that all sampling equipment has been thoroughly cleaned according to the decontamination SOP. If samples are to be collected at depth, then the boring must be advanced with thoroughly cleaned equipment to the desired sampling horizon and a different thoroughly cleaned sampler must be used to collect the sample.

5.2 Using disposable gloves and a pre-cleaned, stainless steel spatula or spoon, extract the soil sample from the sampler, measure the recovery, and separate the wash from the true sample. Where allowed by regulatory agency(ies), disposable plastic spoons may be used.

5.3 Place the sample in a laboratory-supplied, pre-cleaned sample container. This should be done as quickly as possible and this is especially important when sampling for volatile organic compounds (VOCs). Samples to be analyzed for VOCs must be collected prior to other constituents.

5.4 The sample container will be labeled with appropriate information such as, client name, site location, sample identification (location, depth, etc.), date and time of collection, and sampler's initials.

5.5 Using the remaining portion of soil from the sampler, log the sample in detail and record sediment characteristics (color, odor, moisture, texture, density, consistency, organic content, layering, grain size, etc.).

5.6 If soil samples are to be composited in the field, then equal portions from selected locations will be placed on a clean plastic sheet and homogenized. Alternately, several samples may be submitted to the laboratory for compositing by weight. The method used is dependent upon regulatory requirements. Specific compositing procedures shall be approved by the appropriate regulatory agency and described in the work plan. Samples to be analyzed for VOCs will not be composited unless required by a regulatory agency.

5.7 After the sample has been collected, labeled, and logged in detail, it is placed in a zip-lock bag and stored in a cooler at 4°C.

5.8 A chain-of-custody form is completed for all samples collected. One copy is retained and two are sent with the samples in a zip-lock bag to the laboratory. A custody seal is placed on the cooler prior to shipment.

5.9 Samples collected from Monday to Friday are to be delivered to the laboratory within 24 hours of collection. If Saturday delivery is unavailable, samples collected on Friday must be delivered by Monday morning. Check the work plan to determine if any analytes require a shorter delivery time.

5.10 The field notebook and appropriate forms should include, but not be limited to the following: client name, site location, sample location, sample depth, sample identification, date and time collected, sampler's name, method of sample collection, number and type of containers, geologic description of material, description of decontamination procedures, etc. A site map should be prepared with exact measurements to each sample location in case follow-up sampling is necessary.

5.11 All reusable sampling equipment must be thoroughly cleaned in accordance with the decontamination SOP. Following the final decontamination (after all samples are collected) the sampling equipment is wrapped in aluminum foil. Discard any gloves, foil, plastic, etc. in an appropriate manner that is consistent with site conditions.

END OF PROCEDURE

Date: May 5, 2000

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this standard operating procedure (SOP) is to establish guidelines for the sampling of ground-water monitoring wells for dissolved constituents. As part of the SOP for the sampling of ground-water monitoring wells, sample collection equipment and devices must be considered, and equipment decontamination and pre-sampling procedures (e.g., measuring water levels, sounding wells, and purging wells) must be implemented. Sampling objectives must be firmly established in the work plan before considering the above.

Valid water-chemistry data are integral to a hydrogeologic investigation that characterizes ground-water quality conditions. Water-quality data are used to evaluate both current and historic aquifer chemistry conditions, as well as to estimate future conditions (e.g., trends, migration pathways). Water-quality data can be used to construct ground-water quality maps to illustrate chemical conditions within the flow system, to generate water-quality plots to depict conditions with time and trends, and to perform statistical analyses to quantify data variability, trends, and cleanup levels.

2.0 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

2.1 In order to sample ground water from monitoring wells, specific equipment and materials are required. The equipment and materials list may include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:

a. Bailers (Teflon™ or stainless steel).

b. Pumps (centrifugal, peristaltic, bladder, electric submersible, bilge, hand-operated diaphragm, etc.).

c. Gas-displacement device(s).

d. Air-lift device(s).

e. Teflon™ tape, electrical tape.

f. Appropriate discharge hose.

g. Appropriate discharge tubing (e.g., polypropylene, teflon, etc.) if using a peristaltic pump.

h. Appropriate compressed gas if using bladder-type or gas-displacement device.

i. Portable generator and gasoline or alternate power supply if using an electric submersible pump.

j. Non-absorbent cord (e.g., polypropylene, etc.).

k. Plastic sheeting.

l. Tape measure (stainless steel, steel, fiberglass) with 0.01-foot measurement increments and chalk (blue carpenter's).

m. Electronic water-level indicators (e.g., m-scope, etc.) or electric water-level/product level indicators.

n. Non-phosphate, laboratory-grade detergent.

o. Distilled/Deionized water.

p. Potable water.

q. Paper towels, clean rags.

r. Roux Associates' field forms (e.g., daily log, well inspection checklist, sampling, etc.) and field notebook.

s. Well location and site map.

t. Well keys.

u. Stop watch, digital watch with second increments, or watch with a second hand.

v. Water Well Handbook.

w. Calculator.

x. Black pen and water-proof marker.

y. Tools (e.g., pipe wrenches, screwdrivers, hammer, pliers, flashlight, pen knife, etc.).

z. Appropriate health and safety equipment, as specified in the site health and safety plan (HASP).

aa. pH meter(s) and buffers.

bb. Conductivity meter(s) and standards.

cc. Thermometer(s).

dd. Extra batteries (meters, thermometers, flashlight).

ee. Filtration apparatus, filters, pre-filters.

ff. Plasticware (e.g., premeasured buckets, beakers, flasks, funnels).

gg. Disposable gloves.

hh. Water jugs.

ii. Laboratory-supplied sample containers with labels.

jj. Cooler(s).

kk. Ice (wet, blue packs).

ll. Masking, duct, and packing tape.

mm. Chain-of-custody form(s) and custody seal(s).

nn. Site sampling and analysis plan (SAP).

oo. Site health and safety plan (HASP).

pp. Packing material (e.g., bubble wrap)

qq. "Zip-lock" plastic bags.

rr. Overnight (express) mail forms.

3.0 DECONTAMINATION

3.1 Make sure all equipment is decontaminated and cleaned before use (refer to the SOP for Decontamination of Field Equipment for detailed decontamination methods, summaries for bailers and pumps are provided below). Use new, clean materials when decontamination is not appropriate (e.g., non-absorbent cord, disposable gloves). Document, and initial and date the decontamination procedures on the appropriate field form and in the field notebook.

a. Decontaminate a bailer by: 1) wearing disposable gloves, 2) disassembling (if appropriate) and scrubbing in a non-phosphate, laboratory-grade detergent and distilled/deionized water solution, and 3) rinsing first with potable water and then distilled/deionized water.

b. Decontaminate a pump by: 1) wearing disposable gloves, 2) flushing the pump and discharge hose (if not disposable) first with a non-phosphate, laboratory-grade detergent and potable water solution in an appropriate

container (clean bucket, garbage can, or 55-gallon drum) and then with distilled/deionized water or potable water, and 3) wiping pump-related equipment (e.g., electrical lines, cables, discharge hose) first with a clean cloth and detergent solution and then rinsing or wiping with a clean cloth and distilled/deionized water or potable water.

3.2 Note that the decontamination procedures for bailers and pumps are the minimum that must be performed. Check the work plan to determine if chemicals specified by individual state regulatory agencies must also be used for decontamination procedures (e.g., hexane, nitric acid, acetone, isopropanol, etc.).

4.0 CALIBRATION OF FIELD ANALYSIS EQUIPMENT

Calibrate field analysis equipment before use (e.g., thermometers, pH and conductivity meters, etc.). Refer to the specific SOP for field analysis for each respective piece of equipment. Document, and initial and date the calibration procedures on the appropriate field form, in the field notebook, and in the calibration log book.

5.0 PROCEDURE

5.1 Document, and initial and date well identification, pre-sampling information, and problems encountered on the appropriate field form and in the field notebook as needed.

5.2 Inspect the protective casing of the well and the well casing, and note any items of concern such as a missing lock, or bent or damaged casing(s).

5.3 Place plastic sheeting around the well to protect sampling equipment from potential cross contamination.

5.4 Remove the well cap or plug and, if necessary, clean the top of the well off with a clean rag. Place the cap or plug on the plastic sheeting. If the well is not vented, allow several minutes for the water level in the well to equilibrate. If fumes or gases are present, then diagnose these with the proper safety equipment. Never inhale the vapors.

5.5 Measure the depth to water (DTW) from the measuring point (MP) on the well using a steel tape and chalk or an electronic sounding device (m-scope). Refer to the specific SOPs for details regarding the use of a steel tape or a m-scope for measuring water levels. Calculate the water-level elevation. Document, and initial and date the information on the appropriate field form and in the field notebook.

5.6 Measuring the total depth of the well from the MP with a weighted steel tape. Calculate and record the volume of standing water in the well casing on the appropriate field form and in the field notebook.

5.7 Decontaminate the equipment used to measure the water level and sound the well with a non-phosphate, laboratory-grade detergent solution followed by a distilled/deionized water rinse.

5.8 Purge the well prior to sampling (refer to the SOP for Purging a Well). The well should be pumped or bailed to remove the volume of water specified in the work plan. Usually three to five casing volumes are removed if the recharge rate is adequate to accomplish this within a reasonable amount of time.

If the formation cannot produce enough water to sustain purging, then one of two options must be followed. These include: 1) pumping or bailing the well dry, or 2) pumping or bailing the well to "near-dry" conditions (i.e., leaving some water in the well). The option employed must be specified in the work plan and be in accordance with regulatory requirements.

If the well is purged dry, then all the standing water has been removed and upon recovery the well is ready for sampling. However, depending on the rate of recovery and the time needed to complete the sampling round, one of the following procedures may have to be implemented: 1) the well may have to be sampled over a period of more than one day; 2) the well may not yield enough water to collect a complete suite of samples and only select (most important) samples will be collected; or 3) the well may not recover which will preclude sampling. Regardless of the option that must be followed, the sampling procedure must be fully documented. When preparing to conduct a sampling round, review drilling, development and previous sampling information (if available) to identify low-yielding wells in order to purge them first, and potentially allow time for the well to recover for sampling.

5.9 Record the physical appearance of the water (i.e., color, turbidity, odor, etc.) on the appropriate field form and in the field notebook, as it is purged. Note any changes that occur during purging.

5.10 If a bailer is used to collect the sample, then:

a. Flush the decontaminated bailer three times with distilled/deionized water.

b. Tie the non-absorbent cord (polypropylene) to the bailer with a secure knot and then tie the free end of the bailer cord to the protective casing or, if possible, some nearby structure to prevent losing the bailer and cord down the well.

c. Lower the bailer slowly down the well and into the water column to minimize disturbance of the water surface. If a bottom-filling bailer is used, then do not submerge the top of the bailer; however, if a top-filling bailer is used, then submerge the bailer several feet below the water surface.

d. Remove and properly discard one bailer volume from the well to rinse the bailer with well water before sampling. Again, lower the bailer slowly down the well to the appropriate depth depending on the bailer type (as discussed above in 5.11 c). When removing the bailer from the well, do not allow the bailer cord to rest on the ground but coil it on the protective plastic sheeting placed around the well. Certain regulatory agencies require that the first bailer volume collected be utilized for the samples.

5.11 If a pump is used to collect the sample, then use the same pump used to purge the well and, if need be, reduce the discharge rate to facilitate filling sample containers and to avoid problems that can occur while filling sample containers (as listed in Number 5.14, below). Alternately, the purge pump may be removed and a thoroughly decontaminated bailer can be used to collect the sample.

5.12 Remove each appropriate container's cap only when ready to fill each with the water sample, and then replace and secure the cap immediately.

5.13 Fill each appropriate, pre-labeled sample container carefully and cautiously to prevent: 1) agitating or creating turbulence; 2) breaking the container; 3) entry of, or contact with, any other medium; and 4) spilling/splashing the sample and exposing the sampling team to contaminated water. Immediately place the filled sample container in a ice-filled (wet ice or blue pack) cooler for storage. If wet ice is used it is recommended that it be repackaged in zip-lock bags to help keep the cooler dry and the sample labels secure. Check the work plan as to whether wet ice or blue packs are specified for cooling the samples because certain regulatory agencies may specify the use of one and not the other.

5.14 "Top-off" containers for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and tightly seal with Teflon™-lined septums held in place by open-top screw caps to prevent volatilization. Ensure that there are no bubbles by turning the container upside down and tapping it gently.

5.15 Filter water samples (Procedure 4.6) collected for dissolved metals analysis prior to preservation to remove the suspended sediment from the sample. If water samples are to be collected for total metals analysis, then collect a second set of samples without field filtering.

In the event that the regulatory agency(ies) want unfiltered samples for metals analysis, a second set of filtered samples should also be collected. Because unfiltered samples are indications of total metals (dissolved and suspended) they are not representative of aquifer conditions because ground water does not transport sediment (except in some rare cases). Thus, the results for dissolved metals in ground water should be based on filtered samples even if both filtered and unfiltered sets are presented in a report.

5.16 Add any necessary preservative(s) to the appropriate container(s) prior to, or after (preferred), the collection of the sample, unless the appropriate preservative(s) have already been added by the laboratory before shipment.

5.17 Collect quality control (QC) samples as required in the work plan to monitor sampling and laboratory performance. Refer to the SOP for Collection of Quality Control Samples.

5.18 Conduct field analyses after sample collection is complete by measuring and recording the temperature, conductivity, pH, etc. (as called for in the work plan). Note and record the "final" physical appearance of the water (after purging and sampling) on an appropriate field form and in the field notebook.

5.19 Wipe the well cap with a clean rag, replace the well cap and protective cover (if present). Lock the protective cover.

5.20 Verify that each sample is placed in an individual "zip-lock" bag, wrapped with "bubble wrap," placed in the cooler, and that the cooler has sufficient ice (wet ice or blue packs) to preserve the samples for transportation to the analytical laboratory.

5.21 Decontaminate bailers, hoses, and pumps as discussed in the decontamination SOP. Wrap decontaminated equipment with a suitable material (e.g., clean plastic bag or aluminum foil). Discard cords, rags, gloves, etc. in a manner consistent with site conditions.

5.22 Complete all necessary field forms, field notebook entries, and the chain-of-custody forms. Retain one copy of each chain-of-custody form. Secure the cooler with sufficient packing tape and a custody seal.

5.23 Samples collected from Monday through Friday will be delivered within 24 hours of collection. If Saturday delivery is not available, samples collected on Friday must be delivered by Monday morning. Consult the work plan to determine if any of the analytes require a shorter delivery time.

END OF PROCUDURE

Date: May 5, 2000

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this standard operating procedure (SOP) is to establish guidelines for sample handling which will allow consistent and accurate results. Valid chemistry data are integral to investigations that characterize media-quality conditions. Thus, this SOP is designed to ensure that once samples are collected, they are preserved, packed and delivered in a manner which will maintain sample integrity to as great an extent as possible. The procedures outlined are applicable to most sampling events and any required modifications must be clearly described in the work plan.

2.0 CONSIDERATIONS

Sample containers, sampling equipment decontamination, quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC), sample preservation, and sample handling are all components of this SOP.

2.1 Sample Containers

Prior to collection of a sample, considerations must be given to the type of container that will be used to store and transport the sample. The type and number of containers selected is usually based on factors such as sample matrix, potential contaminants to be encountered, analytical methods requested, and the laboratory's internal quality assurance requirements. In most cases, the overriding considerations will be the analytical methodology, or the state or federal regulatory requirements because these regulations generally encompass the other factors. The sample container selected is usually based on some combination of the following criteria:

a. Reactivity of Container Material with Sample

Choosing the proper composition of sample containers will help to ensure that the chemical and physical integrity of the sample is maintained. For sampling potentially hazardous material, glass is the recommended container type because it is chemically inert to most substances. Plastic containers are not recommended for most hazardous wastes because the potential exists for contaminants to adsorb to the surface of the plastic or for the plasticizer to leach into the sample.

In some instances, however, the sample characteristics or analytes of interest may dictate that plastic containers be used instead of glass. Because some metals species will adhere to the sides of the glass containers in an aqueous matrix, plastic bottles (e.g., nalgene) must be used for samples collected for metals analysis. A separate, plastic

container should accompany glass containers if metals analysis is to be performed along with other analyses. Likewise, other sample characteristics may dictate that glass cannot be used. For example, in the case of a strong alkali waste or hydrofluoric solution, plastic containers may be more suitable because glass containers may be etched by these compounds and create adsorptive sites on the container's surface.

b. Volume of the Container

The volume of sample to be collected will be dictated by the analysis being performed and the sample matrix. The laboratory must supply bottles of sufficient volume to perform the required analysis. In most cases, the methodology dictates the volume of sample material required to complete the analysis. However, individual laboratories may provide larger volume containers for various analytes to ensure sufficient quantities for duplicates or other QC checks.

To facilitate transfer of the sample from the sampler into the container and to minimize spillage and sample disturbance, wide-mouth containers are recommended. Aqueous volatile organic samples must be placed into 40-milliliter (ml) glass vials with polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) (e.g., TeflonTM) septums. Non-aqueous volatile organic samples should be collected in the same type of vials or in 4-ounce (oz) wide-mouth jars provided by the laboratory. These jars should have PTFE-lined screw caps.

c. Color of Container

Whenever possible, amber glass containers should be used to prevent photodegradation of the sample, except when samples are being collected for metals analysis. If amber containers are not available, then containers holding samples should be protected from light (i.e., place in cooler with ice immediately after filling).

d. Container Closures

Container closures must screw on and off the containers and form a leak-proof seal. Container caps must not be removed until the container is ready to be filled with the sample, and the container cap must be replaced (securely) immediately after filling it. Closures should be constructed of a material which is inert with respect to the sampled material, such as PTFE (e.g., TeflonTM). Alternately, the closure may be separated from the sample by a closure liner that is inert to the sample material such as PTFE sheeting. If soil or sediment samples are being collected, the threads of the container must be wiped clean with a dedicated paper towel or cloth so the cap can be threaded properly.

e. Decontamination of Sample Containers

Sample containers must be laboratory cleaned by the laboratory performing the analysis. The cleaning procedure is dictated by the specific analysis to be performed on the sample. Sample containers must be carefully examined to ensure that all containers appear clean. Do not mistake the preservative as unwanted residue. The bottles should not be field cleaned. If there is any question regarding the integrity of the bottle, then the laboratory must be contacted immediately and the bottle(s) replaced.

f. Sample Bottle Storage and Transport

No matter where the sample bottles are, whether at the laboratory waiting to be packed for shipment or in the field waiting to be filled with sample, care must be taken to avoid contamination. Sample shuttles or coolers, and sample bottles must be stored and transported in clean environments. Sample bottles and clean sampling equipment must never be stored near solvents, gasoline, or other equipment that is a potential source of cross-contamination. When under chain of custody, sample bottles must be secured in locked vehicles, and custody sealed in shuttles or in the presence of authorized personnel. Information which documents that proper storage and transport procedures have been followed must be included in the field notebook and on appropriate field forms.

2.2 Decontamination of Sampling Equipment

Proper decontamination of all re-usable sampling equipment is critical for all sampling episodes. The SOP for Decontamination of Field Equipment and SOPs for method-specific or instrument-specific tasks must also be referred to for guidance for decontamination of various types of equipment.

2.3 Quality Assurance/Quality Control Samples

QA/QC samples are intended to provide control over the proper collection and tracking of environmental measurements, and subsequent review, interpretation and validation of generated analytical data. The SOPs for Collection of Quality Control Samples, for Evaluation and Validation of Data, and for Field Record Keeping and Quality Assurance/Quality Control must be referred to for detailed guidance regarding these respective procedures. SOPs for method-specific or instrument-specific tasks must also be referred to for guidance for QA/QC procedures.

2.4 Sample Preservation Requirements

Certain analytical methodologies for specific analytes require chemical additives in order to stabilize and maintain sample integrity. Generally, this is accomplished under the following two scenarios:

a. Sample bottles are preserved at the laboratory prior to shipment into the field.

b. Preservatives are added in the field immediately after the samples are collected.

Many laboratories provide pre-preserved bottles as a matter of convenience and to help ensure that samples will be preserved immediately upon collection. A problem associated with this method arises if not enough sample could be collected, resulting in too much preservative in the sample. More commonly encountered problems with this method include the possibility of insufficient preservative provided to achieve the desired pH level or the need for additional preservation due to chemical reactions caused by the addition of sample liquids to pre-preserved bottles. The use of pre-preserved bottles is acceptable; however, field sampling teams must always be prepared to add additional preservatives to samples if the aforementioned situations occur. Furthermore, care must be exercised not to overfill sample bottles containing preservatives to prevent the sample and preservative from spilling and therefore diluting the preservative (i.e., not having enough preservative for the volume of sample).

When samples are preserved after collection, special care must be taken. The transportation and handling of concentrated acids in the field requires additional preparation and adherence to appropriate preservation procedures. All preservation acids used in the field should be trace-metal or higher-grade.

2.5 Sample Handling

After the proper sample bottles have been received under chain-of-custody, properly decontaminated equipment has been used to collect the sample, and appropriate preservatives have been added to maintain sample integrity, the final step for the field personnel is checking the sample bottles prior to proper packing and delivery of the samples to the laboratory.

All samples should be organized and the labels checked for accuracy. The caps should be checked for tightness and any 40-ml volatile organic compound (VOC) bottles must be checked for bubbles. Each sample bottle must be placed in an individual "zip-lock" bag to protect the label, and placed on ice. The bottles must be carefully packed to prevent breakage during transport. When several bottles have been collected for an individual sample, they should not be placed adjacent to each other in the cooler to prevent possible breakage of all bottles for a given sample. If there are any samples which are known or suspected to be highly

contaminated, these should be placed in an individual cooler under separate chain-of-custody to prevent possible cross contamination. Sufficient ice (wet or blue packs) should be placed in the cooler to maintain the temperature at 4 degrees Celsius (°C) until delivery at the laboratory. Consult the work plan to determine if a particular ice is specified as the preservation for transportation (e.g., the United States Environmental Protection Agency does not like the use of blue packs because they claim that the samples will not hold at 4°C). If additional coolers are required, then they should be purchased. The chain-of-custody form should be properly completed, placed in a "zip-lock" bag, and placed in the cooler. One copy must be maintained for the project files. The cooler should be sealed with packing tape and a custody seal. The custody seal number should be noted in the field book. Samples collected from Monday through Friday will be delivered to the laboratory within 24 hours of collection. If Saturday delivery is not available, samples collected on Friday must be delivered by Monday morning. Check the work plan to determine if certain analytes require a shorter delivery time. If overnight mail is utilized, then the shipping bill must be maintained for the files and the laboratory must be called the following day to confirm receipt.

3.0 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

3.1 General equipment and materials may include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:

a. Sample bottles of proper size and type with labels.

b. Cooler with ice (wet or blue pack).

c. Field notebook, appropriate field form(s), chain-of-custody form(s), custody seals.

d. Black pen and indelible marker.

e. Packing tape, "bubble wrap," and "zip-lock" bags.

f. Overnight (express) mail forms and laboratory address.

g. Health and safety plan (HASP).

h. Work plan/scope of work.

i. Pertinent SOPs for specified tasks and their respective equipment and materials.

3.2 Preservatives for specific samples/analytes as specified by the laboratory. Preservatives must be stored in secure, spillproof glass containers with their content, concentration, and date of preparation and expiration clearly labeled.

3.3 Miscellaneous equipment and materials including, but not necessarily limited to, the following:

a. Graduated pipettes.

b. Pipette bulbs.

c. Litmus paper.

d. Glass stirring rods.

e. Protective goggles.

f. Disposable gloves.

g. Lab apron.

h. First aid kit.

i. Portable eye wash station.

j. Water supply for immediate flushing of spillage, if appropriate.

k. Shovel and container for immediate containerization of spillage-impacted soils, if appropriate.

4.0 PROCEDURE

4.1 Examine all bottles and verify that they are clean and of the proper type, number, and volume for the sampling to be conducted.

4.2 Label bottles carefully and clearly with project name and number, site location, sample identification, date, time, and the sampler's initials using an indelible marker.

4.3 Collect samples in the proper manner (refer to specific sampling SOPs).

4.4 Conduct preservation activities as required after each sample has been collected. Field preservation must be done immediately and must not be done later than 30 minutes after sample collection.

4.5 Conduct QC sampling, as required.

4.6 Seal each container carefully and place in an individual "zip lock" bag.

4.7 Organize and carefully pack all samples in the cooler immediately after collection (e.g., bubble wrap). Insulate samples so that breakage will not occur.

4.8 Complete and place the chain-of-custody form in the cooler after all samples have been collected. Maintain one copy for the project file. If the cooler is to be transferred several times prior to shipment or delivery to the laboratory, it may be easier to tape the chain-of-custody to the exterior of the sealed cooler. When exceptionally hazardous samples are known or suspected to be present, this should be identified on the chain-of-custody as a courtesy to the laboratory personnel.

4.9 Add additional ice as necessary to ensure that it will last until receipt by the laboratory.

4.10 Seal the cooler with packing tape and a custody seal. Record the number of the custody seal in the field notebook and on the field form. If there are any exceptionally hazardous samples, then shipping regulations should be examined to ensure that the sample containers and coolers are in compliance and properly labeled.

4.11 Samples collected from Monday through Friday will be delivered to the laboratory within 24 hours of collection. If Saturday delivery is not available, samples collected on Friday must be delivered by Monday morning. Check the work plan to determine if certain analytes require a shorter delivery time.

4.12 Maintain the shipping bill for the project files if overnight mail is utilized and call the laboratory the following day to confirm receipt.

END OF PROCEDURE

Chain of Custody Form

ROUX CHAIN OF CUSTODY

№ 11332 Y

ROUX ASSOCIATES, INC.
Environmental Consulting & Management
209 SHAFTER STREET
ISLANDIA, NEW YORK 11749-5074
(631) 232-2600 FAX: (631) 232-9898

ANALYSES

PAGE OF

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER
PROJECT LOCATION	
PROJECT MANAGER	SAMPLER(S)

SAMPLE DESIGNATION / LOCATION	DATE COLLECTED	TIME COLLECTED	SAMPLE MATRIX						TOTAL BOTTLES	NOTES

RELINQUISHED BY: (SIGNATURE)	FOR	DATE	TIME	SEAL INTACT Y OR N	RECEIVED BY: (SIGNATURE)	FOR	DATE	TIME	SEAL INTACT Y OR N
RELINQUISHED BY: (SIGNATURE)	FOR	DATE	TIME	SEAL INTACT Y OR N	RECEIVED BY: (SIGNATURE)	FOR	DATE	TIME	SEAL INTACT Y OR N

DELIVERY METHOD	COMMENTS
ANALYTICAL LABORATORY	

CHAINOF CDR 12AUG98

APPENDIX C

Quality Assurance Project Plan

May 23, 2014

QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

112-21 Northern Boulevard
Corona, Queens, New York 11368
BCP Site No. C241157

Prepared for

Eastern Emerald Group LLC
136-20 38th Avenue, Suite 10F
Flushing, New York 11354

ROUX ASSOCIATES, INC.

Environmental Consulting & Management

ROUX

209 Shafter Street, Islandia, New York 11749 ♦ 631-232-2600

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) has been prepared to describe the measures that will be taken to ensure that the data generated during performance of the Remedial Investigation (RI) at 112-21 Northern Boulevard located in Corona, Queens, New York (Site) are of quality sufficient to meet project-specific data quality objectives (DQOs). The QAPP was prepared in accordance with the guidance provided in New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Technical Guidance DER-10 (Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation), the Brownfield Cleanup Program Guide and the United States Environmental Protection Agency's (USEPA's) Guidance for the Data Quality Objectives Process (EPA QA/G-4).

2.0 BACKGROUND, OBJECTIVES, AND SCOPE

In order to achieve project objectives, Roux Associates has developed a scope of work that includes sampling of soil, groundwater and soil vapor. A brief overview of each element of the RI scope of work is provided below. RI sampling locations are shown in Figure 3 of the RI Work Plan.

2.1 Soil

Samples of soil will be collected and analyzed at a minimum of 17 locations for the following analytes:

- Target Compound List (TCL) volatile organic compounds (VOCs) via United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Method 8260;
- TCL semivolatile organic compounds (SVOCs) via USEPA Method 8270;
- Target Analyte List (TAL) and Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) metals via USEPA Method 6010;
- Hexavalent chromium via USEPA Method 7196A;
- Pesticides via USEPA Method 8081 and;
- Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) via USEPA Method 8082.

2.2 Groundwater

Groundwater samples will be collected from 10 new monitoring wells installed by Roux Associates during the RI. After gauging for potential separate-phase petroleum product, each well will be sampled for the following analytes:

- Target Compound List (TCL) volatile organic compounds (VOCs) via United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Method 8260;
- TCL semivolatile organic compounds (SVOCs) via USEPA Method 8270;
- Target Analyte List (TAL) metals via USEPA Method 6010;
- Hexavalent chromium via ESEPA Method 7196A;
- Pesticides via USEPA Method 8081 and;
- Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) via USEPA Method 8082.

Field parameters, including temperature, pH, conductivity, redox potential, dissolved oxygen, and turbidity will also be measured.

2.3 Soil Vapor Samples

A soil vapor investigation will be performed by collecting soil vapor samples from eight locations at the Site, and one outdoor ambient air sample. The soil vapor samples will be collected by coring through the building foundation and/or asphalt parking lot and installing vapor sampling ports to a depth of eight feet below land surface (bls). A Summa canister will be used to collect the soil vapor samples over a 4-hour duration. The soil vapor and ambient air samples will be analyzed for VOCs via USEPA Method TO-15.

As per the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) guidelines for soil vapor intrusion studies, it is preferable to conduct soil vapor sampling inside structures during the heating season (November 15th through March 31st). If soil vapor samples are collected outside of this period, additional sampling should be conducted during the heating season.

3.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

The overall management structure and a general summary of the responsibilities of project team members are presented below.

Project Principal

Nathan Epler, Ph.D, of Roux Associates will serve as Project Principal. The Project Principal is responsible for defining project objectives and bears ultimate responsibility for the successful completion of the investigation.

Project Manager

A Roux Associates scientist or engineer will serve as Project Manager. This individual will provide overall management for the implementation of the scope of work and will coordinate all field activities. The Project Manager is also responsible for data review/interpretation and report preparation. Activities of the Project Manager are supported by the Project Quality Assurance Coordinator.

Field Team Leader

A Roux Associates scientist or engineer will serve as the Field Team Leader. The Field Team Leader bears the responsibility for the successful execution of the field program, as scoped in the RI Work Plan and the Field Sampling Plan (FSP). The Field Team Leader will direct the activities of all technical staff in the field as well all subcontractors. The Field Team Leader will also assist in the interpretation of data and in report preparation. The Field Team Leader reports to the Project Manager.

Laboratory Project Manager

An analytical laboratory has not been selected to analyze the field samples for this project. Once selected information for the analytical laboratory will be forwarded to NYSDEC. The analytical laboratory will be responsible for sample container preparation, sample custody in the laboratory, and completion of the required analysis through oversight of the laboratory staff. The Laboratory Project Manager will ensure that quality assurance procedures are followed and that an acceptable laboratory report is prepared and submitted. The Laboratory Project Manager reports to the Field Team Leader.

Quality Assurance Officer

Wai Kwan, Ph.D., of Roux Associates will serve as the Quality Assurance Officer (QAO) for this project. The QAO is responsible for conducting reviews, inspections, and audits to ensure that the data collection is conducted in accordance with the FSP and QAPP. The QAO's responsibilities range from ensuring effective field equipment decontamination procedures and proper sample collection to the review of all laboratory analytical data for completeness and usefulness. The QAO reports to the Project Manager and makes independent recommendations to the Field Team Leader.

4.0 SAMPLING PROCEDURES

Detailed discussions of sampling, decontamination, and sample handling procedures are provided in the FSP (Appendix B of the RI Work Plan).

5.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL

The primary intended use for the RI data is to characterize Site conditions and determine if remediation needs to be undertaken at the Site. The primary DQO of the soil, groundwater, and soil vapor sampling programs, therefore, is that data be accurate and precise, and hence representative of the actual Site conditions. DQOs can be qualitative and/or quantitative statements that are used in an effort to guide field work during investigation and remedial activities. Meeting the DQOs is anticipated to maximize the likelihood that the data are collected, analyzed, and documented without compromising data integrity. DQOs can be used for the following purposes:

- Define the most appropriate type and quantity of data to collect;
- Determine the most appropriate conditions and locations from which to collect the data; and
- Determine the most appropriate way to present and report the data.

In addition to the qualitative DQOs presented in the RI work plan, there are specific quantitative and qualitative DQOs that relate to the field and laboratory data generated during the investigation. These DQOs, also referred to as Measurement Performance Criteria, relate to the parameters of precision, accuracy, representativeness, completeness, sensitivity and comparability. These parameters can provide a quantitative and qualitative indication of data quality. These parameters will be evaluated, as required by the analytical laboratory, in accordance with the specific Analytical Services Protocol (ASP) methods, as well as during the preparation of independent Data Usability Summary Reports (DUSRs) as per the requirements of DER-10. DUSRs will be prepared for each phase of investigation activities completed at the Site. The Measurement Performance Criteria are discussed in detail in the remainder of this section. Compliance with these criteria will be evaluated by the laboratory in accordance with their QAPP and any non-conformities identified shall be addressed in the lab reports. These criteria will also be used in an effort to evaluate sample results during data verification and validation.

5.1 Precision

Precision is defined as a measure of the reproducibility of individual measurements under a given set of conditions. Precision is a measure of the variability of a group of data compared to

their average value. Precision is monitored through duplicate (replicate) samples and it is assessed for each sample media.

Precision can be expressed in terms of relative percent difference (RPD) and is dependent upon the sampling technique and implementation of the analytical method. RPD can be calculated using the following equation:

RPD = [(C1-C2) / ((C1+C2)/2)] x 100

When: C1 = The larger of the two concentrations.

C2 = The smaller of the two concentrations.

5.2 Accuracy

Accuracy is a measure of the bias in a measurement system, (i.e., the ability to obtain a true value), which may result from sampling and/or analytical error. Accuracy is monitored through the use of field and method blanks, spikes, and standards, and compared to federal and state regulations and guidelines.

Accuracy may be expressed as a percent difference (%D) calculated using the following equation:

%D = (Vt – Vm)/Vt x 100

When: Vt = The true or real value expected.

Vm = The measured or observed value.

The objective for measuring accuracy with laboratory data is in an attempt to demonstrate that the analytical instruments provide consistent measurements within the accuracy criteria. Documentation of accuracy can be provided by the laboratory upon request.

Accuracy is also measured in regards to collection of field data. The objective for measuring accuracy in the field is an attempt to successfully calibrate the associated field equipment to the manufacturer's specifications, and to verify the deviation from calibrated values.

5.3 Sensitivity

Sensitivity is the ability of a laboratory instrument or measurement technique to detect an analyte at certain levels of interest. Method detection limits (MDLs) depend on instrument sensitivity and matrix effects. Monitoring of instrument sensitivity is performed through the analysis of reagent blanks, near detection limit standards, and response factors. Documentation of laboratory instrument sensitivity can be provided by the laboratory upon request.

Sensitivity is expressed in quantitation limits. The limits of quantitation are based on the guidelines presented below:

- The limit of quantitation shall be based upon the variability of the blank response for the complete analytical procedure, or the variability for the signal-to-background response in a processed sample when there is not a detectable blank response. The detection limit will be established as 3.5 times (3.5X) the MDL and is equal to or greater than the lowest calibration standard, adjusted for the amount of sample typically extracted and the final extract volume of the method (i.e., all dilutions and sample weight variables must be included in the calculation).

- Best professional judgment shall be used in an effort to adjust the limit of detection upward in cases where the transient occurrence of high instrument precision (i.e., low variability) results in a calculated limit of detection less than the absolute sensitivity of the analytical instrument. When no significant blank response is detectable, the limit of detection shall be estimated based upon the standard deviation of low-level standard (concentrations at or near the expected instrument detection limit) responses.

Sample matrix cleanup (in laboratory) must occur when chemical interferences may be causing elevated reporting limits or inadequate contaminant identification or quantitation. Sample matrix cleanup must conform to the procedures specified in the applicable NYSDEC ASP method.

5.4 Representativeness

Representativeness is a qualitative parameter, which is dependent upon the proper design of the sampling program and proper laboratory protocol. Representativeness expresses the degree to which data accurately and precisely represents a characteristic of a population, parameter variations at a sampling point, a process condition, or an environmental condition. The sampling locations of the RI are designed in an attempt to provide data representative of Site conditions. During development of the sampling locations, consideration is given to the existing analytical data and the physical conditions of the Site. The rationale for the sampling locations is discussed

in detail in the RI Work Plan. Representativeness will be satisfied by verifying that the work plan is followed, proper sampling techniques are used, proper analytical procedures are followed, and holding times of the samples are not exceeded in the laboratory. Representativeness will also be assessed in part by the analysis of field duplicate samples.

5.5 Completeness

Completeness is a quantitative measure of the amount of valid data obtained from a measurement system compared to the amount that was expected to be obtained under normal conditions. Valid data is data that meets the specific DQOs as defined in this QAPP. Following completion of the laboratory analytical testing and data validation (if performed), the percent completeness will be calculated by the following equation:

$$\text{Completeness (percent)} = \frac{\text{(Valid Data Obtained)}}{\text{(Total Data Planned)}} \text{ X } 100$$

It is expected that the laboratory will provide data meeting QC acceptance criteria for 90 percent or more for all samples tested using the USEPA approved methods (40 CFR Part 136).

5.6 Comparability

Comparability is a qualitative objective, which expresses the confidence with which one data set can be compared with another. The objective for comparability is an attempt to ensure that results of analyses for the Site can be compared with analyses produced by other laboratories and other projects. The extent to which analytical data will be comparable depends on the similarity of sampling and analytical methods. The comparability criteria for the Site will be achieved by:

- Sampling and analytical procedures consistent with the Roux Associates SOPs and the laboratory QAPP;
- Consistent units and reporting methods for results from similar media; and
- Application of appropriate QA/QC procedures in accordance with this QAPP and the laboratory QAPP.

It is expected that the sampling and monitoring will be conducted in accordance with the SOPs, and, therefore, the procedures used in an effort to obtain the analytical data are expected to provide comparable data.

Table 1 lists the field and laboratory QC samples that will be analyzed to assess data accuracy and precision, as well as to determine if equipment sensitivity has been compromised. All RI "assessment" analyses (i.e., TCL VOCs, SVOCs, pesticides/PCBs; and TAL metals) will be performed in accordance with the NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol (ASP), using USEPA SW-846 methods. The laboratory selected to analyze the field samples collected during the RI shall maintain a New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) Contract Laboratory Protocol (CLP) certification for each of the "assessment" analyses listed in Section 2.0.

All laboratory data are to be reported in NYSDEC ASP Category B deliverables and will be delivered to NYSDEC in electronic data deliverable (EDD) format as described on NYSDEC's website (http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/62440.html). A Data Usability Report will be prepared meeting the requirements in Section 2.2(a)1.ii and Appendix 2B of DER-10 for all data packages generated for the RI.

- Air Permeability; native-state – API Method RP40;
- Air Permeability; Slip-Corrected (equivalent liquid) – ASTM Method D4525;
- Air Permeability; Partially Saturated Soils – ASTM Method D6539;
- USCS Soil Classification; Engineering – ASTM Method D2487;
- USCS Soil Classification; Visual/Manual – ASTM Method D2488;
- Grain Size Distribution: Laser Method – ASTM Method D4464; and
- Grain Size Distribution: Sieve Method – ASTM Method D422.

6.0 PROPOSED ANALYTICAL LABORATORIES

The Primary Laboratory has not been selected yet to conduct the chemical analyses of water, soil and air samples. All work performed by the laboratory will meet the requirements of this QAPP, the Primary Laboratory QAPP, and any other requirements for performing analyses to meet the required DQOs.

7.0 QUALITY CONTROL CHECKS

Quality control requirements include both field and laboratory check samples and procedures designed in an effort to ensure and document the overall quality of data. Quality control (QC) check samples are controlled samples, introduced into the analytical system at specific points. The results of the QC checks are used during data validation in an effort to evaluate the precision, accuracy, sensitivity and representativeness of the overall sampling and analytical program. The following sections describe the QC checks that will be applied to the RI and their definition and purpose.

7.1 Sampling Quality Control

Sampling quality control will be monitored through field QC checks. Field-generated QC checks are samples sent to the laboratory from the field by either the field sampling team (internal) or by a third party (external). These types of samples serve as checks on both the sampling and measurement systems and assist in determining the overall data quality. The number and type of field QC samples submitted varies with the intended data use. The frequencies of field QC samples are specified in Table 1.

7.1.1 Trip Blanks

Trip blanks are used in an effort to determine if any cross-contamination between sample containers occurs from the proximity of sample containers to one another during transport or storage. They generally pertain to VOC aqueous samples only. Trip blanks consist of sample containers filled with analyte-free water that are preserved with hydrochloric acid (HCL) and prepared by the laboratory prior to the sampling event. The trip blanks are then transported to the field along with the containers used for sample collection and are kept with the samples throughout the sampling event. Once sampling is complete, the trip blanks are then packaged for shipment with the other samples and sent for analysis. The trip blank sample containers are not opened before they reach the laboratory to be analyzed. There should be at least one trip blank included in each shipping container that contains samples for VOC analysis.

7.1.2 Field Blanks

Field blanks (also called decontamination rinsate blanks) are defined as samples that are obtained by running analyte-free water through the field-cleaned sampling device (bailer, pump, auger,

etc.), and placing it in the appropriate sample containers for analysis. These samples are used in an effort to determine if decontamination procedures are adequate.

Field blanks must be analyzed for the same parameters as the associated samples. Associated samples are defined as up to 20 samples of the same matrix collected by the same procedure. During the RI, field blanks will be prepared at a minimum frequency of one per day.

7.1.3 Field Duplicates

Field duplicates (also called replicates or collocates) are individual portions of the same (replicates) or essentially the same (collocated) field sample. Collocates are independent samples collected in close proximity to one another such that they are essentially an equal representation of the parameter(s) of interest at a given point in space and time. Examples of collocated samples include, but are not limited to: samples from two air quality analyzers sampling from a common sample manifold, two water samples collected at essentially the same time and place from the same source, and side-by-side soil core samples.

Collocated samples, when collected, processed, and analyzed by the same organization, provide inter-laboratory precision information for the entire measurement system including, but not limited to, sample acquisition, homogeneity, handling, shipping, storage, preparation, and analysis. Collocated samples, when collected, processed, and analyzed by different organizations, provide intra-laboratory precision information for the entire measurement system.

Replicate samples are samples from the same sampling point that have been divided into two or more portions at some step in the measurement process after sample collection. An example of a field replicate sample would be a soil core sample that has been collected, split, and placed into two or more individual sample containers.

Duplicate samples can be used in an effort to estimate the overall precision of a data collection activity. Sampling error can be estimated by the comparison of collocated and replicated results from the same sample. During the RI, duplicate samples will be collected at a minimum frequency of one per twenty samples.

7.1.4 Temperature Blanks

Temperature blanks ensure that samples arrive to the laboratory at the correct preservation temperature. A temperature blank will be included in each cooler when it is shipped to the laboratory. The laboratory sample custodian will record the temperature of the blank upon receiving the samples.

7.2 Laboratory Analytical Quality Control

Laboratory QC check samples are generated by laboratory personnel from the same (internal) or different (external) laboratory. These types of samples serve as checks on the laboratory sampling and measurement systems and assist in determining the data quality with regard to laboratory accuracy and precision. The number and type of laboratory QC check samples varies with the intended data use.

Laboratory QC check samples may measure either method and/or instrument performance. Method (preparation) performance check samples collectively measure the entire laboratory analytical data generation process, from sample allocation in the laboratory through the analysis and data reduction. Instrument (analysis) check samples measure the laboratory performance from the point where analysis begins, generally excluding any preparation/extraction effects, through the analysis and data reduction.

Laboratory analytical QC will be monitored through internal laboratory QC checks such as the analysis of blanks, matrix spikes, matrix spike duplicates, surrogate spike, laboratory control samples, and initial and continuing calibration checks. The frequency, acceptance criteria, and corrective action for these laboratory QC checks per analysis will be in accordance with method requirements and the Primary Laboratory QAPP.

7.2.1 Method and Analytical Blanks

Method blanks (also called preparation blanks) are generated within the laboratory during the processing of the field samples. These blanks are processed using the sample reagents and procedures at the same time as the samples being analyzed. Contamination found in the method blank (MB) would indicate that similar contamination found in associated samples may have been introduced in the laboratory, and not actually be present in the samples.

Analytical blanks, such as initial calibration blanks and continuing calibration blanks, are required by inorganic test methods. These blanks are laboratory reagent-grade water and acid solutions to match sample digestates analyzed at the beginning, intervals during, and the end of an analytical sequence in an effort to assess contamination and instrument drift. The initial calibration blank is analyzed at the beginning of the analytical run following the calibration and initial calibration verification. The continuing calibration blank is analyzed prior to sample analyses, every ten samples thereafter, throughout the analytical run and at the end of the analytical sequence, or as stipulated in each analytical method.

7.2.2 Matrix Spikes and Matrix Spike Duplicates

Additional sample volumes for Matrix Spike (MS) and Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD) QC samples will be collected in the field at a minimum frequency of one per twenty samples. MS and MSD samples will be listed on the COC for the analytical laboratory.

The MS samples are prepared by placing a known quantity of analytes into a field sample. The MS is then processed in a manner identical to the other samples. Percent recovery of each of the spiked compounds or analytes reflects the ability of the laboratory and method to accurately determine the quantity of the analyte in that particular sample (i.e., is a measure of accuracy in the specific sample matrix). Note that it does not reflect the ability to determine the analyte in other, even similar samples. If a quantity of the spiked analyte exists in the sample prior to addition of the spike, this quantity is subtracted from the matrix spike result in an effort to determine the quantity of the spike that has been "recovered".

The MSD samples prepared as QC checks on the precision of organic analyses are identical to MS samples. A second aliquot of the same field sample used for the MS is fortified with the same quantity of the spiking compounds and is processed in an identical manner. The results for the MS/MSD pair provide a measure of the precision of the determinations by assuring the availability of positive results for comparison.

7.2.3 Laboratory Duplicates

For inorganic analyses, a duplicate sample is prepared and analyzed by the laboratory in an effort to provide a measure of precision by comparing the RPD between the primary sample result and

the duplicate sample result. Laboratory duplicates will be analyzed at the frequency of one set per 20 samples (minimum five percent frequency).

7.2.4 Surrogates Spikes

Surrogates are similar to matrix spikes and generally apply only to organic parameters. Surrogate compounds are added to the samples before extraction. The recovery of these surrogates aids the analysts in determining matrix effects on recovery of compounds in each sample and is a measure of accuracy. Surrogate spikes generally do not affect the routine sample results because the surrogate compounds are isotopically labeled.

7.2.5 Internal Standards

Internal standards are similar to analysis spikes and generally apply only to organic parameters and inorganic analyses by inductively coupled plasma. Internal standards are added to all samples (after preparation/extraction) and are used in an effort to determine the amount of variance in a measurement system due to transport, spectral, and other effects. Since the internal standard is a known quantity of analyte(s) generally not found in the environment, the results of the other analytes may be corrected for measurement system effects based upon the percent recovery of the internal standard.

7.2.6 Laboratory Control Samples

Laboratory control samples fall into two basic categories: samples run through the entire sample allocation, preparation, and analysis method (method or matrix controls) and samples run through only the analysis method (analysis or instrument controls). In either case, control samples are samples of known or certified concentration that are introduced at either the pre-preparation or post-preparation step of the method and carried from that point on through the rest of the method as a routine sample. Control samples are used in an effort to define either method (preparation plus instrument) or instrument accuracy. Examples of laboratory control samples are standard reference materials (SRMs), performance evaluation (PE) samples, laboratory control samples (LCS), and method control samples (MCS).

7.2.7 Analytical Batch

An analytical batch is a group of field and associated QC samples that are prepared (and preferably analyzed) within the same time period using the exact same method, techniques, materials, reagents, labware, etc. Generally, a laboratory analytical batch is defined as 20 or fewer field samples of the same matrix prepared and processed within the same time period. All associated quality control samples should be also prepared and analyzed within the same time period, and in addition to, the 20 or fewer field samples.

7.2.8 Standards and Reagents Preparation and Calibration Checks

Calibration standards are prepared in the laboratory by dissolving or mixing a known amount of nominally pure analyte in the appropriate matrix using volumetric containers. Calibration standards must be prepared from a standard source that is traceable to a certified primary reference material (National Bureau of Standards or other certifying agency). All calibration standards must be prepared so that the types and concentration of the reagents used in the standard preparation are equivalent to the types and concentration of the reagents used in preparing the samples to be analyzed. Calibration curves are then generated in an effort to quantify the field sample results by comparison of the field sample response against the calibration standard response.

Initial calibration and continuing calibration verification checks will be performed in an effort to determine that the instrument is capable of producing acceptable qualitative and quantitative data for the particular method being analyzed. Initial calibration is performed in an effort to demonstrate acceptable performance at the beginning of the analytical run and to verify the linearity of the instrument response within a specific concentration range. The continuing calibration is performed in an effort to ensure that the initial calibration is still valid for the instrument.

8.0 DOCUMENT RECORDS AND DATA MANAGEMENT

This section describes how project information will be managed, organized, and maintained in order to be used efficiently by project personnel. Procedures in this section outline data management from the point of generation to ultimate storage.

8.1 Field Data Records

Measurements and other information collected during various field activities will be recorded in the field logbook or on the appropriate field forms. The types of information that will be recorded may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Sampling notes for all media;
- Soil classification;
- VOC field screening readings;
- Air monitoring readings;
- Groundwater quality field screening measurements;
- Field equipment calibration logs; and
- Monitoring well installation and boring logs.

All measurement data recorded in field logbooks or field forms will be reviewed by the Project Manager, or his/her designee, for completeness and clarity. Any discrepancies noted shall be resolved by the PQAC and/or Project Manager. All calculation equations shall also be verified by the PQAC and/or Project Manager and individual calculations shall be verified at a minimum frequency of ten percent (10%) by the PQAC. Data package deliverables are not required for field data records.

8.2 Laboratory Data Package Deliverables

The laboratory will report analytical data results in the New York Analytical Services Protocol (ASP) Category B deliverable format for all samples collected as part of the RI. All other samples analyzed for the Site, including, but not limited to, samples collected waste characterization, will be reported in New York ASP Category A deliverable format.

The information provided in the two types of deliverables is summarized below:

Category A Data Deliverable as described in the most current New York ASP includes:

- a Sample Delivery Group Narrative;
- contract Lab Sample Information sheets;
- NYSDEC Data Package Summary Forms;
- CoC forms; and
- test analyses results (including TICs for analysis of VOCs and SVOCs).

Category B Data Deliverable includes the information provided for the Category A Data Deliverable outlined above, plus related QA/QC information and documentation consisting of:

- calibration standards;
- surrogate recoveries;
- blank results;
- spike recoveries;
- duplicate results;
- confirmation (lab check/QC) samples;
- internal standard area and retention time summary;
- chromatograms;
- raw data files; and
- other specific information described in the most recent NYSDEC ASP.

Note that a NYSDEC Category B Data Deliverable is required for the development of a DUSR.

8.3 Data Reporting Formats

The data reporting will include appropriate flags based upon the data validation functional guidelines. The data flags will include such items as: 1) concentration below required detection limit, 2) estimated concentration due to poor recovery below required detection limit, 3) estimated concentration due to poor spike recovery, and 4) concentration of any chemicals found in the laboratory blank. Selected data reviewer comments will also become part of the

database to indicate whether the data are usable as a quantitative concentration, usable with caution as an estimated concentration, or unusable due to out-of-control QC results.

All data generated will be computerized in a database format organized in an effort to facilitate data review and evaluation. The data set(s) will be available for controlled access by the Project Manager, database coordinators and other authorized personnel.

8.4 Data Handling and Management

A central project file will be created and maintained at Roux Associates. Roux Associates will store and archive essential project documents in hard copy and/or electronically, as appropriate. Key project documentation will be organized and categorized in an effort to facilitate ease of project file use. Long-term storage will be arranged after project completion and will comply with standard retention polices.

Data management and handling procedures, internal to the Primary Laboratory, will be detailed in the Primary Laboratory QAPP, which will include an outline of the flow of sample and data management from the time of receipt of samples at the laboratory to data reporting. The Primary Laboratory QAPP will also outline the data handling and management procedures completed upon receipt of laboratory data.

9.0 DATA VALIDATION

This section will describe the methods that will be applied for data validation and addresses methods for both field data and laboratory data. Additionally, this section will discuss the schedule for performance of data validation.

9.1 Field Data Validation

Field data validation will be accomplished by the efforts of the PQAC and/or Project Manager. Field data validation includes ensuring that data was properly collected and handled according to the sampling procedures described in Section 4.0 of this QAPP to repeat data collection may be made by the Project Manager, if necessary, based upon the extent of the deficiencies and their importance in the overall context of the investigation.

9.2 Laboratory Data Validation

Validation of laboratory data will be performed by an independent third-party. Paper and/or electronic copies of the analytical data package will be submitted to the external data validator to review, and will include the reported sample results and batch-specific quality control data, including raw data back-up, in an effort to substantiate the reported values and verify that proper method-specific quality control was performed. In addition, calibration information will be included in an attempt to ensure acceptable instrument performance.

Data validation may be performed on select sets of data generated as part of the routine sampling activities. Data validation will be performed in accordance with the USEPA "Functional Guidelines for Data Validation" and with DER-10 Appendix 2B (“Guidance for Data Deliverables and Development of Data Usability Summary Reports”). The data reviewer will conduct a systematic review of the data for compliance with the established QC criteria based upon the results provided by the laboratory. An evaluation of data accuracy, precision, representativeness, and completeness, based upon criteria in Section 6.0, will be performed and presented in a DUSR.

The data validator will interact with the Project Manager and/or laboratory in an effort to correct data deficiencies. Decisions to repeat sample collection and analyses may be made by the

Project Manager based upon the extent of the deficiencies and their importance in the overall context of the investigation.

After data validation has been completed, it is anticipated that some results may require that data qualifiers be added or changed. The database manager will work closely with the data validator in an effort to identify changes that need to be reflected in the database. Changes will be made by the database manager, with QA/QC checks performed by the Project Manager and PQAC.

Table 1. Field and Laboratory QC Summary

QC Check Type	Minimum Frequency	Use
Field QC		
Duplicate	1 per matrix per 20 samples or SDG*	Precision
Trip Blank	1 per VOC cooler	Sensitivity
Field Blank	1 per day	Sensitivity
Laboratory QC		
Laboratory Control Sample	1 per matrix per SDG	Accuracy
Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate/Matrix Duplicate*	1 per matrix per SDG	Accuracy/Precision
Surrogate Spike	All organics samples	Accuracy
Laboratory Duplicate	1 per matrix per SDG	Precision
Method Blank	1 per matrix per SDG	Sensitivity

Notes:

* SDG - Sample Delivery Group - Assumes a single extraction or preparation

** Provided to lab by field sampling personnel

APPENDIX D

Site Health and Safety Plan

December 26, 2013

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

112-21 Northern Boulevard
Corona, Queens, New York 11368

Prepared for

Eastern Emerald Group LLC
136-20 38th Avenue, Suite 10F
Flushing, New York 11354

ROUX ASSOCIATES, INC.

Environmental Consulting & Management

ROUX

209 Shafter Street, Islandia, New York 11749 ♦ 631-232-2600

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(Continued)

TABLES

FIGURES

APPENDICES

APPROVALS

By their signature, the undersigned certify that this Health and Safety Plan (HASP) is approved and will be utilized at the project site located at 1903 West Farms Road in Bronx, New York.

Ray Fitzpatrick
Office Health and Safety Manager
Roux Associates, Inc.

Date

December 26, 2013

Nathan Epler
Project Principal
Roux Associates, Inc.

Date

December 26, 2013

Christopher Battista
Project Manager/SHSO
Roux Associates, Inc.

Date

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Site-specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP) has been prepared in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.120 Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) and Roux Associates, Inc. (Roux Associates) Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) and other OSHA requirements for job safety and health protection (Appendix A). It addresses all activities described below that are associated with the properties located at 112-21 Northern Boulevard, Corona, Queens, New York, (Site) The location of the Site is presented in Figure 1. The HASP will be implemented by the designated Site Health and Safety Officer (SSO) during work at the Site. The HASP attempts to identify all potential hazards at the Site; however, Site conditions are dynamic and new hazards may appear constantly. Personnel must remain alert to existing and potential hazards as Site conditions change and protect themselves accordingly.

Compliance with this HASP is required of all persons and subcontractors who perform fieldwork or enter the Site. The contents of this HASP may change or undergo revision based upon additional information made available to health and safety personnel, monitoring results, or changes in the technical scope of work. Any changes proposed must be reviewed and approved by the Office Health and Safety Manager (OHSM), with the SSO implementing the changes to the HASP.

Prior to performing work each task should be evaluated to determine the appropriate procedures that need to be followed.

1.1 Scope of Work

In general, the tasks will include the following:

- Implementation of Remedial Investigation (RI) activities consisting of monitoring well installation, groundwater sampling, soil vapor sampling, and soil borings/sampling.

Any change in scope will require a revision of this HASP to address any new hazards.

2.0 EMERGENCY INFORMATION AND NOTIFICATION

Multiple emergency services may be obtained by calling 911. More specific numbers for local services are listed below.

Emergency Medical Service 911

Police: New York City Police Department 911

Fire: 911

Hospital: Elmhurst Hospital Center.....718-334-4000

National Response Center.....800-424-8802

Poison Control Center.....800-222-1222

CHEMTREC.....800-262-8200

Fire: NYC Fire Department 911

Center for Disease Control.....800-311-3435

USEPA (Region II).....212-637-5000

NYSDEC Emergency Spill Response 800-457-7362

Concentra Urgent Care 212-346-0077
(For non-emergency medical services)

Directions and maps to the New York Foundling Hospital and the Clinic are provided in Figures 2 and 3, respectively.

2.1 Notification

As soon as first aid and/or emergency response needs have been met, the following parties are to be contacted by telephone: (Direct contact, no phone messages).

		Office:	**Cell:**
1. Project Principal:	Nathan Epler	(631) 232-2600	(631) 921-5675
2. Project Manager/SHSO:	Chris Battista	(631) 232-2600	(516) 250-0382
3. Field Manager:	Maria Drakos	(631) 232-2600	(516) 503-3094
4. Office Health and Safety Manager:	Ray Fitzpatrick	(631) 232-2600	(631) 484-1168
5. Corporate Health & Safety Manager:	Joseph Gentile	(856) 423-8800	(610) 844-6911
4. Office Manager:	Brian Morrissey	(631) 232-2600	(631) 921-6355

Accident reporting guidelines are outlined in section 13.5 of this HASP.

3.0 HEALTH AND SAFETY PERSONNEL

This section briefly describes all Site personnel and their health and safety responsibilities for the RI work to be implemented at the Site. All personnel are responsible for ensuring compliance with the HASP.

Project Principal (PP) – Nathan Epler – Roux Associates

- Has the overall responsibility for the health and safety of Site personnel.
- Ensures that adequate resources are provided to the field health and safety staff to carry out their responsibilities as outlined below.

Office Health and Safety Manager (OHSM) – Ray Fitzpatrick – Roux Associates

- Implements the HASP.
- Performs or oversees site-specific training and approves revised or new safety protocols or field operations.
- Coordinates revisions of this HASP with Project Principal.
- Responsible for the development of new task safety protocols and procedures and resolution of any outstanding safety issues which may arise during the performance of site work.
- Review and approve all health and safety training and medical surveillance records for personnel and subcontractors.

Site Safety and Health Officer (SSO) – Chris Battista – Roux Associates

- Directs and coordinates health and safety monitoring activities.
- Ensures that field teams utilize proper personal protective equipment.
- Conducts initial onsite specific training prior to personnel and/or subcontractors commencing work.
- Conducts and documents daily pre-job safety briefings.
- Ensures that field team members comply with this HASP.
- Completes and maintains all accident investigation and reporting forms.
- Notifies PP, PM and OHSM of all accidents/incidents.

- Notifies PP of daily field operations and work progress, who will then communicate at the end of the day to the designated representative the following:
    1. End of day tasks completed
    2. Next day's planned activities
    3. Third party issues
    4. Change of Plans – approvals
- Determines upgrade or downgrade of personal protective equipment (PPE) based on Site conditions and/or real time monitoring results.
- Ensures that monitoring instruments are calibrated daily or as manufacturers suggested instructions determine.
- Submits and maintains health and safety field log books, daily safety logs, training logs, air monitoring result reports, weekly safety report.

Field Personnel and Subcontractors

- Report any unsafe or potentially hazardous conditions to the SSO.
- Maintain knowledge of the information, instructions, and emergency response actions contained in the HASP.
- Comply with rules, regulations, and procedures as set forth in this HASP and any revisions, which are instituted.
- Prevent admittance to work Site by unauthorized personnel.

In the case that there is a change in any of the above personnel, all onsite personnel will be notified of the change. The new responsible party shall review and sign that they have been given a documented verbal full HASP review by Roux Associates and are aware of their responsibilities as outlined in this HASP.

4.0 SITE LOCATION, DESCRIPTION, AND HISTORY

Descriptions of the Site and surrounding property usage are included in the following sections. The location of the Site is presented in Figure 1.

4.1 Property Location and Description

The Site is comprised Lots 1, 3, 6, 7, 8, 13, 15, 17, 19, 33, 34, 35, 36, 43 and 46 on Block 1707 in a mixed commercial area of Corona, Queens, New York. The Site is located in a mixed-use commercial area of Corona, Queens, New York.

- According to the regulatory database report, one 3,000-gallon No. 2 fuel oil underground storage tank (UST) was operated at 112-21 Northern Boulevard (automobile showroom/office) from 1964 until 2008, when the tank was closed in place. This address was also identified on the Leaking Storage Tanks (LTANKS) database for a failed tank tightness test of this UST on April 10, 2008. According to information provided, the tank was closed in place, impacted soil was removed, and post-closure samples did not reveal evidence of residual impacts. The spill case was closed by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) on June 2, 2009. No additional details were provided in the regulatory database report.

- According to the regulatory database report, the site and at least seven additional lots within Block 1707 are identified on the E-Designation database with current or former gasoline USTs. An E-Designation provides notice of the presence of an environmental requirement pertaining to potential hazardous materials contamination, high ambient noise levels or air emission concerns on a particular tax lot. No additional relevant details were provided in these database listings.

- According to Sanborn maps reviewed, the 112-21 Northern Boulevard portion of the site was utilized for auto sales from 1950 to 2006. According to city directories, this address has also been used for auto service from at least 1939 to 2012. A glass company also operated at this address in 1950.

- Based on historical resources, additional automobile repair facilities have been located on the southeastern and northwestern portions of the site at various times from 1931 until at least 2006.

- Based on Sanborn maps reviewed, the southeastern portion of the site (112-47 Northern Boulevard) operated as a filling station with multiple generations of gasoline tanks from at least 1931 until 1981. The filling station was no longer depicted on this portion of the site on the 1982 Sanborn map. Ten tanks were located on this portion of the site in 1931, and five tanks were located on this portion of the site in 1950. No listings associated with this former filling station were identified during a preliminary review of the regulatory database report. According to New York City Fire Department (FDNY) documentation and an affidavit from Martin Pump and Tank Corporation, it appears that a total of 13 550-gallon USTs (12 gasoline and one waste oil UST) were decommissioned, cleaned, and filled with concrete circa 1980.

5.0 WASTE DESCRIPTION/CHARACTERIZATION

5.1 General

The following information is presented in order to identify the types of materials that may be encountered at the Site. The detailed information on these materials was obtained from:

- Sax's Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials – Lewis Eight Edition
- Chemical Hazards of the Workplace – Proctor/Hughes
- Condensed Chemical Dictionary – Hawley
- Rapid Guide to Hazardous Chemical in the Workplace – Lewis 1990
- NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards – 2005
- ACGIH TLV Values and Biological Exposure Indices
- OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1000

5.2 Chemical Data Sheets

Several chemicals that may potentially be present in soils and groundwater at the Site, based on previous soil, soil vapor and groundwater sampling results and historic operations conducted at the Site that have been identified. The Summary of Toxicological Data is found in Table 1 and is provided for review of chemicals that may be encountered. The Summary of Toxicological Data Sheets provides information such as the chemicals characteristics, health hazards, protection, and exposure limits. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs) for products that have been identified at the Site are available for review by project personnel (Appendix B).

5.2.1 Contaminants of Concern

Soil and groundwater contaminants that may be encountered during drilling and sampling activities include both organic and inorganic compounds. Prior investigations at the Site have indicated detection of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) and Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) in soil and groundwater. The toxicological, physical, and chemical properties of potential contaminants are presented in Table 1, and identified contaminants are presented in Appendix B.

6.0 HAZARD ASSESSMENT

The potential to encounter chemical hazards is dependent upon the work activity performed (intrusive versus non-intrusive) and the duration and location of the work activity. Such hazards could include inhalation and/or skin contact with chemicals/gases that could cause: dermatitis, skin burns, being overcome by vapors or asphyxiation.

Physical hazards that may be encountered during Site work include heat and cold stress, being crushed, head injuries, punctures, cuts, falls, electrocution, bruises and other physical hazards due to motor vehicle operation, equipment use and power tools

Biological hazards may exist during Site activities. These hazards include exposure to insect bites/stings, animals and animal wastes, mold and blood borne pathogens.

Prior to the beginning of each new phase of work, a job safety analysis (JSA) (Appendix C) will be prepared by the SSO with assistance from the OHSM. The analysis will address the hazards for each activity performed in the phase and will present the procedures and safeguards necessary to eliminate the hazards or reduce the risk. JSAs for each task will be reviewed with onsite personnel at each morning tailgate meeting and as tasks change throughout the day.

6.1 Chemical Hazards

The potential for personnel and subcontractors to come in contact with chemical hazards may occur during the following tasks:

- Installation and sampling of soil borings, and
- Installation, gauging, bailing/purging, and sampling of monitoring wells.
- Installation and sampling of soil vapor points.

For chronic and acute toxicity data, refer to Summary of Toxicological Data Sheets (Table 1) and MSDSs (Appendix B) for further details on compound characteristics.

6.1.1 Exposure Pathways

Exposure to these compounds during ongoing activities may occur through inhalation of contaminated dust particles, inhalation of VOCs and SVOCs, dermal absorption, and accidental ingestion of the contaminant by either direct or indirect cross-contamination activities.

6.1.2 Operational Action Levels

A decision-making protocol for an upgrade in levels of protection and/or withdrawal of personnel from an area based on exposure levels is outlined in Table 2.

6.1.3 Additional Precautions

Dermal absorption or skin contact with chemical compounds is possible during intrusive activities and while gauging, purging or sampling a monitoring well at the Site. The use of PPE in accordance with Section 8.2 and strict adherence to proper decontamination procedures should significantly reduce the risk of skin contact.

The potential for accidental ingestion of potentially hazardous chemicals is expected to be remote, when good hygiene practices are used.

6.2 Physical Hazards

A variety of physical hazards may be present during Site activities. These hazards are similar to those associated with any construction-type project and include equipment operation and hazardous walking and working surfaces. The referenced hazards are not unique and are generally familiar to most hazardous waste site workers at construction sites. Task-specific safety requirements for each phase will be covered during safety briefings.

6.2.1 Heat Stress

Heat stress is a significant potential hazard, associated with the use of protective equipment in a hot weather environment. The human body is designed to function at a certain internal temperature. When metabolism or external sources (fire or hot summer day) cause the body temperature to rise, the body seeks to protect itself by triggering cooling mechanisms. The SSO will monitor the air temperature (as described later in this section) to determine potential adverse effects the weather can cause onsite personnel. Excess heat is dissipated by two means:

- Changes in blood flow to dissipate heat by convection, which can be seen as "flushing" or reddening of the skin in extreme cases.
- Perspiration, the release of water through skin and sweat glands. While working in hot environments, evaporation of perspiration is the primary cooling mechanism.

Protective clothing worn to guard against chemical contact effectively stops the evaporation of perspiration. Thus the use of protective clothing increases heat stress problems.

The major disorders due to heat stress are heat cramps, heat exhaustion, and heat stroke. Heat cramps are painful spasms, which occur in the skeletal muscles of workers who sweat profusely in the heat and drink large quantities of water, but fail to replace the bodies lost salts or electrolytes. Drinking water while continuing to lose salt tends to dilute the body's extracellular fluids. Soon water seeps by osmosis into active muscles and causes pain. Muscles fatigued from work are usually most susceptible to cramps.

Extreme weakness or fatigue, dizziness, nausea, and headache characterize heat exhaustion. In serious cases, a person may vomit or lose consciousness. The skin is clammy and moist, complexion pale or flushed, and body temperature normal or slightly higher than normal. Treatment is rest in a cool place and replacement of body water lost by perspiration. Mild cases may recover spontaneously with this treatment; severe cases may require care for several days. There are no permanent effects. As first aid treatment, the person shall be moved to a cool place. Body heat should be reduced artificially, but not too rapidly, by soaking the person's clothes in water and fanning them.

Heat stroke is considered a medical emergency and is caused by the breakdown of the body's regulating mechanisms. The skin is very dry and hot with red mottled or bluish appearance. Unconsciousness, mental confusion, or convulsions may occur. Without quick and adequate treatment, the result can be death or permanent brain damage.

Steps that can be taken to reduce heat stress are:

- Acclimate the body. Allow a period of adjustment to make further heat exposure endurable.
- Drink more liquids to replace the body water lost during sweating.

- Rest is necessary and should be conducted under the direction of the SSO.
- Wear personal cooling devices. These are two basic designs; units with pockets for holding frozen packets and units that circulate fluid from a reservoir through tubes to different parts of the body. Both designs can be in the form of a vest, jacket, or coverall. Some circulating units also have a cap for cooling the head.

Heat stress is a significant hazard associated with using protective equipment in hot weather environments. Local weather conditions may produce conditions, which will require restricted work schedules in order to protect employees.

Appendix D contains procedures for heat stress; these will be used as a guideline and to provide additional information.

6.2.2 Cold Stress

Cold temperatures are a significant potential hazard. Examples of cold temperature hazards are frostbite and hypothermia.

Frostbite is the most common injury resulting from exposure to cold. The extremities of the body are most often affected. The signs of frostbite are:

- The skin turns white or grayish-yellow.
- Pain is sometimes felt early but subsides later. Often there is no pain.
- The affected parts feel intensely cold and numb.

Hypothermia is characterized by shivering, numbness, drowsiness, muscular weakness, and a low internal body temperature when the body feels extremely warm. This can lead to unconsciousness and death. With both frostbite and hypothermia, the affected areas need to be warmed quickly. Immersion in warm water is an effective means of warming the affected areas quickly. In such cases, medical assistance will be sought.

To prevent these effects from occurring, persons working in the cold shall wear adequate clothing and reduce the time spent in the cold area. The field SSO is responsible for determining appropriate time personnel shall spend in adverse weather conditions and will monitor this.

Appendix D, which contains the Heat and Cold Stress Guidelines, provides additional information.

6.3 Biological Hazards

The biological hazards, which have the potential to cause adverse health effects, are from exposure to domestic flies, mosquitoes, insects, animals and animal wastes, mold and bloodborne pathogens.

6.3.1 Insect Stings

Stings from insects are often painful, cause swelling and can be fatal if a severe allergic reaction such as anaphylactic shock occurs. If a sting occurs, the stinger should be scraped out of the skin, opposite of the sting direction. The area should be washed with soap and water followed by application of an ice pack.

If the victim has a history of allergic reaction, he shall be taken to the nearest medical facility. If the victim has medication to reverse the effects of the sting, it should be taken immediately.

If the victim experiences a severe reaction, a constricting band should be placed between the sting and the heart. The bitten area should be kept below the heart if possible. A physician shall be contacted immediately for further instructions.

6.3.2 Animals and Animal Wastes

Due to the site currently being vacant, there lies the potential for various wildlife at the site, including, but not limited to, pigeons, bats, mice, rats, squirrels, raccoons, and feral cats. Certain animals can represent significant sources (vectors) of disease transmission. Precautions to avoid or minimize potential contact with (biting) animals (such as some of the above listed) or animal waste and/or deceased animals should be considered prior to all field activities. Rats, squirrels, raccoons, feral cats, and other wild animals can inflict painful bites which can also cause disease (as in the case of rabid animals). Site personnel should avoid contact with any of the above.

If contact occurs, be sure to clean the area thoroughly with soap and water as soon as possible. If a bite occurs, the area shall be cleaned thoroughly immediately with soap and water and medical attention shall be sought.

6.3.3 Bloodborne Pathogens

The majority of the occupational tasks onsite will not involve a significant risk of exposure to blood, blood components, or body fluids. The highest risk of acquiring any bloodborne pathogen for onsite employees will be following an injury. When administering first aid care, there are potential hazards associated with bloodborne pathogens that cause diseases such as Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), Hepatitis B (HBV), Hepatitis A (HAV), Hepatitis C (HCV), or the Herpes Simplex Virus (HSV). An employee who has not received the appropriate certification should never execute first aid and/or CPR.

In order to minimize any potential pathogen exposure, all employees should use the hand washing facilities on a regular basis. Additionally, the following universal precautions shall be followed to prevent further potential risk:

- Direct skin or mucous membrane contact with blood shall be avoided.
- Open skin cuts or sores shall be covered to prevent contamination from infectious agents.
- Body parts shall be washed immediately after contact with blood or body fluids that might contain blood, even when gloves or other barriers have been used.
- Gloves and disposable materials used to clean spilled blood shall be properly disposed of in an approved hazardous waste container.
- First aid responders shall wear latex or thin mil nitrile gloves when performing any procedure risking contact with blood or body substances.
- Safety glasses with attached side shields will be worn to protect the eyes from splashing or aerosolization of body fluids.
- A CPR mask will be worn when performing CPR to avoid mouth-to-mouth contact.
- Appropriate work gloves will be worn to minimize the risk of injury to the hands and fingers when working on all equipment with sharp or rough edges.
- Never pick up broken glass or possible contaminated material with your unprotected hands.
- Never handle wildlife (living or deceased) encountered onsite.

6.4 Hazard Assessment

Task	Hazards	Risk of Exposure
Installation, gauging, purging and sampling of Monitoring Wells	Inhalation/Skin Contact	Moderate/High
	Heat Stress/Cold Stress	Moderate
	Physical Injury	Moderate
Installation and sampling of Soil Borings	Inhalation/Skin Contact	Moderate/High
	Heat Stress/Cold Stress	Moderate
	Physical Injury	Moderate
Installation and sampling of Soil Vapor Points	Inhalation	Moderate/High
	Heat Stress/Cold Stress	Moderate
	Physical Injury	Moderate

7.0 TRAINING

7.1 General Health and Safety Training

In accordance with Roux Associates' corporate policies, and pursuant to 29 CFR 1910.120, hazardous waste site workers shall, at the time of the job assignment, have received a minimum of 40 hours of initial health and safety training for hazardous waste site operations. As a minimum, the training shall have consisted of instruction in the topics outlined in the above reference. Personnel who have not met the requirements for initial training will not be allowed to work in any Site activities in which they may be exposed to hazards (chemical or physical).

Completion of a 40-hour Health and Safety Training Course for Hazardous Waste Operations or an approved equivalent will fulfill the requirements of this section.

Roux Associates' SSO has the responsibility of ensuring that personnel assigned to this project comply with these requirements.

7.2 Annual Eight-Hour Refresher Training

Current, annual 8-hour refresher training will be required of all hazardous waste site field personnel in order to maintain their qualifications for fieldwork. The following topics will be reviewed; toxicology, respiratory protection, medical surveillance, decontamination procedures, and personal protective clothing. In addition, topics deemed necessary by Roux Associates' Health and Safety Director may be added to the above list.

7.3 Site-Specific Training

Site personnel will receive documented training that will specifically address the activities, procedures, monitoring and equipment for Site operations. It will include Site and facility layout, hazards, first aid equipment locations and emergency services at the Site, and will highlight all provisions contained within this HASP. This training will also allow field workers to clarify anything they do not understand and to reinforce their responsibilities regarding safety and operations for their particular activity.

7.4 Onsite Safety Meetings

Daily-documented (Appendix E) pre-work safety meetings will be presented each morning to discuss the scope-of-work for that day, potential safety concerns and control measures for those identified safety hazards as per the JSAs (Appendix C) for the upcoming activities.

The briefings will also provide a forum to facilitate conformance with safety requirements and to identify performance deficiencies related to safety during daily activities or as a result of safety audits by Roux Associates or other involved parties.

7.5 First Aid and CPR

The SSO will identify those individuals having first aid and CPR training in order to ensure that emergency medical treatment is available during field activities. The training will be consistent with the requirements of the American Red Cross Association and, as applicable, the American Heart Association. Certification and appropriate training documentation will be kept with the Site personnel records.

7.6 Additional Training / Procedures

The OHSM may require additional or specialized training throughout the project. Such training shall be in the safe operation of heavy or power tool equipment or hazard communication training or other topic deemed Site appropriate.

8.0 MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE PROCEDURES

8.1 General

A Medical Surveillance Program has been established as part of this plan and is included in Appendix F. Roux Associates and subcontractor personnel performing field work at the Site are required to have passed a complete medical surveillance examination in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.120(f). A physician's medical release for work will be confirmed by the SSO before an employee can begin Site activities. Such examinations shall include a statement as to the worker's present health status, the ability to work in a hazardous environment (including any required PPE, which may be used during temperature extremes), and the worker's ability to wear respiratory protection.

In the event that personal medical information is needed for emergency treatment, information will be made available to the treating health care professional through Roux Associates' Human Resources Department and the OHSM.

9.0 SITE CONTROL, PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT, AND COMMUNICATIONS

A modified Site control approach may be utilized since activities will be limited to site inspection and groundwater sampling. If additional work is necessary, the following four-zone approach will be used in order to prevent the spread of contamination from the disturbed areas onsite.

9.1 Site Control

If remedial activities are necessary, a four-zone approach will be employed. The four zones include: the Exclusion Zone (EZ), the Contamination Reduction Zone (CRZ), Contamination Reduction Corridor (CRC) and the Support Zone (SZ). A stepped remedial approach will be managed and the zones modified as the work progresses. Each of the areas will be defined through the use of control barricades and/or construction/hazard fencing. A clearly marked delineation between the SZ and the remaining three zones, the CRZ, CRC and EZ, will be maintained. The preferred method will utilize high visibility orange fencing and hand-driven metal posts, or orange cones. Signage will be posted to further identify and delineate these areas.

9.1.1 Support Zone

The Support Zone (SZ) is an uncontaminated area that will be the field support area for the Site operations. The SZ will contain the temporary project trailers and provides for field team communications and staging for emergency response. Appropriate sanitary facilities and safety equipment will be located in this zone. Potentially contaminated personnel or materials are not allowed in this zone. The only exception will be appropriately packaged/decontaminated and labeled samples. Meteorological conditions will be observed and noted from this zone, as well as those factors pertinent to heat and cold stress.

9.1.2 Contamination Reduction Zone

A Contamination Reduction Zone (CRZ) is established between the exclusion zone and the support zone. The CRZ contains the Contamination Reduction Corridor (CRC) and provides an area for decontamination of personnel and equipment. The CRZ will be used for general Site entry and egress in addition to access for heavy equipment and emergency support services. Personnel are not allowed in the CRZ without:

- A buddy (co-worker);
- Appropriate PPE;

- Medical authorization;
- Training certification; and
- A need to be in the zone.

9.1.3 Exclusion Zone

The area where contamination exists is considered to be the Exclusion Zone (EZ). All areas where excavation and handling of contaminated materials take place are considered the EZ. This zone will be clearly delineated by orange high visibility fencing. Safety tape may be used as a secondary delineation within the EZ. The zone delineation markings may be opened in areas for varying lengths of time to accommodate equipment operation or specific construction activities. The SSO may establish more than one EZ where different levels of protection may be employed or where different hazards exist. Personnel are not allowed in the EZ without:

- A buddy (co-worker);
- Appropriate PPE;
- Medical authorization;
- Training certification; and
- A need to be in the zone.

9.2 Personal Protective Equipment

The level of protection worn by field personnel will be enforced by the SSO. Levels of protection for general operations are provided below and are defined in this section. Levels of protection may be upgraded at the discretion of the SSO. All decisions on the level of protection will be based upon a conservative interpretation by the SSO of the information provided by air monitoring results, environmental results and other appropriate information. Any changes in the level of protection shall be recorded in the health and safety field logbook.

9.2.1 Personal Protective Equipment Specifications

The initial level of personal protective equipment is Level D. It is not anticipated that either Level B or Level C protection will be necessary.

The Minimum level of PPE for entry onto the Site is Level D PPE. The following equipment shall be used:

- Work uniform (long pants, sleeved shirt)
- Hard hat
- Steel toe work boots
- Safety glasses with attached side shields
- Boot covers (as needed)
- Hearing protection (as needed)
- High visibility clothing (shirt or vest)

Modified Level D PPE consists of the following:

- Regular Tyvek coveralls (Poly-coated Tyvek as required)
- Outer gloves: cut-resistant, leather, cotton (as required)
- Inner gloves: latex or nitrile (doubled) as required
- Chemical resistant boots over work boots (as required)
- Steel toe work boots
- Hard hat Safety glasses with attached side shields
- Hearing protection as needed

High visibility clothing (shirt or vest). Although not anticipated, any tasks requiring Level B personal protective equipment (PPE) will utilize the following equipment:

- Positive pressure, full facepiece, self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) or positive pressure, supplied air respirator with escape SCBA (NIOSH approved)
- Disposable coveralls (Tyvek, Poly-coated Tyvek, or Saranex)
- Gloves, inner: latex or nitrile
- Gloves, outer: cut-resistant
- Chemical resistant boots over the work boots
- Steel toe work boots

- Hard hat
- Hearing protection (as needed)
- Boot cover (as needed)

High visibility clothing (shirt or vest). For tasks requiring Level C PPE, the following equipment may be used in any combination:

- Full-face, air purifying, canister-equipped respirators (NIOSH approved) utilizing Organic Vapor/Acid Gas and P-100 filters (half-face if approved by SSO)
- Disposable coveralls (Tyvek) as required
- Gloves, inner: latex or nitrile as required
- Gloves, outer: cut-resistant
- Chemical resistant boots over the work boots as required
- Steel toe work boots
- Hard hat
- Hearing protection (as needed)
- Safety glasses with attached side shields (if half-mask is utilized)
- Boot covers (as needed)
- High visibility clothing (shirt or vest)

9.2.2 Site Specific Levels of Protection

Levels of protection for the proposed scope of work may be upgraded or downgraded depending on direct-reading instruments or personnel monitoring. The following are the initial levels of protection that shall be used for each planned field activity:

Activity	Initial Level of PPE
Installation, Gauging, Purging and Sampling of Monitoring Wells	D
Installation and sampling of Soil Borings	D
Installation and sampling of Soil Vapor Points	D

9.3 Communications

If working in level C/B respiratory protection is required, personnel may find that communication becomes a more difficult task and process to accomplish. Distance and space further complicate this. In order to address this problem, electronic instruments, mechanical devices, or hand signals will be used as follows:

Telephones – Mobile telephones will be carried by designated personnel for communication with emergency support services/facilities.

Radios – Two-way radios will be utilized onsite for communications between field personnel in areas where visual contact cannot be maintained and where hand signals cannot be employed.

Hand Signals – This communication method will be employed by members of the field team along with use of the buddy system. Signals become especially important when in the vicinity of heavy moving equipment and when using Level B respiratory equipment. The signals shall become familiar to the entire field team before Site operations commence, and will be reinforced and reviewed during site-specific training.

Signal	**Meaning**
Hand gripping throat	Out of air; can't breathe
Grip partner's wrist	Leave area immediately; no debate
Hands on top of head	Need assistance
Thumbs up	OK; I'm all right; I understand
Thumbs down	No; unable to understand you, I'm not all right

10.0 MONITORING PROCEDURES

10.1 General

Monitoring will be performed as necessary to verify the adequacy of respiratory protection, to aid in Site layout, and to document worker exposure. If real-time breathing zone air monitoring in these areas indicates the presence of potentially hazardous materials in exceedances of the Action Levels for Worker Breathing Zone (Table 2), the OHSM will be contacted and a plan for implementing appropriate control measures will be developed. A documented safety briefing to communicate the new procedures to onsite personnel will be conducted. All monitoring instruments shall be operated by qualified personnel only and will be calibrated daily prior to use or, more often, as necessary. Additional monitoring may be required if exclusion zones are employed for specific site activities. General air monitoring will be performed in accordance with the Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan included in Appendix G during intrusive Site activities.

10.2 Instrumentation

The following monitoring instruments will be available for use during field operations as necessary. There will be a minimum of one of each piece of equipment on the Site at all times during intrusive activities:

- Photoionization Detector (PID) with 10.6 EV probe or Flame Ionization Detector (FID) or equivalent.
- Dust/Particulate Monitor (DM), MIE Miniram, or equivalent.

A PID will be used to monitor VOCs in active work areas during intrusive activities. VOCs shall also be measured upwind of the work areas to determine background concentrations.

A particulate monitor shall be used to measure concentrations of dust and particulate matter.

When deemed necessary, a CGI/O_2/CO (or equivalent) meter shall be used to monitor for combustible gases, oxygen content and/ or carbon monoxide during confined space entry or when operating in areas with poor ventilation as the HSO deems necessary.

Calibration records shall be documented and recorded daily and included in the daily air monitoring report. This report will be specific to work area monitoring. All instruments shall be calibrated before and after each daily use in accordance with manufacturer's procedures.

10.3 Action Levels

Action levels for the upgrading of PPE requirements in the HASP will apply to all Site work during investigation and remediation activities at the Site. Action levels are for known contaminants using direct reading instruments in the Breathing Zone (BZ) for VOCs and particulates, and at the source for combustible gases. The BZ will be determined by the SSO, but is typically 4 to 5 feet above the work area surface or elevation. The action levels to be utilized for the Site are found in Table 2.

11.0 SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

11.1 General

In addition to the specific requirements of this HASP, common sense should be used at all times. The following general safety rules and practices will be in effect at the site.

- Ignition sources within 35 feet of potentially flammable or contaminated material are strictly prohibited.
- Movement of vehicles and equipment, and other activities will be planned and performed with consideration for the location, height, and relative position of aboveground utilities and fixtures, including signs; lights; canopies; buildings and other structures and construction; and natural features such as trees, boulders, bodies of water, and terrain.
- Approved and appropriate safety equipment (as specified in this HASP), such as eye protection, hard hats, hand protection (nitrile, leather and/or cut resistant gloves as necessary), foot protection, and respirators, must be worn in areas where required.
- No eating, chewing tobacco, gum chewing or drinking will be allowed outside the SZ.
- Contaminated tools and hands must be kept away from the face.
- Personnel must use personal hygiene safe guards (washing up via hand towelettes or potable water) at the end of the shift.
- Each sample must be treated and handled as though it were contaminated.
- Persons with long hair and/or loose-fitting clothing that could become entangled in equipment (e.g., pumps, etc.) must take adequate precautions.
- Horseplay is prohibited in the work area.
- Work while under the influence of intoxicants, narcotics, or controlled substances is strictly prohibited.

11.2 Sample Handling

Personnel responsible for handling of samples will wear the prescribed modified Level D protection. Samples are to be identified as to their hazard and packaged as to prevent spillage or breakage. Any unusual sample conditions shall be noted. Laboratory personnel and all field personnel shall be advised of sample hazard levels and the potential contaminants present. This can be accomplished by a phone call to the lab coordinator and/or including a written statement with the samples reviewing lab safety procedures in handling in order to assure that the practices are appropriate for the suspected contaminants in the sample.

12.0 DECONTAMINATION AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES

12.1 Contamination Prevention

Contamination prevention should minimize worker exposure and help ensure valid sample results by precluding cross-contamination. Procedures for contamination avoidance include:

Personnel

- Do not walk through areas of obvious or known contamination.
- Do not directly handle or touch contaminated materials.
- Make sure that there are no cuts or tears on PPE.
- Fasten all closures in suits; cover with tape, if necessary.
- Particular care should be taken to protect any skin injuries.
- Stay upwind of airborne contaminants.
- Do not carry cigarettes, cosmetics, gum, etc., into contaminated areas.

Sampling/Monitoring

- When required by the SSO, cover instruments with clear plastic, leaving openings for sampling ports and air exhaust.

12.2 Personnel Decontamination

If an exclusion zone (EZ) is employed at the site, a field wash for equipment and PPE shall be set up and maintained for all persons exiting the EZ. The system will include a gross wash and rinse for all disposable clothing and boots worn in the EZ. As necessary, equipment and facilities will be available for personnel to wash their hands, arms, neck, and face.

12.3 Equipment Decontamination

All potentially contaminated equipment used at the Site will be decontaminated to prevent contaminants from leaving the Site. The decontamination area will provide for the containment of all wastewater from the decontamination process. Respirators and any other PPE that comes in contact with contaminated materials shall pass through a field wash in the decontamination area, and a thorough decontamination at the end of the day. All decontamination rinse water will be collected and managed in accordance with all applicable regulations.

12.4 Decontamination during Medical Emergencies

If emergency life-saving first aid and/or medical treatment are required, normal decontamination procedures may need to be abbreviated or omitted. The Site SSO or designee will accompany contaminated victims to the medical facility to advise on matters involving decontamination, when necessary. The outer garments can be removed if they do not cause delays, interfere with treatment, or aggravate the problem. Respiratory equipment must always be removed. Protective clothing can be cut away. If the outer contaminated garments cannot be safely removed, a plastic barrier between the individual and clean surfaces should be used to help prevent contaminating the inside of ambulances and/or medical personnel. Outer garments are then removed at the medical facility. Attempt to wash or rinse the victim if it is known that the individual has been contaminated with an extremely toxic or corrosive material, which could also cause severe injury or loss of life to emergency response personnel. For minor medical problems (ambulatory) or injuries, the normal decontamination procedures will be followed. Note that heat stroke requires prompt treatment to prevent irreversible damage or death. Protective clothing must be promptly removed. Less serious forms of heat stress also require prompt attention and removal of protective clothing immediately. Unless the victim is obviously contaminated, decontamination should be omitted or minimized, and treatment begun immediately.

12.5 Disposal Procedures

A system of segregating all waste will be developed by the SSO.

All discarded materials, waste materials, or other objects shall be handled in such a way as to preclude the potential for spreading contamination, creating a sanitary hazard, or causing litter to be left onsite. All potentially contaminated materials (e.g., clothing, gloves, etc.,) will be bagged or drummed as necessary, labeled and segregated for disposal. All non-contaminated materials shall be collected, bagged and labeled for appropriate disposal as domestic waste. All waste materials will be staged at the site.

13.0 EMERGENCY PLAN

Should an emergency situation occur, the emergency plan, outlined in this section, shall be known by all onsite personnel prior to the start of work. The emergency plan will be available for use at all times during Site work. The plan provides the phone numbers for the fire, police, ambulance, hospital, poison control centers, and directions to the hospital from the Site. This information is to be found in Section 2 of the HASP.

Various individual Site characteristics will determine preliminary actions taken to assure that this emergency plan is successfully implemented in the event of a Site emergency. Careful consideration must be given to the proximity of neighborhood housing or places of employment, and to the relative possibility of Site release of vapors, which could affect the surrounding community.

The emergency coordinator shall implement the contingency plan whenever conditions at the Site warrant such action. The coordinator will be responsible for coordination of the evacuation, emergency treatment, and transport of Site personnel as necessary, and notification of emergency response units and the appropriate management staff.

In cases where the project principal or project manager is not available, the SSO shall serve as the alternate emergency coordinator.

The SSO during an emergency will perform air monitoring as needed, as well as lend assistance and provide health and safety information to responding emergency personnel.

Site Personnel will endeavor to keep non-essential personnel away from the incident until the appropriate emergency resources arrive. At that time the responders will take control of the Site. Site personnel may be asked to lend assistance to emergency personnel such as during evacuations, help with the injured, etc.

13.1 Evacuation

Evacuation procedures will be discussed prior to the start of work and periodically during safety meetings. In the event of an emergency situation, such as fire, or explosion, an air horn, automobile horn, or other appropriate device will be sounded for three (3) sharp blasts indicating

the initiation of evacuation procedures. The emergency evacuation route shall be known by all site workers. Under no circumstances will incoming personnel or visitors be allowed to proceed into the area once the emergency signal has been given. The SSO or project manager must ensure that access for emergency equipment is provided and that all combustion apparatuses have been shut down once the alarm has been sounded. All Site personnel will assemble in the designated nearest safe location. Once the safety of all personnel is established, the fire department and other emergency response groups will be notified by telephone of the emergency.

13.2 Personnel Injury

Emergency first aid shall be applied onsite as appropriate. For non-emergency situations, treatment should be sought, if needed, through the approved occupational health clinic. If necessary, the individual shall be decontaminated, if needed, and transported to the nearest hospital. The SSO will contact the Human Resources Director and OHSM if medical information is needed.

The ambulance/rescue squad shall be contacted for transport as necessary in an emergency. However, since some situations may require transport of an injured party by other means, the injured person shall be escorted to the occupational health clinic or hospital. Maps to these facilities are shown in Figure 2.

13.3 Accident/Incident Reporting

As soon as first aid and/or emergency response needs have been met, the following parties are to be contacted by telephone: (Direct contact, no phone messages).

			Office:	**Cell:**
1.	Corporate Health & Safety Manager:	Joseph Gentile	(856) 423-8800	(610) 844-6911
2.	Project Principal:	Nathan Epler	(631) 232-2600	(631) 921-5675
3.	Project Manager:	Chris Battista	(631) 232-2600	(516) 250-0382
4.	Office Health and Safety Manager:	Ray Fitzpatrick	(631)-232-2600	(631) 484-1168
5.	Site Health and Safety Officer:	Chris Battista	(631) 232-2600	(516) 250-0382

Written confirmations of verbal reports are to be submitted within 24 hours. The report form entitled "Accident Report and Investigation Form" (Appendix H) is to be used for this purpose. All representatives contacted by telephone are to receive a copy of this report. In addition to

filling out the Accident Report and Investigation Form, if a Roux employee is involved in a motor vehicle accident, the employee must also complete the Acord form (Appendix I).

For reporting purposes, the term accident refers to fatalities, lost time injuries, spill or exposure to hazardous materials (radioactive materials, toxic materials, explosive or flammable materials), fire, explosion, property damage, or potential occurrence (i.e., near miss) of the above.

Any information released from the health care provider, which is not deemed confidential patient information, is to be attached to the appropriate form. Any medical information, which is released by patient consent, is to be filed in the individual's medical record and treated as confidential.

13.4 Personnel Exposure

Skin Contact:	Use copious amounts of soap and water. Wash/rinse affected area thoroughly, then provide appropriate medical attention. Eyes should be rinsed for 15 minutes upon chemical contamination.
Inhalation:	Move to fresh air and/or, if necessary, decontaminate/transport to hospital.
Ingestion:	Decontamination and transport to emergency medical facility.
Puncture Wound or Laceration:	Decontamination and transport to emergency medical facility.

13.5 Adverse Weather Conditions

In the event of adverse weather conditions, the SSO or project manager will determine if work can continue without sacrificing the health and safety of all field workers. Some of the items to be considered prior to determining if work should continue are:

- Potential for heat stress and heat-related injuries.
- Potential for cold stress and cold-related injuries.
- Treacherous weather-related conditions.
- Limited visibility.
- Electrical storm potential.

Site activities will be limited to daylight hours and acceptable weather conditions. Inclement working conditions include heavy rain, fog, high winds, and lightning. Observe daily weather reports and evacuate if necessary in case of inclement weather conditions.

13.5.1 Electrical Storm Guidelines

In the event that lightning and/or thunder are observed while working onsite, all onsite activities shall stop and personnel shall seek proper shelter (e.g., substantial building, enclosed vehicle, etc.). Work shall not resume until the threat of lighting has subsided and no lightning or thunder has been observed for 30 minutes. If the possibility of lightning is forecast for the day, advise the onsite personnel or the risks and proper procedure at the pre-work safety briefing. Continuously monitor for changing weather conditions and allow enough time to properly stop work if lightning if forecast.

14.0 LOGS, REPORTS AND RECORD KEEPING

The following is a summary of required health and safety logs, reports, and record keeping for this project.

14.1 Medical and Training Records

The employer keeps medical and training records. The subcontractor employer must provide verification of training and medical qualifications to the SSO. The SSO will keep a log of personnel meeting appropriate training and medical qualifications for Site work. The log will be kept in the project file. Roux Associates will maintain medical records in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.20.

14.2 Onsite Log

The SSO or project manager will keep a log of onsite personnel daily in the designated field book.

14.3 Exposure Records

Applicable personal monitoring results, laboratory reports, calculations, and air sampling data sheets are part of an employee exposure record. These records will be kept by Roux Associates in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.20.

14.4 Near Loss Reports

A near loss report must be completed following procedures given in Appendix J. The originals will be sent to Roux Associates for maintenance. Copies will be distributed as stated. A copy of the forms will be kept in the project file.

14.5 Accident/Incident Reports

For any injury (OSHA Recordable or not), including "FYI" injuries (injuries where pain was felt, but not even first aid treatment was needed), and illnesses, all work on the activity where the injury/illness occurred will be stopped. An accident/incident report must be completed following procedures given in Appendix H. The originals will be sent to Roux Associates for maintenance. Copies will be distributed as stated. A copy of the forms will be kept in the project file.

14.6 OSHA Form 300

An OSHA Form 300 (Log of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses) (Appendix K) will be kept at the Site. All reportable injuries or illnesses will be recorded on this form. At the end of the project, the original will be sent to Roux Associates for maintenance.

14.7 Daily Health and Safety Briefing

The Daily Health and Safety Briefing form in Appendix E will be completed daily by the SSO and submitted to the project manager.

15.0 FIELD TEAM REVIEW

Each Roux Associates employee or subcontractor shall sign this section after site-specific training is completed and before being permitted to work at the Site.

I have read and had Roux Associates verbally review this Health and Safety Plan prepared for this Site with me. I understand and will comply with the provisions contained therein.

Site/Project: 112-21 Northern Boulevard
Corona, Queens, New York

Date	Name	Signature	Company

TABLES

1. Toxicological, Physical and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at the Site
2. Action Levels for Worker Breathing Zone

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at 112-21 Northern Boulevard, Corona, Queens, New York

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	TWA 350 ppm STEL 440 ppm C 440 ppm	C 350 ppm (1900 mg/m^3) [15-minute]	TWA 350 ppm (1900 mg/m^3)	700 ppm	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), central nervous system depression, poor equilibrium; dermatitis; cardiac arrhythmias;	Eyes, skin, central nervous system, cardiovascular system, liver	Colorless liquid with a mild, chloroform-like odor. BP: 165°F UEL: 12.5% LEL: 7.5%
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	TWA 10 ppm	Ca TWA 10 ppm (45 mg/m^3) [skin]	TWA 10 ppm (45 mg/m^3) [skin]	Ca [100 ppm]	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, nose; central nervous system depression; liver, kidney damage; dermatitis; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys	Colorless liquid with a sweet, chloroform-like odor. BP: 237°F UEL: 15.5% LEL: 6%
1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	TWA 100 ppm	TWA 100 ppm (400 mg/m^3)	TWA 100 ppm (400 mg/m^3)	3000 ppm	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation skin; central nervous system depression; liver, kidney, lung damage	Skin, liver, kidneys, lungs, central nervous system	Colorless, oily liquid with a chloroform-like odor. BP: 135°F Fl.P: 2°F UEL: 11.4% LEL: 5.4%
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	TWA 5 ppm	Ca (lowest feasible concentration)	TWA 1ppm	Ca [N.D.]	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, throat; dizziness, headache, nausea, dyspnea (breathing difficulty); liver, kidney disturbance; pneumonitis; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys	Colorless liquid or gas (above 89°F) with a mild, sweet, chloroform-like odor. BP: 89°F Fl.P: -2°F UEL: 15.5% LEL: 6.5% Class IA Flammable Liquid
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	None established	TWA 25 ppm (125mg/m^3)	None established	N.D.	Inhalation; ingestion; skin and/or eye contact	Eye, skin, nose, and throat, resp syst irritation; bronchitis; hypochromic anemia; headache, drowsiness, weakness, dizziness, nausea, incoordination, vomit, confusion; chemical pneumonitis	Eyes, skin, resp sys, CNS, blood	Clear, colorless liquid with a distinctive, aromatic odor BP: 337°F FL.P: 112°F UEL: 6.4% LEL: 0.9% Class II Flammable liquid
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	TWA 25 ppm (125 mg	TWA 25 ppm (125 mg/m^3)	None established	N.D.	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat, respiratory system; bronchitis; hypochromic anemia; headache, drowsiness, fatigue, dizziness, nausea, incoordination; vomiting, confusion; chemical pneumonitis (aspiration liquid)	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, blood	Clear, colorless liquid with a distinctive, aromatic odor. BP: 337°F Fl.P: 112°F UEL: 6.4% LEL: 0.9% Class II Flammable Liquid
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	TWA 25 ppm STEL 50 ppm	C 50 ppm (300 mg/m^3)	C 50 ppm (300 mg/m^3)	200 ppm	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, nose; liver, kidney damage; skin blisters	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys	Colorless to pale-yellow liquid with a pleasant, aromatic odor. [herbicide] BP: 357°F Fl.P: 151°F UEL: 9.2% LEL: 2.2% Class IIIA Combustible Liquid

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at 112-21 Northern Boulevard, Corona, Queens, New York

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	TWA 10 ppm	Ca TWA 1 ppm (4 mg/m^3) STEL 2 ppm (8 mg/m^3)	TWA 50 ppm C 100 ppm 200 ppm [5-minute maximum peak in any 3 hours]	Ca [50 ppm]	inhalation, ingestion, skin absorption, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, corneal opacity; central nervous system depression; nausea, vomiting; dermatitis; liver, kidney, cardiovascular system damage; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, kidneys, liver, central nervous system, cardiovascular system	Colorless liquid with a pleasant, chloroform-like odor. [Note: Decomposes slowly, becomes acidic & darkens in color.] BP: 182°F Fl.P: 56°F UEL: 16% LEL: 6.2% Class IB Flammable Liquid
1,2-Dichloroethene (total)	540-59-0	TWA 200 ppm (790 m	TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m^3)	TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m^3)	1000 ppm	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, respiratory system; central nervous system depression	Eyes, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid (usually a mixture of the cis & trans isomers) with a slightly acrid, chloroform-like odor BP: 118-140°F Fl.P: 36-39°F UEL: 12.8% LEL: 5.6% Class IB Flammable Liquid
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	None established	TWA 25 ppm (125mg/m^3)	None established	N.D.	Inhalation; ingestion; skin and/or eye contact	Eye, skin, nose, and throat, resp syst irritation; bronchitis; hypochromic anemia; headache, drowsiness, weakness, dizziness, nausea, incoordination, vomit, confusion; chemical pneumonitis	Eyes, skin, resp sys, CNS, blood	Clear, colorless liquid with a distinctive, aromatic odor BP: 329°F FL.P: 122°F Class II Flammable liquid
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	TWA 25 ppm (125 mg	TWA 25 ppm (125 mg/m^3)	None established	N.D	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat, respiratory system; bronchitis; hypochromic anemia; headache, drowsiness, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), dizziness, nausea, incoordination; vomiting, confusion; chemical pneumonitis (aspiration liquid)	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, blood	Clear, colorless liquid with a distinctive, aromatic odor. BP: 329°F Fl.P: 122°F Class II Flammable Liquid
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	TWA 10 ppm	Ca	TWA 75 ppm (450 mg/m^3)	Ca [150 ppm]	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Eye irritation, swelling periorbital (situated around the eye); profuse rhinitis; headache, anorexia, nausea, vomiting; weight loss, jaundice, cirrhosis; in animals: liver, kidney injury; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Liver, respiratory system, eyes, kidneys, skin	Colorless or white crystalline solid with a mothball-like odor. [insecticide] BP: 345°F Fl.P: 150°F LEL: 2.5% Combustible Solid
2,4-Dimethylphenol	105-67-9	None established	None established	None established	None established	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, respiratory system, mouth, throat, stomach; dizziness, weakness, fatigue, nausea, headache; systemic damage; moderate to severe eye injury.	Skin, CVS, eyes, CNS	Clear, colorless liquid with a faint ether or chloroform-like odor BP: 178°F

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at 112-21 Northern Boulevard, Corona, Queens, New York

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
2-Butanone (MEK)	78-93-3	TWA 200 ppm (590 mg/m^3) STEL 300 ppm (885 mg/m^3)	TWA 200 ppm (590 mg/m^3) STEL 300 ppm (885 mg/m^3)	TWA 200 ppm (590 mg/m^3)	3000 ppm	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose; headache; dizziness; vomiting; dermatitis	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a moderately sharp, fragrant, mint- or acetone-like odor. BP: 175°F Fl.P: 16°F UEL(200°F): 11.4% LEL(200°F): 1.4% Class IB Flammable Liquid
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	None established	None established	None established	None established	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, respiratory system	Eyes, skin, respiratory system	Brown solid
Acetone	67-64-1	TWA 500 ppm STEL 50 ppm	TWA 250 ppm (590 mg/m^3)	TWA 1000 ppm (2400 mg/m^3)	2500 ppm [10%LEL]	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, nose, throat; headache, dizziness, central nervous system depression; dermatitis	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a fragrant, mint-like odor BP: 133°F Fl.P: 0°F UEL: 12.8% LEL: 2.5% Class IB Flammable Liquid
Anthracene	65996-93-2	TWA 0.2 mg/m^3	Ca TWA 0.1 mg/m^3 (cyclohexane-extractable fraction)	TWA 0.2 mg/m^3 (benzene-soluble fraction)	Ca [80 mg/m^3]	inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	Dermatitis, bronchitis, [potential occupational carcinogen]	respiratory system, skin, bladder, kidneys	Black or dark-brown amorphous residue. Combustible Solids
Antimony	7440-36-0	TWA 0.5 mg/m^3	TWA 0.5 mg/m^3	TWA 0.5 mg/m^3	50 mg/m^3 (as Sb)	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat, mouth; cough; dizziness; headache; nausea, vomiting, diarrhea; stomach cramps; insomnia; anorexia; unable to smell properly	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, cardiovascular system	Silver-white, lustrous, hard, brittle solid; scale-like crystals; or a dark-gray, lustrous powder. BP: 2975°F
Arsenic (inorganic)	7440-38-2 (metal)	TWA 0.01 mg/m3	Ca C 0.002 mg/m3 [15-min]	TWA 0.010 mg/m3	Ca [5 mg/m3 (as As)]	Inhalation; ingestion; skin absorption; skin and/or eye contact	Ulceration of nasal septum, dermatitis, GI disturbances, peripheral neuropathy, resp irritation, hyperpigmentation of skin, [potential occupational carcinogen]	Liver, kidneys, skin, lungs, lymphatic sys	Metal: sliver-gray or tin-white, brittle, odorless solid BP: sublimes
Asbestos	1332-21-4	TWA 0.1 f/cc	Ca 100,000 fibers/m3	TWA 0.1 fiber/cm3	Ca [IDLH value has not been determined]	Inhalation; ingestion; skin and/or eye contact	Asbestosis (chronic exposure), dyspnea, interstitial fibrosis, restricted pulmonary function, finger clubbing, irritation eyes, [potential occupational carcinogen]	Respiratory system, eyes,	White or greenish (chrysotile), blue (crocidolite), or gray-green (amosite), fibrous, odorless solids. BP: decomposes
Asphalt fumes	8052-42-4	TWA 0.5 mg/m^3(fumes)	Ca C 5 mg/m3 [15 min]	None established	Ca [IDLH value has not been determined]	Skin absorption; inhalation; skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, resp sys	Eyes, respiratory system	Black or dark brown cement-like substance Combustible solid
Barium	7440-39-3	TWA 0.5 mg/m3	None established	TWA 0.5 mg/m3	None established	Inhalation, ingestion, skin contact	Irritation skin, respiratory system, (	Skin, eyes, respiratory system	Yellow white powder BP: 1640 C
Benzene	71-43-2	TWA 0.5 ppm STEL 2.5 ppm	Ca TWA 0.1 ppm STEL 1 ppm	TWA 1 ppm STEL 5 ppm	Ca [500 ppm]	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, respiratory system; dizziness; headache, nausea, staggered gait; anorexia, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); dermatitis; bone marrow depression; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, blood, central nervous system, bone marrow	Colorless to light yellow liquid with an aromatic odor [Note: Solid below 42 °F] BP: 176°F Fl.Pt = 12°F LEL: 1.2% UEL: 7.8% Class B Flammable liquid

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at 112-21 Northern Boulevard, Corona, Queens, New York

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Benzo[a]anthracene	56-55-3	None established	None established	None established	None established	Inhalation; ingestion; skin absorption; skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, respiratory system, CNS	Skin	Pale Yellow crystal, solid BP: 438 C
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	None established	TWA 0.1 mg/m3	TWA 0.2 mg/m3	None established	Inhalation; ingestion; skin absorption; skin and/or eye contact	POISON. This material is an experimental carcinogen, mutagen, tumorigen, neoplastigen and teratogen. It is a probable carcinogen in humans and a known human mutagen. IARC Group 2A carcinogen. It is believed to cause bladder, skin and lung cancer. Exposure to it may damage the developing foetus. May cause reproductive damage. Skin, respiratory and eye irritant or burns.	Skin, eye, bladder, lung, reproductive	Yellow crystals or powder [found in cigarette smoke, coal tar, fuel exhaust gas and in many other sources] BP: 495 C
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	205-99-2	None established	TWA 0.1 mg/m3	TWA 0.2 mg/m3	None established	Inhalation; ingestion; skin and/or eye contact	No data were identified on the toxicity of benzo[b]fluoranthene to humans. Based on results of studies in animals, IARC concluded that benzo[b]fluoranthene is possibly carcinogenic to humans	Respiratory system, skin, bladder, kidneys	Off-white to tan powder
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9	None established	None established	None established	None established	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, respiratory tract, gastrointestinal; fatal if swallowed, inhaled, absorbed through the skin; vomiting, nausea, diarrhea	Lungs, respiratory system	Yellow crystals BP: 480 C
Beryllium	7440-41-7 (metal)	TWA 0.002 mg/m^3	Ca C 0.0005 mg/m^3	TWA 0.002 mg/m^3 C 0.005 mg/m^3 (30 minutes) with a maximum peak of 0.025 mg/m^3	Ca [4 mg/m^3 (as Be)]	inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	Berylliosis (chronic exposure): anorexia, weight loss, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), chest pain, cough, clubbing of fingers, cyanosis, pulmonary insufficiency; irritation eyes; dermatitis; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system	Metal: A hard, brittle, gray-white solid. BP: 4532°F
Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	117-81-7	TWA 5 mg/m^3	TWA 5 mg/m^3 STEL 10 mg/m^3 (do not exceed during andy 15-minute work period)	TWA 5 mg/m^3	None established	inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; affect the nervous system and liver; damage to male reproductive glands	Eyes, skin, nose, respiratory system, nervous system, reproductive system, liver	Colorless to light colored, thick liquid with slight odor
Butane	106-97-8	TWA 1000 ppm	TWA 800 ppm (1900 mg/m^3)	None established	None established	inhalation, skin and/or eye contact (liquid)	Drowsiness, narcosis, asphyxia; liquid: frostbite	central nervous system	Colorless gas with a gasoline-like or natural gas odor. BP: 31°F UEL: 8.4% LEL: 1.6% Flammable Gas

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at 112-21 Northern Boulevard, Corona, Queens, New York

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Cadmium	7440-43-9 (metal)	TWA 0.01 mg/m^3	Ca	TWA 0.005 mg/m^3	Ca [9 mg/m^3 (as Cd)]	inhalation, ingestion	Pulmonary edema, dyspnea (breathing difficulty), cough, chest tightness, substernal (occurring beneath the sternum) pain; headache; chills, muscle aches; nausea, vomiting, diarrhea; anosmia (loss of the sense of smell), emphysema, proteinuria, mild anemia; [potential occupational carcinogen]	respiratory system, kidneys, prostate, blood	Metal: Silver-white, blue-tinged lustrous, odorless solid. BP: 1409°F
Carbon Disulfide	75-15-0	TWA 1 ppm	TWA 1 ppm (3 mg/m^3) STEL 10 ppm (30 mg/m^3) [skin]	TWA 20 ppm C 30 ppm 100 ppm (30-minute maximum peak)	500 ppm	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Dizziness, headache, poor sleep, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), anxiety, anorexia, weight loss; psychosis; polyneuropathy; Parkinson-like syndrome; ocular changes; coronary heart disease; gastritis; kidney, liver injury; eye, skin burns; dermatitis; reproductive effects	central nervous system, peripheral nervous system, cardiovascular system, eyes, kidneys, liver, skin, reproductive system	Colorless to faint-yellow liquid with a sweet ether-like odor. BP: 116°F Fl.P: -22°F UEL: 50.0% LEL: 1.3% Class IB Flammable Liquid
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	TWA 10 ppm	None established	TWA 75 ppm (350 mg/m^3)	1000 ppm	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose; drowsiness, incoordination; central nervous system depression; in animals: liver, lung, kidney injury	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver	Colorless liquid with an almond-like odor BP: 270°F Fl.P: 82°F UEL: 9.6% LEL: 1.3%
Chloroethane	75-00-3	TWA 100ppm	Handle with caution in the workplace	TWA 1000 ppm (2600 mg/m^3)	3800 ppm [10%LEL]	inhalation, skin absorption (liquid), ingestion (liquid), skin and/or eye contact	Incoordination, inebriation; abdominal cramps; cardiac arrhythmias, cardiac arrest; liver, kidney damage	Liver, kidneys, respiratory system, cardiovascular system, central nervous system	Colorless gas or liquid (below 54°F) with a pungent, ether-like odor. BP: 54°F Fl.P: NA (Gas) -58°F (Liquid) UEL: 15.4% LEL: 3.8%
Chloroform	67-66-3	TWA 10 ppm	Ca STEL 2 ppm (9.78 mg/m^3) [60-minute]	C 50 ppm (240 mg/m^3)	Ca [500 ppm]	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; dizziness, mental dullness, nausea, confusion; headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); anesthesia; enlarged liver; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Liver, kidneys, heart, eyes, skin, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a pleasant odor BP: 143°F
Chromium	7440-47-3	TWA 0.5 mg/m^3 (metal and Cr III compounds) TWA 0.05 mg/m^3 (water-soluble Cr IV compounds) TWA 0.01 mg/m^3 (insoluble Cr IV compounds)	TWA 0.5 mg/m^3	TWA 1 mg/m^3	250 mg/m^3 (as Cr)	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; lung fibrosis (histologic)	Eyes, skin, respiratory system	Blue-white to steel-gray, lustrous, brittle, hard, odorless solid. BP: 4788°F
Chrysene; Phenanthrene; Pyrene; Coal tar pitch volatiles	65996-93-2	TWA 0.2 mg/m3	Ca TWA 0.1 mg/m^3 (cyclohexane-extractable fraction)	TWA 0.2 mg/m^3 (benzene-soluble fraction)	Ca [80 mg/m^3]	Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	Dermatitis, bronchitis, [potential occupational carcinogen]	Respiratory system, skin, bladder, kidneys	Black or dark-brown amorphous residue. Combustible Solids

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at 112-21 Northern Boulevard, Corona, Queens, New York

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	158-59-2	TWA 200 ppm	TWA 200 ppm	TWA 200 ppm	None established	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion	Harmful if swallowed, inhaled, or absorbed through skin. Irritant. Narcotic. Suspected carcinogen	Skin	Colorless liquid BP: 60 C Fl.P: 4 C UEL: 12.8% LEL: 9.7 %
Copper	7440-50-8	TWA 0.2mg/m^3 (fume) 1 mg/m^3 (dusts and mists)	TWA 1 mg/m^3	TWA 1 mg/m^3	100 mg/m^3 (as Cu)	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, respiratory system; cough, dyspnea (breathing difficulty), wheezing	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys (increase(d) risk with Wilson's disease)	Noncombustible Solid in bulk form, but powdered form may ignite. BP: 4703°F
Dibenzo[a,h]anthracene	53-70-3	None established	None established	None established	None established	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin	Eyes, skin; skin photosensitization.	Colorless crystalline powder BP: 524°C
Diesel Fuel #2	68476-34-6	None established	None established	Designated as an OSHA Select Carcinogen	None established	ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Kidney damage; potential lung damage; suspected carcinogen; irritation of eyes, skin, respiratory tract; dizziness, headache, nausea; chemical pneumonitis (from aspiration of liquid); dry, red skin; irritant contact dermatitis; eye redness, pain.	Eyes, skin, kidneys	Clear yellow brown combustible liquid; floats on water; distinct diesel petroleum hydrocarbon odor. BP: 356-716°F Fl.P: 154.4-165.2°F LEL: 0.6% UEL: 7.0%
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	TWA 100 ppm STEL 125 ppm	TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m^3) STEL 125 ppm (545 mg/m^3)	TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m^3)	800 ppm [10%LEL]	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, mucous membrane; headache; dermatitis; narcosis, coma	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with an aromatic odor. BP: 277°F Fl.P: 55°F UEL: 6.7% LEL: 0.8% Class IB Flammable Liquid
Fluoranthene	206-44-0	None established	None established	None established	None established	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; possible burns; heart and liver injury, pulmonary edema, respiratory arrest, gastrointestinal disturbances.	Heart, liver, lungs.	Yellow needles.
Fluorene	86-73-7	None established	None established	None established	None established	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation skin, digestive tract	Skin	White crystals BP: 563°F
Fuel Oil #2	68476-30-2	TWA 100mg/m^3 (aerosol and vapor, as total hydrocarbons)	None established	None established	None established	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; CNS effects; nausea, vomiting, headache, cramping, dizziness, weakness, loss of coordination,, drowsiness; kidney, liver damage	Eyes, skin, CNS	Clear or yellow to red oily liquid, kerosene-like odor BP: 347 - 689 °F UEL:5-6% LEL: 0.7-1.0%
Gasoline	8006-61-9	TWA 300 ppm STEL 500 ppm	Carcinogen	None established	Ca [IDLH value has not been determined]	Skin absorption; inhalation; ingestion; skin and/or eye contact	Eyes and skin irritation, mucous membrane; dermatitis; headache; listlessness, blurred vision, dizziness, slurred speech, confusion, convulsions; chemical pneumonitis; possible liver, kidney damage [Potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, CNS, Liver, Kidneys	Clear liquid with a characteristic odor, aromatic Fl.Pt = -45°F LEL = 1.4% UEL = 7.6% Classs 1B Flammable Liquid

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at 112-21 Northern Boulevard, Corona, Queens, New York

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	TWA 0.02 ppm	Ca TWA 0.02 ppm (0.24 mg/m^3) [skin]	None established	Ca [N.D.]	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	In animals: irritation eyes, skin, respiratory system; kidney damage; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, kidneys	Clear, colorless liquid with a mild, turpentine-like odor. BP: 419°F
Hydrogen Sulfide	7783-06-4	TWA (1 ppm) STEL (5 ppm) (adopted values for which changes are proposed in the NIC)	C 10 ppm (15 mg/m^3) [10-minute]	C 20 ppm 50 ppm [10-minute maximum peak]	100 ppm	inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, respiratory system; apnea, coma, convulsions; conjunctivitis, eye pain, lacrimation (discharge of tears), photophobia (abnormal visual intolerance to light), corneal vesiculation; dizziness, headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), irritability, insomnia; gastrointestinal disturbance; liquid: frostbite	Eyes, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless gas with a strong odor of rotten eggs. BP: -77°F UEL: 44.0% LEL: 4.0% Flammable Gas
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	193-39-5	None established	None established	None established	None established	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; possible human carcinogen (skin); weakness; affect liver, lung tissue, renal tissue; impairment of blood forming tissue	Skin	Fluorescent green-yellow crystalline solid BP: 536 C
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	193-39-5	None established	None established	None established	None established	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; possible human carcinogen (skin); weakness; affect liver, lung tissue, renal tissue; impairment of blood forming tissue	Skin	Yellowish crystal solid BP: 536 C
Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8	TWA 50 ppm	TWA 50 ppm (245 mg/m^3) [skin]	TWA 50 ppm (245 mg/m^3) [skin]	900 ppm [10%LEL]	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, mucous membrane; dermatitis; headache, narcosis, coma	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a sharp, penetrating, aromatic odor. BP: 306°F Fl.P: 96°F UEL: 6.5% LEL: 0.9%
Kerosene	8008-20-6	TWA 200 mg/m^3	TWA 100 mg/m^3	None established	IDLH value has not been determined	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; burning sensation in chest; headache, nausea, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), restlessness, incoordination, confusion, drowsiness; vomiting, diarrhea; dermatitis; chemical pneumonitis (aspiration liquid)	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless to yellowish, oily liquid with a strong, characteristic odor. BP: 347-617°F Fl.P: 100-162°F UEL: 5% LEL: 0.7% Class II Combustible Liquid
Lead	7439-92-1	TWA 0.05 mg/m^3	TWA (8-hour) 0.050 mg/m^3	TWA 0.050 mg/m^3	100 mg/m^3 (as Pb)	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), insomnia; facial pallor; anorexia, weight loss, malnutrition; constipation, abdominal pain, colic; anemia; gingival lead line; tremor; paralysis wrist, ankles; encephalopathy; kidney disease; irritation eyes; hypertension	Eyes, gastrointestinal tract, central nervous system, kidneys, blood, gingival tissue	A heavy, ductile, soft, gray solid. BP: 3164°F Noncombustible Solid in bulk form

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at 112-21 Northern Boulevard, Corona, Queens, New York

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Manganese	7439-96-5 (metal)	TWA 0.2 mg/m^3	TWA 1 mg/m^3 STEL 3 mg/m^3	C 5 mg/m^3	500 mg/m^3 (as Mn)	inhalation, ingestion	Manganism; asthenia, insomnia, mental confusion; metal fume fever: dry throat, cough, chest tightness, dyspnea (breathing difficulty), rales, flu-like fever; low-back pain; vomiting; malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); kidney damage	respiratory system, central nervous system, blood, kidneys	A lustrous, brittle, silvery solid. BP: 3564°F
Mercury (organo) alkyl compounds (as Hg)	7439-97-6	TWA 0.01 mg/m^3 STEL 0.03 mg/m^3 [skin]	TWA 0.01 mg/m^3 STEL 0.03 mg/m^3 [skin]	TWA 0.01 mg/m^3 C 0.04 mg/m^3	2 mg/m^3 (as Hg)	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Paresthesia; ataxia, dysarthria; vision, hearing disturbance; spasticity, jerking limbs; dizziness; salivation; lacrimation (discharge of tears); nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, constipation; skin burns; emotional disturbance; kidney injury; possible teratogenic effects	Eyes, skin, central nervous system, peripheral nervous system, kidneys	Appearance and odor vary depending upon the specific (organo) alkyl mercury compound
Mercury compounds [except (organo) alkyls] (as Hg) Mercury	7439-97-6	TWA 0.025 mg/m^3 (elemental and inorganic forms)	Hg Vapor: TWA 0.05 mg/m^3 [skin] Other: C 0.1 mg/m3 [skin]	TWA 0.1 mg/m^3	10 mg/m^3 (as Hg)	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; cough, chest pain, dyspnea (breathing difficulty), bronchitis, pneumonitis; tremor, insomnia, irritability, indecision, headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); stomatitis, salivation; gastrointestinal disturbance, anorexia, weight loss; proteinuria	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, kidneys	Metal: Silver-white, heavy, odorless liquid. [Note: "Other" Hg compounds include all inorganic & aryl Hg compounds except (organo) alkyls.] BP: 674°F
Methyl tert-butyl ether (MTBE)	1634-04-4	TWA 50 ppm	No established REL	None established	None established	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, mucous membrane, respiratory; dizziness, nausea, headache, intoxication	Eyes, skin, mucous membrane, respiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid BP: 55.2 C
Methylene Chloride	75-09-2	TWA 50 ppm, A3 - suspected human carcinogen	Ca	TWA 25 ppm STEL 125 ppm	Ca [2300 ppm]	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), drowsiness, dizziness; numbness, tingle limbs; nausea; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, cardiovascular system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a chloroform-like odor BP: 104°F UEL: 23% LEL: 13%
Naphtha (coal tar)	8030-30-6	None established	TWA 100 ppm (400 mg/m^3)	TWA 100 ppm (400 mg/m^3)	1000 ppm [10%LEL]	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose; dizziness, drowsiness; dermatitis; in animals: liver, kidney damage	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys	Reddish-brown, mobile liquid with an aromatic odor BP: 320-428°F Fl.P: 100-109°F Class II Combustible Liquid

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at 112-21 Northern Boulevard, Corona, Queens, New York

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Naphthalene	91-20-3	TWA 10 ppm STEL 15 ppm	TWA 10 ppm (50 mg/m^3) STEL 15 ppm (75 mg/m^3)	TWA 10 ppm (50 mg/m^3)	250 ppm	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes; headache, confusion, excitement, malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain; irritation bladder; profuse sweating; jaundice; hematuria (blood in the urine), renal shutdown; dermatitis, optical neuritis, corneal damage	Eyes, skin, blood, liver, kidneys, central nervous system	Colorless to brown solid with an odor of mothballs. BP: 424°F Fl.P: 174°F UEL: 5.9% LEL: 0.9%
n-Butylbenzene	104-51-8	None established	None established	None established	None established	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; CNS depression, lung damage; nausea, vomiting, headache, dizziness, weakness, loss of coordination, blured vision, drowsiness, confusion, disorientation	Eyes, skin,repiratory system, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a sweet odor BP: 183 C Fl.P: 59 C UEL: 5.8% LEL: 0.8%
Nickel	7440-02-0 (Metal)	TWA 1.5 mg/m^3 (elemental) TWA 0.1 mg/m^3 (soluble inorganic compounds) TWA 0.2 mg/m^3 (insoluble inorganic compounds) TWA 0.1 mg/m^3 (Nickle subsulfide)	Ca TWA 0.015 mg/m^3	TWA 1 mg/m^3	Ca [10 mg/m^3 (as Ni)]	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Sensitization dermatitis, allergic asthma, pneumonitis; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Nasal cavities, lungs, skin	Metal: Lustrous, silvery, odorless solid. BP: 5139°F
Nitrobenzene	98-95-3	TWA 1 ppm	TWA 1 ppm (5 mg/m^3) [skin]	TWA 1 ppm (5 mg/m^3) [skin]	200 ppm	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; anoxia; dermatitis; anemia; methemoglobinemia; in animals: liver, kidney damage; testicular effects	Eyes, skin, blood, liver, kidneys, cardiovascular system, reproductive system	Yellow, oily liquid with a pungent odor like paste shoe polish. BP: 411°F Fl.P: 190°F LEL(200°F): 1.8%
n-Propylbenzene	103-65-1	None established	None established	None established	None established	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Harmful if swallowed, Irritation eyes, skin, digestive tract, respiratory tract, central nervous system	Eyes, skin, central nervous system, respiratory system	colorless or light yellow liquid BP: 159 C Fl.P: 47 C UEL: 6% LEL: 0.8%
Petroleum hydrocarbons(Petroleum distillates)	8002-05-9	None established	TWA 350 mg/m^3 C 1800 mg/m^3 [15 min]	TWA 500 ppm (2000 mg/m^3)	1,100 [10% LEL]	Inhalation; ingestion; skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; dizziness, drowsiness, headache, nausea; dried/cracked skin; chemical pneumonitis	CNS, eyes, respiratory system, skin	Colorless liquid with a gasoline or kerosene-like odor BP: 86-460°F Fl. Pt = -40 to -86°F UEL: 5.9% LEL: 1.1% Flammable liquid

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at 112-21 Northern Boulevard, Corona, Queens, New York

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Phenol	108-95-2	TWA 5 ppm	TWA 5 ppm (19 mg/m^3) C 15.6 ppm (60 mg/m^3) [15-minute] [skin]	TWA 5 ppm (19 mg/m^3) [skin]	250 ppm	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, nose, throat; anorexia, weight loss; lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), muscle ache, pain; dark urine; cyanosis; liver, kidney damage; skin burns; dermatitis; ochronosis; tremor, convulsions, twitching	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys	Colorless to light-pink, crystalline solid with a sweet, acrid odor. BP: 359°F UEL: 8.6% LEL: 1.8%
p-Isopropyltoluene	99-87-6	None established	None established	None established	None established	inhalation, skin absorption, eye contact	Irritation skin	CNS, skin	Colorless, clear liquid, sweetish aromatic odor BP: 350.8°F Class III Flammable liquid
sec-Butylbenzene	135-98-8	None established	None established	None established	None established	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, upper airway; central nervous system, headache, dizziness; gastrointestinal disturbance	Respiratory system, central nervous system, eyes, skin;	Colorless liquid BP: 344°F Fl.P: 126 °F UEL: 6.9% LEL: 0.8% Combustible liquid
Selenium	7782-49-2	TWA 0.2 mg/m^3	TWA 0.2 mg/m^3	TWA 0.2 mg/m^3	1 mg/m^3 (as Se)	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; visual disturbance; headache; chills, fever; dyspnea (breathing difficulty), bronchitis; metallic taste, garlic breath, gastrointestinal disturbance; dermatitis; eye, skin burns; in animals: anemia; liver necrosis, cirrhosis; kidney, spleen damage	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys, blood, spleen	Amorphous or crystalline, red to gray solid. [Note: Occurs as an impurity in most sulfide ores.] BP: 1265°F
Silver	7440-22-4 (metal)	TWA 0.1 mg/m^3 (metal, dust, fumes) TWA 0.01 mg/m^3 (Soluble compounds, as Ag)	TWA 0.01 mg/m^3	TWA 0.01 mg/m^3	10 mg/m^3 (as Ag)	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Blue-gray eyes, nasal septum, throat, skin; irritation, ulceration skin; gastrointestinal disturbance	Nasal septum, skin, eyes	Metal: White, lustrous solid BP: 3632°F
Slop Oil	69029-75-0	None established	None established	None established	None established	Inhalation; ingestion	Irritation eyes, skin, gastrointestinal tract	Eyes, skin, gastrointestinal tract	Clear light to dark amber liquid, with mild hydrocarbon odor. BP: >500°F Fl.P : 250°F
Sulfuric Acid	7664-93-9	TWA 0.2 mg/m^3	TWA 1 mg/m^3	TWA 1 mg/m^3	15 mg/m^3	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; pulmonary edema, bronchitis; emphysema; conjunctivitis; stomatis; dental erosion; eye, skin burns; dermatitis	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, teeth	Colorless to dark-brown, oily, odorless liquid. BP: 554°F Noncombustible Liquid
tert-Butylbenzene	98-06-6	None established	None established	None established	None established	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion,	Eye and respiratory irritant; CNS depression; liver or kidney damage	Respiratory system, central nervous system, eyes, liver, kidney	Colorless liquid with an aromatic odor BP: 168 - 169 C Fl.P: 34 C UEL:5.6 % LEL: 0.8 %

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at 112-21 Northern Boulevard, Corona, Queens, New York

Compound	CAS #	ACGIH TLV	NIOSH REL	OSHA PEL	IDLH	Routes of Exposure	Toxic Properties	Target Organs	Physical/Chemical Properties
Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	TWA 25 ppm STEL 100 ppm (STEL) listed as A3, animal carcinogen	Ca Minimize workplace exposure concentrations	TWA 100 ppm C 200 ppm (for 5 minutes in any 3-hour period), with a maximum peak of 300 ppm	Ca [150 ppm]	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat, respiratory system; nausea; flush face, neck; dizziness, incoordination; headache, drowsiness; skin erythema (skin redness); liver damage; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys, central nervous system	Colorless liquid with a mild, chloroform-like odor. BP: 250°F Noncombustible Liquid
Toluene	108-88-3	TWA 20 ppm	TWA 100 ppm (375 mg/m^3) STEL 150 ppm (560 mg/m^3)	TWA 200 ppm C 300 ppm 500 ppm (10-minute maximum peak)	500 ppm	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, nose; lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), confusion, euphoria, dizziness, headache; dilated pupils, lacrimation (discharge of tears); anxiety, muscle fatigue, insomnia; paresthesia; dermatitis; liver, kidney damage	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, liver, kidneys	Colorless liquid with a sweet, pungent, benzene-like odor. BP: 232°F Fl.P: 40°F UEL: 7.1% LEL: 1.1% Class IB Flammable Liquid
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	TWA 200 ppm	None established	TWA 200 ppm STEL 250 ppm (skin)	None established	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Narcotic. Irritation eyes, skin, respiratory tract, mucous membrane; CNS depression.	Respiratory tract, mucous membrane, eyes, skin, CNS	Colorless liquid with a fruity pleasant odor BP: 48°C Fl.P 6C UEL: 12.8% LEL: 9.7%
Trichloroethene	79-01-6	TWA 10 ppm STEL 25 ppm	Ca	TWA 100 ppm C 200 ppm 300 ppm (5-minute maximum peak in any 2 hours)	Ca [1000 ppm]	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin; headache, visual disturbance, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), dizziness, tremor, drowsiness, nausea, vomiting; dermatitis; cardiac arrhythmias, paresthesia; liver injury; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, heart, liver, kidneys, central nervous system	Colorless liquid (unless dyed blue) with a chloroform-like odor. BP: 189°F UEL(77°F): 10.5% LEL(77°F): 8%
Vinyl Chloride	75-01-4	TWA 1 ppm	Carcinogen	TWA 1 ppm C 5 ppm [15-minute]	Ca [IDLH value has not been determined]	inhalation, skin, and/or eye contact (liquid)	Lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); abdominal pain, gastrointestinal bleeding; enlarged liver; pallor or cyanosis of extremities; liquid: frostbite; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Liver, central nervous system, blood, respiratory system, lymphatic system	Colorless gas or liquid (below 7°F) with a pleasant odor at high concentrations. BP: 7°F UEL: 33.0% LEL: 3.6% Flammable Gas
Xylene (m, o & p isomers)	108-38-3, 95-47-6, 106-42-3	TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m^3) STEL 150 ppm	TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m^3)	TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m^3)	900 ppm	Skin absorption, inhalation, ingestion, skin, and/or eye contact	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; dizziness, excitement, drowsiness, incoordination, staggering gait; corneal vacuolization; anorexia, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain; dermatitis	Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, gastrointestinal tract, blood, liver, kidneys	Colorless liquid with an aromatic odor BP: 282°F, 292°F, 281°F Fl. Pt. 82°F, 90°F, 81°F LEL: 1.1%, 0.9%, 1.1% UEL: 7.0%, 6.7%, 7.0% Classs C Flammable Liquid
Zinc	7440-66-6	TWA 10 mg/m3 (Inhalable fraction)	None established	TWA 10 mg/m3 (for zinc oxide fume)	None established	skin and/or eye contact, inhalation, ingestion	Irritation eyes, skin, respiratory tract; gastrointestinal disturbances	Eyes, skin, respiratory system	Bluish gray solid BP: 1664.6°F Flammable

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at 112-21 Northern Boulevard, Corona, Queens, New York

References

U.S. Department of Labor. 1990. OSHA Regulated Hazardous Substances, industrial Exposure and Control Technologies Government Institutes, Inc.
Hawley's Condensed Chemical Dictionary, Sax, N. Van Nostrand and Reinhold Company, 11th Edition, 1987.
Proctor, N.H., J.P. Hughes and M.L. Fischman, 1989. Chemical Hazards of the Workplace. Van Nostrand Reinhold. New York.
Sax, N.I. and R.J. Lewis. 1989. Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials. 7th Edition. Van Nostrand Reinhold. New York.
Guide to Occupational Exposure Values. 2008. American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).
NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards. 2005. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

Abbreviations:

ACGIH – American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists.
BP – boiling point at 1 atmosphere, °F
C – Ceiling, is a concentration that should not be exceeded during and part of the working exposure.
Ca - considered by NIOSH to be a potential occupational carcinogen
CAS# Chemical Abstracts Service registry number which is unique for each chemical.
Fl. Pt. – Flash point
IDLH - Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health concentrations represent the maximum concentration from which, in the event of respirator failure, one could escape within 30 minutes without a respirator and without experiencing any escape-impairing or irreversible health effects.
LEL – Lower explosive (flammable) limit in air, % by volume (at room temperature)
mg/m^3 – Milligrams of substance per cubic meter of air
NIOSH -National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.
OSHA – Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PEL - OSHA Permissible Exposure Limit (usually) a time weighted average concentration that must not be exceeded during any 8 hour work shift of a 40 hr work week.
ppm – parts per million
REL – NIOSH Recommended Limit indicated a time weighted average concentration that must not be exceeded during any 10 hour work shift of a 40 hr work week
STEL – Short-term exposure limit
TLV -ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (usually 8 hour time weighted average concentrations).
TWA – 8-hour, time-weighted average
UEL – Upper explosive (flammable) limit in air, % by volume (at room temperature)

TABLE 2

ACTION LEVELS FOR WORKER BREATHING ZONE

Instrument	Action Level *	Level of Respiratory Protection/Action
PID	0 to <5 ppm (one minute sustained)	Level D *
PID	>5 to <50 ppm (one minute sustained)	Utilize APR (Level C)
PID	>50 to <100 ppm (one minute sustained)	Level B
PID	>100 ppm	Stop work** (ventilate, apply foam)
CGI/H2S Meter	<5 ppm	Level D
CGI/H2S Meter	>5% to <25 ppm	Level B
CGI/H2S Meter	>25 ppm	Stop work**
CGI/CO Meter	>25 ppm	Level B
CGI/CO Meter	>50 ppm	Stop work** (ventilate area)
CGI/O2 Meter	<10% LEL, in excavation 19.5% oxygen – 23.5%	Level D Level D
CGI/O2 Meter	>10% LEL, in excavation <19.5% or >23.5% oxygen	Allow to vent, apply foam** Stop work, Oxygen Deficient or Enriched ATM**
CGI/CO Meter	>25 to <35 ppm (five minutes sustained) >35 ppm	Allow to vent ** (five minutes sustained) Stop work **

Note:

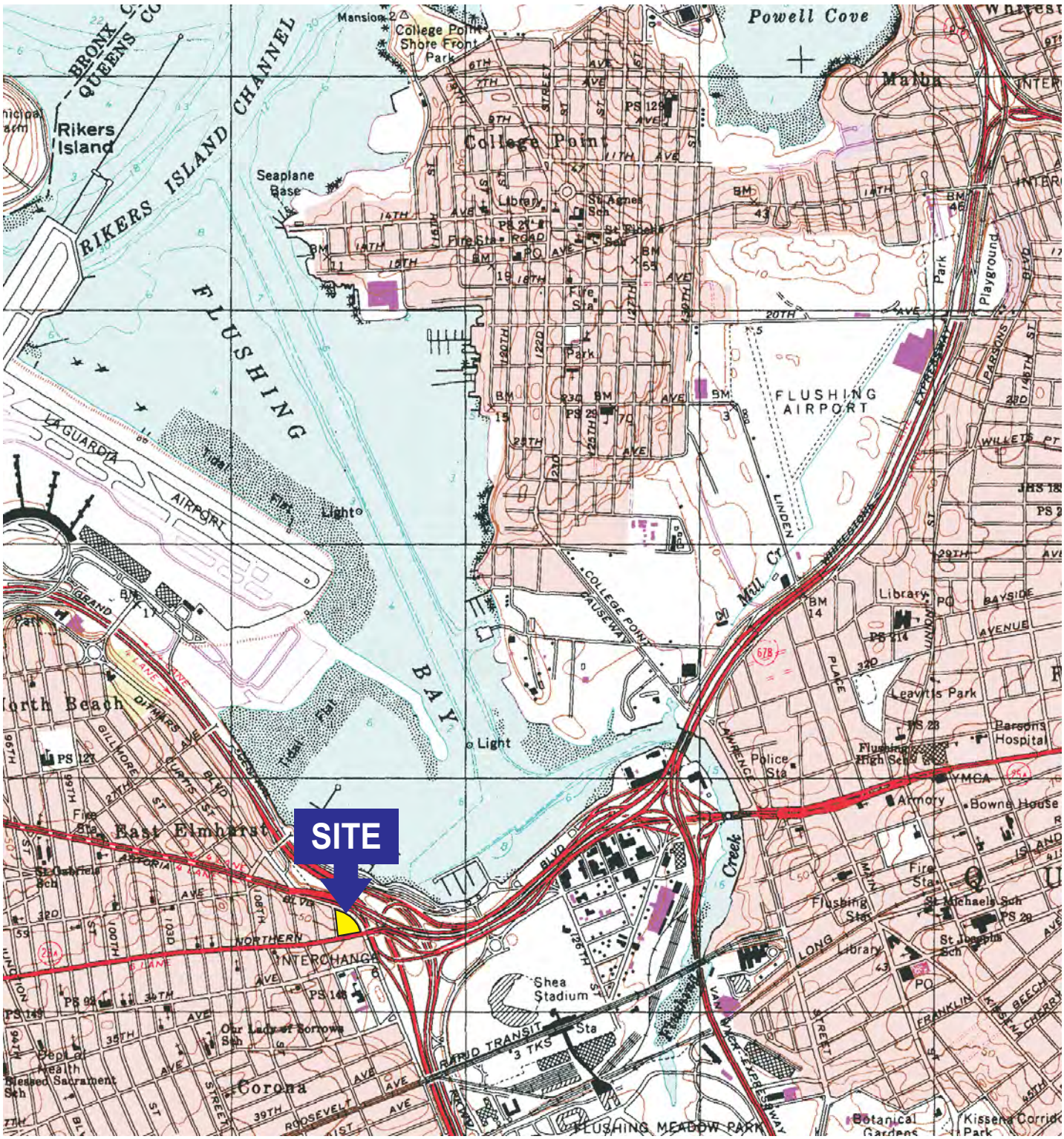
Action levels are based on above background levels.

* Instrument readings will be taken in the breathing zone of the workers, unless otherwise indicated.

** Suspend work in immediate area. Conduct air monitoring periodically to determine when work can continue. Implement mitigative measures.

FIGURES

1. Site Location Map
2. Hospital Route Map
3. Health Clinic Route Map



QUADRANGLE LOCATION

SOURCE:
USGS; 1995, FLUSHING, NY
7.5 Minute Topographic Quadrangle

N

0 2000'

Title:

SITE LOCATION MAP

112-21 NORTHERN BOULEVARD
CORONA, NEW YORK

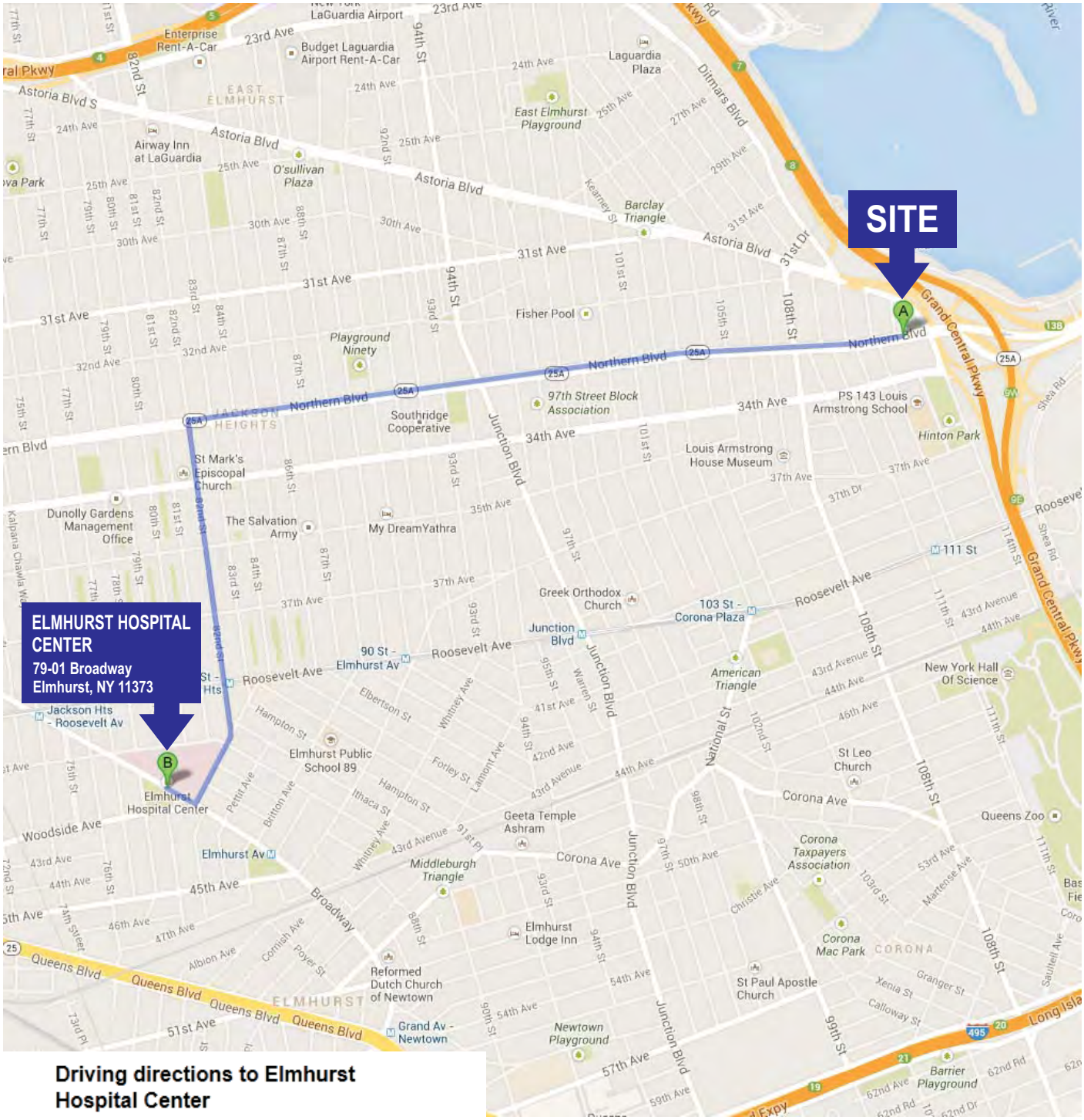
Prepared for:

EASTERN EMERALD GROUP LLC

ROUX ASSOCIATES, INC.
Environmental Consulting & Management

Compiled by: J.W.	Date: 23DEC13	FIGURE
Prepared by: B.H.C.	Scale: AS SHOWN	1
Project Mgr.: C.B.	Project No.: 2364.0001Y000	
File: 2364.0001Y100.01.CDR		

\2364Y0001Y100\2364.0001Y100.01.CDR



Driving directions to Elmhurst Hospital Center

A **112-21 Northern Blvd**
Queens, NY 11368

1. Head **west** on **Northern Blvd** toward **112th Pl** — 1.5 mi
2. Turn left onto **82nd St** — 0.7 mi
3. Continue onto **Baxter Ave** — 0.2 mi
4. Turn right onto **Broadway** — 361 ft
   Destination will be on the right

B **Elmhurst Hospital Center**
79-01 Broadway
Elmhurst, NY 11373

N

0 2000'

Title:

HOSPITAL ROUTE MAP

112-21 NORTHERN BOULEVARD
CORONA, NEW YORK

Prepared for:

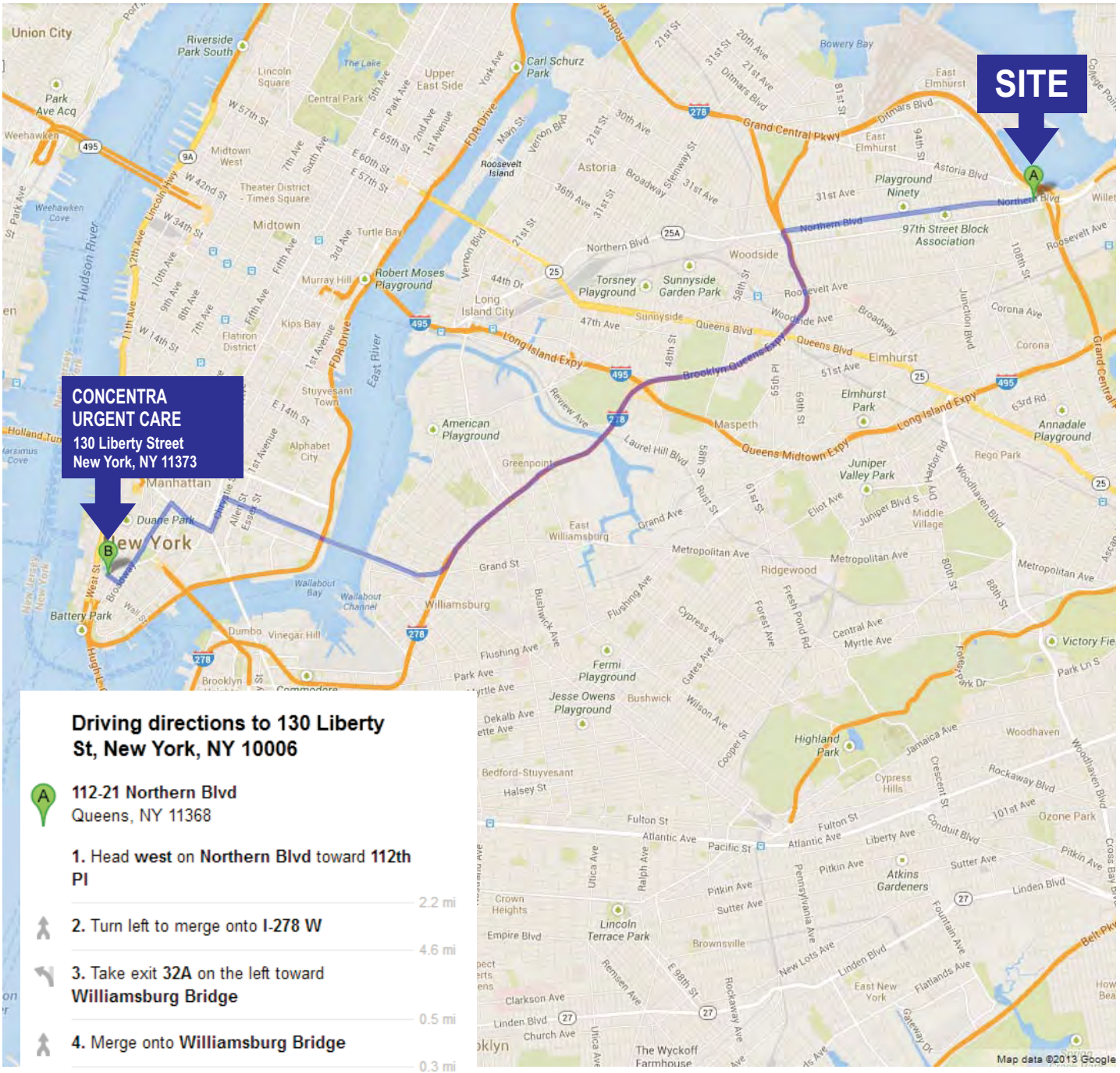
EASTERN EMERALD GROUP LLC

ROUX
ROUX ASSOCIATES, INC.
Environmental Consulting & Management

Compiled by: J.W.	Date: 23DEC13
Prepared by: B.H.C.	Scale: AS SHOWN
Project Mgr.: C.B.	Project No.: 2364.0001Y000
File: 2364.0001Y100.01.CDR	

FIGURE 2

\2364Y0001Y100\2364.0001Y100.01.CDR



Driving directions to 130 Liberty St, New York, NY 10006

A **112-21 Northern Blvd**
Queens, NY 11368

1. Head **west** on **Northern Blvd** toward **112th Pl** — 2.2 mi
2. Turn left to merge onto **I-278 W** — 4.6 mi
3. Take exit **32A** on the left toward **Williamsburg Bridge** — 0.5 mi
4. Merge onto **Williamsburg Bridge** — 0.3 mi
5. Slight left to stay on **Williamsburg Bridge** — 1.1 mi
6. Continue onto **Delancey St** — 0.4 mi
7. Turn left onto **Chrystie St** — 0.3 mi
8. Turn right onto **Canal St** — 0.4 mi
9. Turn left onto **Broadway** — 0.8 mi
10. Turn right onto **Liberty St**
Destination will be on the left — 0.1 mi

B **130 Liberty St**
New York, NY 10006

N

0 1 Mile

Title:

HEALTH CLINIC ROUTE MAP

112-21 NORTHERN BOULEVARD
CORONA, NEW YORK

Prepared for:

EASTERN EMERALD GROUP LLC

ROUX
ROUX ASSOCIATES, INC.
Environmental Consulting & Management

Compiled by: J.W.	Date: 23DEC13	FIGURE
Prepared by: B.H.C.	Scale: AS SHOWN	3
Project Mgr.: C.B.	Project No.: 2364.0001Y000	
File: 2364.0001Y100.01.CDR		

\2364Y0001Y100\2364.0001Y100.01.CDR

APPENDICES

A. Job Safety and Health (OSHA) Poster
B. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)
C. Job Safety Analysis
D. Heat and Cold Stress Guidelines
E. Health and Safety Briefing/Tailgate Meeting Form
F. Medical Data Form
G. Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan
H. Accident Report and Investigation Form
I. Acord Automobile Loss Form
J. Near Loss Reporting Form
K. OSHA Log of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses

Job Safety and Health (OSHA) Poster

Job Safety and Health

It's the law!

OSHA

Occupational Safety and Health Administration
U.S. Department of Labor

EMPLOYEES:

- You have the right to notify your employer or OSHA about workplace hazards. You may ask OSHA to keep your name confidential.
- You have the right to request an OSHA inspection if you believe that there are unsafe and unhealthful conditions in your workplace. You or your representative may participate in that inspection.
- You can file a complaint with OSHA within 30 days of retaliation or discrimination by your employer for making safety and health complaints or for exercising your rights under the *OSH Act*.
- You have the right to see OSHA citations issued to your employer. Your employer must post the citations at or near the place of the alleged violations.
- Your employer must correct workplace hazards by the date indicated on the citation and must certify that these hazards have been reduced or eliminated.
- You have the right to copies of your medical records and records of your exposures to toxic and harmful substances or conditions.
- Your employer must post this notice in your workplace.
- You must comply with all occupational safety and health standards issued under the *OSH Act* that apply to your own actions and conduct on the job.

EMPLOYERS:

- You must furnish your employees a place of employment free from recognized hazards.
- You must comply with the occupational safety and health standards issued under the *OSH Act*.

This free poster available from OSHA –
The Best Resource for Safety and Health

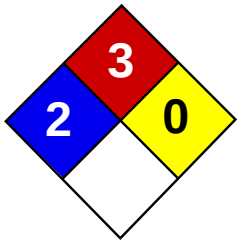
Free assistance in identifying and correcting hazards or complying with standards is available to employers, without citation or penalty, through OSHA-supported consultation programs in each state.

1-800-321-OSHA
www.osha.gov

OSHA 3165-12-06R

APPENDIX B

Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)



Material Safety Data Sheet
Benzene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Benzene

Catalog Codes: SLB1564, SLB3055, SLB2881

CAS#: 71-43-2

RTECS: CY1400000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Benzene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Benzol; Benzine

Chemical Name: Benzene

Chemical Formula: C6-H6

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Benzene	71-43-2	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Benzene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 930 mg/kg [Rat]. 4700 mg/kg [Mouse]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: >9400 mg/kg [Rabbit]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 10000 ppm 7 hours [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of ingestion. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A1 (Confirmed for human.) by ACGIH, 1 (Proven for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Classified POSSIBLE for human. Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Reproductive system/toxin/female [POSSIBLE]. The substance is toxic to blood, bone marrow, central nervous system (CNS). The substance may be toxic to liver, Urinary System. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. WARM water MUST be used. Get medical attention immediately.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 497.78°C (928°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: -11.1°C (12°F). (Setaflash)

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 1.2% UPPER: 7.8%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Highly flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat. Slightly flammable to flammable in presence of oxidizing materials. Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available. Explosive in presence of oxidizing materials, of acids.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, soluble or dispersed in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Extremely flammable liquid and vapor. Vapor may cause flash fire. Reacts on contact with iodine heptafluoride gas. Dioxygenyl tetrafluoroborate is as very powferful oxidant. The addition of a small particle to small samples of benzene, at ambient temperature, causes ignition. Contact with sodium peroxide with benzene causes ignition. Benzene ignites in contact with powdered chromic anhydride. Virgorous or incandescent reaction with hydrogen + Raney nickel (above 210 C) and bromine trifluoride.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Benzene vapors + chlorine and light causes explosion. Reacts explosively with bromine pentafluoride, chlorine, chlorine trifluoride, diborane, nitric acid, nitryl perchlorate, liquid oxygen, ozone, silver perchlorate. Benzene + pentafluoride and methoxide (from arsenic pentafluoride and potassium methoxide) in trichlorotrifluoroethane causes explosion. Interaction

of nitryl perchlorate with benzene gave a slight explosion and flash. The solution of permanganic acid (or its explosive anhydride, dimaganese heptoxide) produced by interaction of permanganates and sulfuric acid will explode on contact with benzene. Peroxodisulfuric acid is a very powferful oxidant. Uncontrolled contact with benzene may cause explosion. Mixtures of peroxomonsulfuric acid with benzene explodes.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Flammable liquid. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up.. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, acids.

Storage:
Store in a segregated and approved area. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 0.5 STEL: 2.5 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 1.6 STEL: 8 (mg/m3) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 0.1 STEL: 1 from NIOSH TWA: 1 STEL: 5 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 10 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 3 (ppm) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 1.6 (mg/m3) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 1 (ppm) [Canada] TWA: 3.2 (mg/m3) [Canada] TWA: 0.5 (ppm) [Canada]Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor:
Aromatic. Gasoline-like, rather pleasant. (Strong.)

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 78.11 g/mole

Color: Clear Colorless. Colorless to light yellow.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 80.1 (176.2°F)

Melting Point: 5.5°C (41.9°F)

Critical Temperature: 288.9°C (552°F)

Specific Gravity: 0.8787 @ 15 C (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 10 kPa (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 2.8 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 4.68 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 2.1

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, diethyl ether, acetone.

Solubility:
Miscible in alcohol, chloroform, carbon disulfide oils, carbon tetrachloride, glacial acetic acid, diethyl ether, acetone. Very slightly soluble in cold water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, ignition sources, incompatibles.

Incompatibility with various substances: Highly reactive with oxidizing agents, acids.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Benzene vapors + chlorine and light causes explosion. Reacts explosively with bromine pentafluoride, chlorine, chlorine trifluoride, diborane, nitric acid, nitryl perchlorate, liquid oxygen, ozone, silver perchlorate. Benzene + pentafluoride and methoxide (from arsenic pentafluoride and potassium methoxide) in trichlorotrifluoroethane causes explosion. Interaction of nitryl perchlorate with benzene gave a slight explosion and flash. The solution of permanganic acid (or its explosive anhydride, dimaganese heptoxide) produced by interaction of permanganates and sulfuric acid will explode on contact with benzene. Peroxodisulfuric acid is a very powferful oxidant. Uncontrolled contact with benzene may cause explosion. Mixtures of peroxomonsulfuric acid with benzene explodes.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 930 mg/kg [Rat]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): >9400 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 10000 7 hours [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans:

CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A1 (Confirmed for human.) by ACGIH, 1 (Proven for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Classified POSSIBLE for human. Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Reproductive system/toxin/female [POSSIBLE]. Causes damage to the following organs: blood, bone marrow, central nervous system (CNS). May cause damage to the following organs: liver, Urinary System.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Very hazardous in case of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of ingestion.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
May cause adverse reproductive effects (female fertility, Embryotoxic and/or foetotoxic in animal) and birth defects. May affect genetic material (mutagenic). May cause cancer (tumorigenic, leukemia)) Human: passes the placental barrier, detected in maternal milk.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes skin irritation. It can be absorbed through intact skin and affect the liver, blood, metabolism,and urinary system. Eyes: Causes eye irritation. Inhalation: Causes respiratory tract and mucous membrane irritation. Can be absorbed through the lungs. May affect behavior/Central and Peripheral nervous systems (somnolence, muscle weakness, general anesthetic, and other symptoms similar to ingestion), gastrointestinal tract (nausea), blood metabolism, urinary system. Ingestion: May be harmful if swallowed. May cause gastrointestinal tract irritation including vomiting. May affect behavior/Central and Peripheral nervous systems (convulsions, seizures, tremor, irritability, initial CNS stimulation followed by depression, loss of coordination, dizziness, headache, weakness, pallor, flushing), respiration (breathlessness and chest constriction), cardiovascular system, (shallow/rapid pulse), and blood.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Benzene UNNA: 1114 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Benzene California prop. 65 (no significant risk level): Benzene: 0.007 mg/day (value) California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients

for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: Benzene Connecticut carcinogen reporting list.: Benzene Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Benzene Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Benzene Illinois chemical safety act: Benzene New York release reporting list: Benzene Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Benzene Pennsylvania RTK: Benzene Minnesota: Benzene Michigan critical material: Benzene Massachusetts RTK: Benzene Massachusetts spill list: Benzene New Jersey: Benzene New Jersey spill list: Benzene Louisiana spill reporting: Benzene California Director's list of Hazardous Substances: Benzene TSCA 8(b) inventory: Benzene SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Benzene CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Benzene: 10 lbs. (4.536 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R11- Highly flammable. R22- Harmful if swallowed. R38- Irritating to skin. R41- Risk of serious damage to eyes. R45- May cause cancer. R62- Possible risk of impaired fertility. S2- Keep out of the reach of children. S26- In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. S39- Wear eye/face protection. S46- If swallowed, seek medical advice immediately and show this container or label. S53- Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

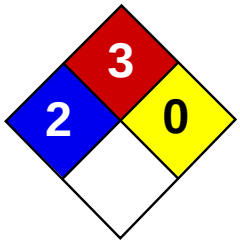
References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:35 PM

Last Updated: 11/06/2008 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Material Safety Data Sheet
Ethylbenzene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Ethylbenzene

Catalog Codes: SLE2044

CAS#: 100-41-4

RTECS: DA0700000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Ethylbenzene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Ethyl Benzene; Ethylbenzol; Phenylethane

Chemical Name: Ethylbenzene

Chemical Formula: C8H10

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Ethylbenzene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 3500 mg/kg [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator).

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, sensitizer). CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 2B (Possible for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. WARM water MUST be used. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact: Wash with soap and water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Get medical attention if irritation develops.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. WARNING: It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 432°C (809.6°F)

Flash Points:
CLOSED CUP: 15°C (59°F). (Tagliabue.) OPEN CUP: 26.667°C (80°F) (Cleveland) (CHRIS, 2001) CLOSED CUP: 12.8 C (55 F) (Bingham et al, 2001; NIOSH, 2001) CLOSED CUP: 21 C (70 F) (NFPA)

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 0.8% - 1.6%UPPER: 6.7% - 7%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Highly flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available. Slightly explosive in presence of heat.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, soluble or dispersed in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Vapor may travel considerable distance to source of ignition and flash back. Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air. When heated to decomposition it emits acrid smoke and irritating fumes.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Vapors may form explosive mixtures in air.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Flammable liquid. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Avoid contact with eyes. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents.

Storage:
Store in a segregated and approved area. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame). Sensitive to light. Store in light-resistant containers.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 100 STEL: 125 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 435 STEL: 545 from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 435 STEL: 545 (mg/m3) from NIOSH [United States] TWA: 100 STEL: 125 (ppm) from NIOSH [United States] TWA: 100 STEL: 125 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 100 STEL: 125 (ppm) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 100 STEL: 125 (ppm) [Belgium] TWA: 100 STEL: 125 (ppm) [Finland] TWA: 50 (ppm) [Norway] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Sweetish. Gasoline-like. Aromatic.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 106.16 g/mole

Color: Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 136°C (276.8°F)

Melting Point: -94.9 (-138.8°F)

Critical Temperature: 617.15°C (1142.9°F)

Specific Gravity: 0.867 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 0.9 kPa (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 3.66 (Air = 1)

Volatility: 100% (v/v).

Odor Threshold: 140 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 3.1

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, diethyl ether.

Solubility:
Easily soluble in diethyl ether. Very slightly soluble in cold water or practically insoluble in water. Soluble in all proportions in Ethyl alcohol. Soluble in Carbon tetrachloride, Benzene. Insoluble in Ammonia. Slightly soluble in Chloroform. Solubility in Water: 169 mg/l @ 25 deg. C.; 0.014 g/100 ml @ 15 deg. C.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, ingnition sources (flames, sparks, static), incompatible materials, light

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents.

Corrosivity: Not considered to be corrosive for metals and glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Can react vigorously with oxidizing materials. Sensitive to light.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Inhalation.

Toxicity to Animals: Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 3500 mg/kg [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 2B (Possible for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. May cause damage to the following organs: central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lethal Dose/Conc 50% Kill: LD50 [Rabbit] - Route: Skin; Dose: 17800 ul/kg Lowest Published Lethal Dose/Conc: LDL[Rat] - Route: Inhalation (vapor); Dose: 4000 ppm/4 H

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
May cause adverse reproductive effects and birth defects (teratogenic) based on animal test data. May cause cancer based on animals data. IARC evidence for carcinogenicity in animals is sufficient. IARC evidence of carcinogenicity in humans inadequate. May affect genetic material (mutagenic).

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Can cause mild skin irritation. It can be absorbed through intact skin. Eyes: Contact with vapor or liquid can cause severe eye irritation depending on concentration. It may also cause conjunctivitis. At a vapor exposure level of 85 - 200 ppm , it is mildly and transiently irritating to the eyes; 1000 ppm causes further irritation and tearing; 2000 ppm results in immediate and severe irritation and tearing; 5,000 ppm is intolerable (ACGIH, 1991; Clayton and Clayton, 1994). Standard draize test for eye irritation using 500 mg resulted in severe irritation (RTECS) Inhalation: Exposure to high concentrations can cause nasal, mucous membrane and respiratory tract irritation and can also result in chest constriction and, trouble breathing, respiratory failure, and even death. It can also affect behavior/Central Nervous System. The effective dose for CNS depression in experimental animals was 10,000 ppm (ACGIH, 1991). Symptoms of CNS depression include

headache, nausea, weakness, dizziness, vertigo, irritability, fatigue, lightheadedness, sleepiness, tremor, loss of coordination, judgement and conciousness, coma, and death. It can also cause pulmonary edema. Inhalation of 85 ppm can produce fatigue, insomnia, headache, and mild irritation of the respiratory tract (Haley & Berndt, 1987). Ingestion: Do not drink, pipet or siphon by mouth. May cause gastroinestinal/digestive tract irritation with Abdominal pain, nausea, vomiting. Ethylbenzene is a pulmonary aspiration hazard. Pulmonary aspiration of even small amounts of the liquid may cause fatal pneumonitis. It may also affect behavior/central nervous system with

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity:
Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 14 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Trout)] (static). 12.1 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Fathead Minnow)] (flow-through)]. 150 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Blue Gill/Sunfish)] (static). 275 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Sheepshead Minnow)]. 42.3 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Fathead Minnow)](soft water). 87.6mg/l 96 hours [Shrimp].

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Ethylbenzene UNNA: 1175 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Ethylbenzene Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Ethylbenzene Illinois chemical safety act: Ethylbenzene New York release reporting list: Ethylbenzene Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Ethylbenzene Pennsylvania RTK: Ethylbenzene Minnesota: Ethylbenzene Massachusetts RTK: Ethylbenzene Massachusetts spill list: Ethylbenzene New Jersey: Ethylbenzene New Jersey spill list: Ethylbenzene Louisiana spill reporting: Ethylbenzene California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Ethylbenzene TSCA 8(b) inventory: Ethylbenzene TSCA 4(a) proposed test rules: Ethylbenzene TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Ethylbenzene: Effective Date: 6/19/87; Sunset Date: 6/19/97 SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Ethylbenzene

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC). CLASSE D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R11- Highly flammable. R20- Harmful by inhalation. S16- Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. S24/25- Avoid contact with skin and eyes. S29- Do not empty into drains.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

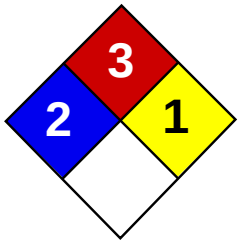
Section 16: Other Information

References:
-Manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheet. -Fire Protection Guide to Hazardous Materials, 13th ed., National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) -Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances (RTECS) -Chemical Hazard Response Information System (CHRIS) -Hazardous Substance Data Bank (HSDB) -New Jersey Hazardous Substance Fact Sheet -Ariel Global View -Reprotext System

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/09/2005 05:28 PM

Last Updated: 11/06/2008 12:00 PM



Health	2
Fire	3
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet
Cumene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Cumene

Catalog Codes: SLC3052

CAS#: 98-82-8

RTECS: GR8575000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Cumene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Isopropyl benzene; Cumol; 2-Phenyl propane; (1-Methylethyl)benzene

Chemical Name: Isopropylbenzene

Chemical Formula: C6H5CH(CH3)2

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Cumene	98-82-8	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Cumene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 1400 mg/kg [Rat]. 12750 mg/kg [Mouse]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: 12300 mg/kg [Rabbit].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching. Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator). CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance is toxic to lungs, the nervous system, mucous membranes. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with running water for at least 15 minutes, keeping eyelids open. Cold water may be used. Do not use an eye ointment. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact:
After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Gently and thoroughly wash the contaminated skin with running water and non-abrasive soap. Be particularly careful to clean folds, crevices, creases and groin. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. If irritation persists, seek medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation: Allow the victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do not induce vomiting. Examine the lips and mouth to ascertain whether the tissues are damaged, a possible indication that the toxic material was ingested; the absence of such signs, however, is not conclusive. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 424°C (795.2°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: 36°C (96.8°F). OPEN CUP: 44°C (111.2°F).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 0.9% UPPER: 6.5%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Flammable in presence of open flames and sparks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, soluble or dispersed in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog. Cool containing vessels with water jet in order to prevent pressure build-up, autoignition or explosion.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Flammable liquid. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Eliminate all ignition sources. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapour/spray. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes

Storage:
Flammable materials should be stored in a separate safety storage cabinet or room. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Keep container tightly closed. Keep in a cool, well-ventilated place. Ground all equipment containing material. A refrigerated room would be preferable for materials with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 50 CEIL: 75 (ppm) TWA: 245 CEIL: 365 (mg/m3) Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 120.2 g/mole

Color: Clear Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 152.4°C (306.3°F)

Melting Point: -96°C (-140.8°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 0.862 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 8 mm of Hg (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 4.14 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 1.2 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 3.7

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility: Very slightly soluble in cold water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Not available.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 1400 mg/kg [Rat]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): 12300 mg/kg [Rabbit].

Chronic Effects on Humans: The substance is toxic to lungs, the nervous system, mucous membranes.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans: Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are more toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Class 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Isopropylbenzene : UN1918 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Marine Pollutant

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Pennsylvania RTK: Cumene Massachusetts RTK: Cumene TSCA 8(b) inventory: Cumene SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Cumene CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Cumene

Other Regulations: OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-3: Combustible liquid with a flash point between 37.8°C (100°F) and 93.3°C (200°F).

DSCL (EEC):
R10- Flammable. R22- Harmful if swallowed. R38- Irritating to skin. R41- Risk of serious damage to eyes.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 1

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

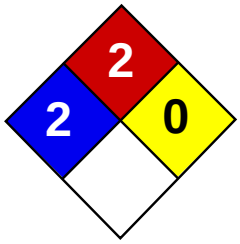
References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/11/2005 11:43 AM

Last Updated: 05/21/2013 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Health	2
Fire	2
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet
Naphthalene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Naphthalene

Catalog Codes: SLN1789, SLN2401

CAS#: 91-20-3

RTECS: QJ0525000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Naphthalene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym:

Chemical Name: Not available.

Chemical Formula: C10H8

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Naphthalene	91-20-3	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Naphthalene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 490 mg/kg [Rat]. 533 mg/kg [Mouse]. 1200 mg/kg [Guinea pig]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: 20001 mg/kg [Rabbit]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 170 ppm 4 hour(s) [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of ingestion. Hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator). Severe over-exposure can result in death.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Development toxin [POSSIBLE]. The substance is toxic to blood, kidneys, the nervous system, the reproductive system, liver, mucous membranes, gastrointestinal tract, upper respiratory tract, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage. Repeated exposure to an highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with running water for at least 15 minutes, keeping eyelids open. Cold water may be used. Do not use an eye ointment. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact:
After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Gently and thoroughly wash the contaminated skin with running water and non-abrasive soap. Be particularly careful to clean folds, crevices, creases and groin. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. If irritation persists, seek medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation: Allow the victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. WARNING: It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek immediate medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do not induce vomiting. Examine the lips and mouth to ascertain whether the tissues are damaged, a possible indication that the toxic material was ingested; the absence of such signs, however, is not conclusive. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 567°C (1052.6°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: 88°C (190.4°F). OPEN CUP: 79°C (174.2°F).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 0.9% UPPER: 5.9%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not available.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable solid. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray or fog. Cool containing vessels with water jet in order to prevent pressure build-up, autoignition or explosion.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container.

Large Spill:
Flammable solid. Stop leak if without risk. Do not touch spilled material. Use water spray curtain to divert vapor drift. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Eliminate all ignition sources. Call for assistance on disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. Avoid contact with eyes Wear suitable protective clothing In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents.

Storage:
Flammable materials should be stored in a separate safety storage cabinet or room. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Keep container tightly closed. Keep in a cool, well-ventilated place. Ground all equipment containing material. Keep container dry. Keep in a cool place.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
Israel: TWA: 10 (ppm) TWA: 10 STEL: 15 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [1995] TWA: 52 STEL: 79 (mg/m3) from ACGIH [1995] Australia: STEL: 15 (ppm) Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Crystalline solid.)

Odor: Aromatic.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 128.19 g/mole

Color: White.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 218°C (424.4°F)

Melting Point: 80.2°C (176.4°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 1.162 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: 4.4 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 0.038 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties:
Partially dispersed in hot water, methanol, n-octanol. Very slightly dispersed in cold water. See solubility in methanol, n-octanol.

Solubility:
Partially soluble in methanol, n-octanol. Very slightly soluble in cold water, hot water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Highly reactive with oxidizing agents.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: May attack some forms of rubber and plastic

Polymerization: No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 490 mg/kg [Rat]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): 20001 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 170 ppm 4 hour(s) [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Development toxin [POSSIBLE]. The substance is toxic to blood, kidneys, the nervous system, the reproductive system, liver, mucous membranes, gastrointestinal tract, upper respiratory tract, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Very hazardous in case of ingestion. Hazardous in case of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 305.2 ppm 96 hour(s) [Trout].

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are more toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 4.1: Flammable solid.

Identification: : Naphthalene, refined : UN1334 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Marine Pollutant

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Naphthalene Pennsylvania RTK: Naphthalene Florida: Naphthalene Minnesota: Naphthalene Massachusetts RTK: Naphthalene TSCA 8(b) inventory: Naphthalene TSCA 8(a) PAIR: Naphthalene TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Naphthalene: 06/01/87 SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Naphthalene: 1% CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Naphthalene: 100 lbs. (45.36 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-4: Flammable solid. CLASS D-1B: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (TOXIC). CLASS D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R36- Irritating to eyes. R40- Possible risks of irreversible effects. R48/22- Harmful: danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure if swallowed. R48/23- Toxic: danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure through inhalation. R63- Possible risk of harm to the unborn child.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 2

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 2

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/11/2005 01:30 PM

Last Updated: 11/06/2008 12:00 PM

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

MATHESON TRI-GAS, INC.
150 Allen Road Suite 302
Basking Ridge, New Jersey 07920
Information: 1-800-416-2505

Emergency Contact:
CHEMTREC 1-800-424-9300
Calls Originating Outside the US:
703-527-3887 (Collect Calls Accepted)

SUBSTANCE: BUTYL BENZENE

TRADE NAMES/SYNONYMS:
MTG MSDS 139; BUTYLBENZENE; 1-PHENYLBUTANE; N-BUTYLBENZENE; UN 2709; MAT03530; RTECS CY9070000

CHEMICAL FAMILY: hydrocarbons, aromatic

CREATION DATE: Jan 24 1989
REVISION DATE: Dec 11 2008

2. COMPOSITION, INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

COMPONENT: BUTYL BENZENE
CAS NUMBER: 104-51-8
PERCENTAGE: 100

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

NFPA RATINGS (SCALE 0-4): HEALTH=2 FIRE=2 REACTIVITY=0

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:
COLOR: colorless
PHYSICAL FORM: liquid
ODOR: odorless
MAJOR HEALTH HAZARDS: respiratory tract irritation, skin irritation, eye irritation, central nervous system depression
PHYSICAL HAZARDS: Combustible liquid and vapor.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:
INHALATION:
SHORT TERM EXPOSURE: irritation, vomiting, headache, symptoms of drunkenness, coma

LONG TERM EXPOSURE: lung damage
SKIN CONTACT:
SHORT TERM EXPOSURE: irritation, headache, symptoms of drunkenness
LONG TERM EXPOSURE: same as effects reported in short term exposure
EYE CONTACT:
SHORT TERM EXPOSURE: irritation, tearing
LONG TERM EXPOSURE: same as effects reported in short term exposure
INGESTION:
SHORT TERM EXPOSURE: vomiting, headache, symptoms of drunkenness, coma
LONG TERM EXPOSURE: lung damage

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

INHALATION: If adverse effects occur, remove to uncontaminated area. Give artificial respiration if not breathing. If breathing is difficult, oxygen should be administered by qualified personnel. Get immediate medical attention.

SKIN CONTACT: Wash skin with soap and water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Get medical attention, if needed. Thoroughly clean and dry contaminated clothing and shoes before reuse.

EYE CONTACT: Flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Then get immediate medical attention.

INGESTION: DO NOT induce vomiting. Never make an unconscious person vomit or drink fluids. If vomiting occurs, keep head lower than hips to help prevent aspiration. If person is unconscious, turn head to side. Get medical attention.

NOTE TO PHYSICIAN: For inhalation, consider oxygen. For ingestion, consider gastric lavage, catharsis and activated charcoal slurry.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Severe fire hazard. Vapor/air mixtures are explosive above flash point. The vapor is heavier than air. Vapors or gases may ignite at distant ignition sources and flash back.

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: regular dry chemical, carbon dioxide, water, regular foam

Large fires: Use regular foam or flood with fine water spray.

FIRE FIGHTING: Move container from fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers with water spray until well after the fire is out. Stay away from the ends of tanks. For fires in cargo or storage area: Cool containers with water from unmanned hose holder or monitor nozzles until well after fire is out. If this is impossible then take the following precautions: Keep unnecessary people away, isolate hazard area and deny

entry. Let the fire burn. Withdraw immediately in case of rising sound from venting safety device or any discoloration of tanks due to fire. For tank, rail car or tank truck: Evacuation radius: 800 meters (1/2 mile). Do not attempt to extinguish fire unless flow of material can be stopped first. Flood with fine water spray. Do not scatter spilled material with high-pressure water streams. Cool containers with water spray until well after the fire is out. Apply water from a protected location or from a safe distance. Avoid inhalation of material or combustion by-products. Stay upwind and keep out of low areas.

FLASH POINT: 160 F (71 C) (OC)
LOWER FLAMMABLE LIMIT: 0.8%
UPPER FLAMMABLE LIMIT: 5.8%
AUTOIGNITION: 770 F (410 C)
FLAMMABILITY CLASS (OSHA): IIIA

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

OCCUPATIONAL RELEASE:
Avoid heat, flames, sparks and other sources of ignition. Stop leak if possible without personal risk. Reduce vapors with water spray. Small spills: Absorb with sand or other non-combustible material. Collect spilled material in appropriate container for disposal. Large spills: Dike for later disposal. Remove sources of ignition. Keep unnecessary people away, isolate hazard area and deny entry.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

STORAGE: Store and handle in accordance with all current regulations and standards.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE LIMITS:
BUTYL BENZENE:
No occupational exposure limits established.

VENTILATION: Provide local exhaust ventilation system. Ensure compliance with applicable exposure limits.

EYE PROTECTION: Wear splash resistant safety goggles with a faceshield. Provide an emergency eye wash fountain and quick drench shower in the immediate work area.

CLOTHING: Wear appropriate chemical resistant clothing.

GLOVES: Wear appropriate chemical resistant gloves.

RESPIRATOR: Under conditions of frequent use or heavy exposure, respiratory protection may be needed. Respiratory protection is ranked in order from minimum to maximum. Consider warning properties before

use.
Any supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece that is operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.
Any self-contained breathing apparatus that has a full facepiece and is operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

PHYSICAL STATE: liquid
COLOR: colorless
ODOR: odorless
MOLECULAR WEIGHT: 134.21
MOLECULAR FORMULA: C10-H14
BOILING POINT: 356 F (180 C)
FREEZING POINT: -116 F (-82 C)
VAPOR PRESSURE: 1 mmHg @ 23 C
VAPOR DENSITY (air=1): 4.6
SPECIFIC GRAVITY (water=1): 0.9
WATER SOLUBILITY: insoluble
PH: Not available
VOLATILITY: Not available
ODOR THRESHOLD: Not available
EVAPORATION RATE: Not available
COEFFICIENT OF WATER/OIL DISTRIBUTION: Not available
SOLVENT SOLUBILITY:
Miscible: alcohol, ether, benzene

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

REACTIVITY: Stable at normal temperatures and pressure.

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Avoid heat, flames, sparks and other sources of ignition. Containers may rupture or explode if exposed to heat. Keep out of water supplies and sewers.

INCOMPATIBILITIES: oxidizing materials

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION:
Thermal decomposition products: miscellaneous decomposition products

POLYMERIZATION: Will not polymerize.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

BUTYL BENZENE:
LOCAL EFFECTS:
Irritant: inhalation, skin, eye
TARGET ORGANS: central nervous system

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

ECOTOXICITY DATA:
INVERTEBRATE TOXICITY: 340 ug/L 48 hour(s) EC50 (Immobilization) Water flea (Daphnia magna)

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Dispose in accordance with all applicable regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

U.S. DOT 49 CFR 172.101:
PROPER SHIPPING NAME: Butyl benzenes
ID NUMBER: UN2709
HAZARD CLASS OR DIVISION: 3
PACKING GROUP: III
LABELING REQUIREMENTS: 3
MARINE POLLUTANT: BUTYL BENZENE

CANADIAN TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS:
SHIPPING NAME: Butylbenzenes
UN NUMBER: UN2709
CLASS: 3
PACKING GROUP/CATEGORY: III

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

U.S. REGULATIONS:
CERCLA SECTIONS 102a/103 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 302.4): Not regulated.

SARA TITLE III SECTION 302 EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355 Subpart B): Not regulated.

SARA TITLE III SECTION 304 EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355 Subpart C): Not regulated.

SARA TITLE III SARA SECTIONS 311/312 HAZARDOUS CATEGORIES (40 CFR 370 Subparts B

and C):
ACUTE: Yes
CHRONIC: No
FIRE: Yes
REACTIVE: No
SUDDEN RELEASE: No

SARA TITLE III SECTION 313 (40 CFR 372.65): Not regulated.

OSHA PROCESS SAFETY (29 CFR 1910.119): Not regulated.

STATE REGULATIONS:
California Proposition 65: Not regulated.

CANADIAN REGULATIONS:
WHMIS CLASSIFICATION: Not determined.

NATIONAL INVENTORY STATUS:
U.S. INVENTORY (TSCA): Listed on inventory.

TSCA 12(b) EXPORT NOTIFICATION: Not listed.

CANADA INVENTORY (DSL/NDSL): Not determined.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

MATHESON TRI-GAS, INC. MAKES NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, GUARANTEES OR REPRESENTATIONS REGARDING THE PRODUCT OR THE INFORMATION HEREIN, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR USE. MATHESON TRI-GAS, INC. SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY PERSONAL INJURY, PROPERTY OR OTHER DAMAGES OF ANY NATURE, WHETHER COMPENSATORY, CONSEQUENTIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR OTHERWISE, RESULTING FROM ANY PUBLICATION, USE OR RELIANCE UPON THE INFORMATION HEREIN.

TCI AMERICA

Material Safety Data Sheet

HAZARD WARNINGS	RISK PHRASES	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING
	Combustible material; avoid heat and sources of ignition. **The health risks of this compound have not been fully determined.** **Exposure may cause irritation of the skin, eyes, and respiratory system.**	

Section I. Chemical Product and Company Identification

Chemical Name: **n-Propylbenzene**

Catalog Number	P0523
Synonym	1-Phenylpropane
Chemical Formula	$CH_3CH_2CH_2C_6H_5$
CAS Number	103-65-1

Supplier: TCI America
9211 N. Harborgate St.
Portland OR
1-800-423-8616

In case of Emergency Call: **Chemtrec®**
(800) 424-9300 (U.S.)
(703) 527-3887 (International)

Section II. Composition and Information on Ingredients

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Percent (%)	TLV/PEL	Toxicology Data
n-Propylbenzene	103-65-1	Min. 99.0 (GC)	Not available.	Rat LD_{50} (inhalation) 65000ppm/2H Rat LD_{50} (oral) 6040mg/kg

Section III. Hazards Identification

Acute Health Effects

No specific information is available in our data base regarding the toxic effects of this material for humans. However, exposure to any chemical should be kept to a minimum. Skin and eye contact may result in irritation. May be harmful if inhaled or ingested. Always follow safe industrial hygiene practices and wear proper protective equipment when handling this compound.

Chronic Health Effects

CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS : Not available.
MUTAGENIC EFFECTS : Not available.
TERATOGENIC EFFECTS : Not available.
DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available.
Repeated exposure to an highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.

Section IV. First Aid Measures

Eye Contact

Check for and remove any contact lenses. IMMEDIATELY flush eyes with runing water for at least 15 minutes. keeping eyelids open. COLD water may be used. DO NOT use an eye oitment. Flush eyes with running water for a minimum of 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper eyelids. Seek medical attention. Treat symptomatically and supportively.

Skin Contact

After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Gently and thorough wash the contaminated skin with running water and non-abrasive soap. Be particularly careful to clean folds, crevices, creases and groin. COLD water may be used. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Seek medical attention. Treat symptomatically and supportively. Wash any contaminated clothing before reusing.

Inhalation

Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform artificial respiration. WARNING: It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek immediate medical attention and, if possible, show the chemical label. Treat symptomatically and supportively.

Ingestion

INDUCE VOMITING by sticking finger in throat. Lower the head so that the vomit will not reenter the mouth and throat. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt, or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, administer artificial respiration. Examine the lips and mouth to ascertain whether the tissues are damaged, a possible indication that the toxic material was ingested; the absence of such signs, however, is not conclusive. Seek immediate medical attention and, if possible, show the chemical label. Treat symptomatically and supportively.

Section V. Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability	Combustible.	Auto-Ignition	Not available.
Flash Points	47.8°C (118°F).	Flammable Limits	Not available.

Combustion Products

These products are toxic carbon oxides (CO, CO_2).

Fire Hazards

No specific information is available regarding the flammability of this compound in the presence of various materials.

Explosion Hazards

Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available.
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.
No additional information is available regarding the risks of explosion.

Continued on Next Page

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions	SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemicals, CO_2, alcohol foam or water spray. LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog.

Section VI. Accidental Release Measures

Spill Cleanup Instructions	Combustible liquid. Keep away from heat and sources of ignition. Mechanical exhaust required. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. DO NOT touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Eliminate all sources of ignition. Consult federal, state, and/or local authorities for assistance on disposal.

Section VII. Handling and Storage

Handling and Storage Information	COMBUSTIBLE. Handle with caution and minimize exposure. DO NOT ingest. Do not breathe gas, fumes, vapor or spray. Wear suitable protective clothing. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Treat symptomatically and supportively. Always store away from incompatible compounds such as oxidizing agents.

Section VIII. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls	Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash station and safety shower is proximal to the work-station location.
Personal Protection	Splash goggles. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product. 
Exposure Limits	Not available.

Section IX. Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state @ 20°C	Liquid.	Solubility	Very slightly soluble in water. Soluble in alcohol, ether, all proportions in acetone, benzene, and petroleum ether.
Specific Gravity	0.86		
Molecular Weight	120.19	Partition Coefficient	Not available.
Boiling Point	159°C (318.2°F)	Vapor Pressure	Not available.
Melting Point	-99°C (-146.2°F)	Vapor Density	Not available.
Refractive Index	1.4920 @ 20°C	Volatility	Not available.
Critical Temperature	Not available.	Odor	Not available.
Viscosity	Not available.	Taste	Not available.

Section X. Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability	This material is stable if stored under proper conditions. (See Section VII for instructions)
Conditions of Instability	Avoid excessive heat and light.
Incompatibilities	Reactive with strong oxidizing agents.

Section XI. Toxicological Information

RTECS Number	DA8750000
Routes of Exposure	Eye contact. Ingestion. Inhalation.
Toxicity Data	Rat LD_{50} (inhalation) 65000ppm/2H Rat LD_{50} (oral) 6040mg/kg
Chronic Toxic Effects	**CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS** : Not available. **MUTAGENIC EFFECTS** : Not available. **TERATOGENIC EFFECTS** : Not available. **DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY**: Not available. Repeated exposure to an highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.
Acute Toxic Effects	No specific information is available in our data base regarding the toxic effects of this material for humans. However, exposure to any chemical should be kept to a minimum. Skin and eye contact may result in irritation. May be harmful if inhaled or ingested. Always follow safe industrial hygiene practices and wear proper protective equipment when handling this compound.

Continued on Next Page

Section XII. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity	Not available.
Environmental Fate	Not available.

Section XIII. Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal	Recycle to process, if possible. Consult your local or regional authorities. You may be able to dissolve or mix material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber system. Observe all federal, state, and local regulations when disposing of the substance.

Section XIV. Transport Information

DOT Classification	DOT CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.
PIN Number	UN2364
Proper Shipping Name	n-Propylbenzene
Packing Group (PG)	III
DOT Pictograms	

Section XV. Other Regulatory Information and Pictograms

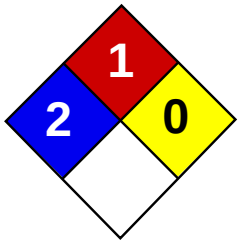
TSCA Chemical Inventory (EPA)	This compound is **ON** the EPA Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) inventory list.
WHMIS Classification (Canada)	WHMIS CLASS B-3: Combustible liquid with a flash point between 35°C (100°F) and 93.3°C (200°F).
EINECS Number (EEC)	203-132-9
EEC Risk Statements	R10- Flammable. R18- In use, may form flammable/explosive vapor-air mixture.
Japanese Regulatory Data	Not available.

Section XVI. Other Information

Version 1.0
Validated on 10/26/1998.
Printed 3/18/2005.

Notice to Reader

TCI laboratory chemicals are for research purposes only and are NOT intended for use as drugs, food additives, households, or pesticides. The information herein is believed to be correct, but does not claim to be all inclusive and should be used only as a guide. Neither the above named supplier nor any of its subsidiaries assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All chemical reagents must be handled with the recognition that their chemical, physiological, toxicological, and hazardous properties have not been fully investigated or determined. All chemical reagents should be handled only by individuals who are familiar with their potential hazards and who have been fully trained in proper safety, laboratory, and chemical handling procedures. Although certain hazards are described herein, we can not guarantee that these are the only hazards which exist. Our MSDS sheets are based only on data available at the time of shipping and are subject to change without notice as new information is obtained. Avoid long storage periods since the product is subject to degradation with age and may become more dangerous or hazardous. It is the responsibility of the user to request updated MSDS sheets for products that are stored for extended periods. Disposal of unused product must be undertaken by qualified personnel who are knowledgeable in all applicable regulations and follow all pertinent safety precautions including the use of appropriate protective equipment (e.g. protective goggles, protective clothing, breathing equipment, facial mask, fume hood). For proper handling and disposal, always comply with federal, state, and local regulations.



Material Safety Data Sheet
Phenanthrene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Phenanthrene

Catalog Codes: SLP1318

CAS#: 85-01-8

RTECS: SF7175000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Phenanthrene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym:

Chemical Name: Not available.

Chemical Formula: C14H10

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Phenanthrene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 700 mg/kg [Mouse].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, sensitizer), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. Repeated or prolonged exposure is not known to aggravate medical condition.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with running water for at least 15 minutes, keeping eyelids open. Cold water may be used. Do not use an eye ointment. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact:
After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Gently and thoroughly wash the contaminated skin with running water and non-abrasive soap. Be particularly careful to clean folds, crevices, creases and groin. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. If irritation persists, seek medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation: Allow the victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Inhalation: Not available.

Ingestion:
Do not induce vomiting. Examine the lips and mouth to ascertain whether the tissues are damaged, a possible indication that the toxic material was ingested; the absence of such signs, however, is not conclusive. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: May be combustible at high temperature.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not available.

Flash Points: OPEN CUP: 171°C (339.8°F).

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not available.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and dispose of according to local and regional authority requirements.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and allow to evacuate through the sanitary system.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Empty containers pose a fire risk, evaporate the residue under a fume hood. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. Wear suitable protective clothing In

case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes

Storage:
Keep container dry. Keep in a cool place. Ground all equipment containing material. Keep container tightly closed. Keep in a cool, well-ventilated place. Combustible materials should be stored away from extreme heat and away from strong oxidizing agents.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits: Not available.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid.

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 178.22 g/mole

Color: Not available.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 340°C (644°F)

Melting Point: 101°C (213.8°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 1.179 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: 6.14 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility: Very slightly soluble in cold water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Not available.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals: Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 700 mg/kg [Mouse].

Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, sensitizer), of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are more toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Not a DOT controlled material (United States).

Identification: Not applicable.

Special Provisions for Transport: Not applicable.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Phenanthrene

Other Regulations: OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada): Not controlled under WHMIS (Canada).

DSCL (EEC):
R36/38- Irritating to eyes and skin. R43- May cause sensitization by skin contact.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 1

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 1

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 11:16 AM

Last Updated: 11/06/2008 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

Material Safety Data Sheet
sec-Butylbenzene, 99+%

MSDS# 73785

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

MSDS Name:	sec-Butylbenzene, 99+%
Catalog Numbers:	AC107860000, AC107860050, AC107860500, AC107861000, AC107862500, AC107865000 AC107865000
Synonyms:	2-Phenylbutane; Benzene, (1-methylpropyl)-; (1-Methylpropyl)benzene; Benzene, sec-butyl-
Company Identification:	Acros Organics BVBA Janssen Pharmaceuticalaan 3a 2440 Geel, Belgium
Company Identification: (USA)	Acros Organics One Reagent Lane Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
For information in the US, call:	800-ACROS-01
For information in Europe, call:	+32 14 57 52 11
Emergency Number, Europe:	+32 14 57 52 99
Emergency Number US:	201-796-7100
CHEMTREC Phone Number, US:	800-424-9300
CHEMTREC Phone Number, Europe:	703-527-3887

Section 2 - Composition, Information on Ingredients

CAS#:	135-98-8
Chemical Name:	sec-Butylbenzene
%:	99+
EINECS#:	205-227-0

Hazard Symbols: XI

Risk Phrases: 10 36/37/38

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

Warning! Flammable liquid and vapor. May cause central nervous system depression. Causes eye, skin, and respiratory tract irritation. Target Organs: Central nervous system.

Potential Health Effects

Eye:	Causes eye irritation.
Skin:	Causes skin irritation.
Ingestion:	May cause gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea. Ingestion of large amounts may cause CNS depression.
Inhalation:	Causes respiratory tract irritation.
Chronic:	Prolonged or repeated skin contact may cause dermatitis.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Eyes:	Flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical aid.
Skin:	Get medical aid. Flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse.
Ingestion:	Do not induce vomiting. If victim is conscious and alert, give 2-4 cupfuls of milk or water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical aid.
Inhalation:	Remove from exposure and move to fresh air immediately. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical aid.
Notes to Physician:	Treat symptomatically and supportively.

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures

General Information:	As in any fire, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus in pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent), and full protective gear. Vapors may form an explosive mixture with air. Vapors can travel to a source of ignition and flash back. During a fire, irritating and highly toxic gases may be generated by thermal decomposition or combustion. Will burn if involved in a fire. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool. Containers may explode in the heat of a fire. Flammable liquid and vapor.
Extinguishing Media:	For small fires, use dry chemical, carbon dioxide, water spray or alcohol-resistant foam. For large fires, use water spray, fog, or alcohol-resistant foam. Use water spray to cool fire-exposed containers. Water may be ineffective. Use agent most appropriate to extinguish fire. Do NOT use straight streams of water.
Autoignition Temperature:	415 deg C (779.00 deg F)
Flash Point:	45 deg C (113.00 deg F)
Explosion Limits: Lower:	0.80 vol %
Explosion Limits: Upper:	6.90 vol %
NFPA Rating:	health: 2; flammability: 2; instability: 0;

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

General Information:	Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8.
Spills/Leaks:	Absorb spill with inert material (e.g. vermiculite, sand or earth), then place in suitable container. Clean up spills immediately, observing precautions in the Protective Equipment section. Remove all sources of ignition. Use a spark-proof tool. Provide ventilation. A vapor suppressing foam may be used to reduce vapors.

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling:	Wash thoroughly after handling. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. Use only in a well-ventilated area. Ground and bond containers when transferring material. Use spark-proof tools and explosion proof equipment. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Empty containers retain product residue, (liquid and/or vapor), and can be dangerous. Keep container tightly closed. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Avoid ingestion and inhalation. Do not pressurize, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind, or expose empty containers to heat, sparks or open flames.
Storage:	Keep away from sources of ignition. Store in a tightly closed container. Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from incompatible substances. Flammables-area.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

Chemical Name	ACGIH	NIOSH	OSHA - Final PELs
sec-Butylbenzene	none listed	none listed	none listed

OSHA Vacated PELs: sec-Butylbenzene: None listed

Engineering Controls:

Facilities storing or utilizing this material should be equipped with an eyewash facility and a safety shower. Use adequate general or local explosion-proof ventilation to keep airborne levels to acceptable levels.

Exposure Limits

Personal Protective Equipment

Eyes: Wear chemical splash goggles.

Skin: Wear appropriate protective gloves to prevent skin exposure.

Clothing: Wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respirators: A respiratory protection program that meets OSHA's 29 CFR 1910.134 and ANSI Z88.2 requirements or European Standard EN 149 must be followed whenever workplace conditions warrant respirator use.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical State: Liquid

Color: clear colorless

Odor: None reported.

pH: Not available

Vapor Pressure: 4 mm Hg @ 37.7 deg C

Vapor Density: 4.62

Evaporation Rate: Not available

Viscosity: Not available

Boiling Point: 173 - 174 deg C @ 760 mm Hg

Freezing/Melting Point: -75 deg C (-103.00°F)

Decomposition Temperature: Not available

Solubility in water: 0.015 g/L water

Specific Gravity/Density: 0.8630 g/cm3

Molecular Formula: C10H14

Molecular Weight: 134.22

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Chemical Stability: Stable under normal temperatures and pressures.

Conditions to Avoid: Ignition sources, excess heat.

Incompatibilities with Other Materials: Strong oxidizing agents.

Hazardous Decomposition Products: Carbon monoxide, carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.

Hazardous Polymerization: Has not been reported.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

RTECS#: CAS# 135-98-8: CY9100000

LD50/LC50:
RTECS:
CAS# 135-98-8: Draize test, rabbit, eye: 500 mg/24H Mild;
Draize test, rabbit, skin: 100 mg/24H Moderate;
Oral, mouse: LD50 = 8700 mg/kg;
Oral, rat: LD50 = 2240 uL/kg;
Oral, rat: LD50 = 6300 mg/kg;
Skin, rabbit: LD50 = >16 mL/kg;
.

Carcinogenicity: sec-Butylbenzene - Not listed as a carcinogen by ACGIH, IARC, NTP, or CA Prop 65.

Other: See actual entry in RTECS for complete information.

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Not available

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Dispose of in a manner consistent with federal, state, and local regulations.

Section 14 - Transport Information

US DOT
Shipping Name: BUTYL BENZENES
Hazard Class: 3
UN Number: UN2709
Packing Group: III
Canada TDG

Shipping Name: Not available
Hazard Class:
UN Number:
Packing Group:

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

European/International Regulations

European Labeling in Accordance with EC Directives

Hazard Symbols: XI

Risk Phrases:

R 10 Flammable.

R 36/37/38 Irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin.

Safety Phrases:

S 9 Keep container in a well-ventilated place.

S 16 Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.

S 33 Take precautionary measures against static discharges.

WGK (Water Danger/Protection)

CAS# 135-98-8: 1

Canada

CAS# 135-98-8 is listed on Canada's DSL List

Canadian WHMIS Classifications: B3, D2B

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all of the information required by those regulations.

CAS# 135-98-8 is not listed on Canada's Ingredient Disclosure List.

US Federal

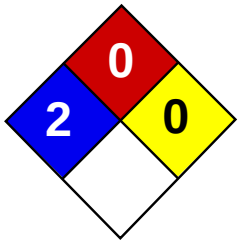
TSCA

CAS# 135-98-8 is listed on the TSCA Inventory.

Section 16 - Other Information

MSDS Creation Date: 9/02/1997

Revision #9 Date 7/20/2009



Health	2
Fire	0
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	G

Material Safety Data Sheet
Tetrachloroethylene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Tetrachloroethylene

Catalog Codes: SLT3220

CAS#: 127-18-4

RTECS: KX3850000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Tetrachloroethylene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Perchloroethylene; 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethylene; Carbon bichloride; Carbon dichloride; Ankilostin; Didakene; Dilatin PT; Ethene, tetrachloro-; Ethylene tetrachloride; Perawin; Perchlor; Perclene; Perclene D; Percosolvel; Tetrachloroethene; Tetraleno; Tetralex; Tetravec; Tetroguer; Tetropil

Chemical Name: Ethylene, tetrachloro-

Chemical Formula: C2-Cl4

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Tetrachloroethylene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 2629 mg/kg [Rat]. DERMAL (LD): Acute: >3228 mg/kg [Rabbit]. MIST(LC50): Acute: 34200 mg/m 8 hours [Rat]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 5200 ppm 4 hours [Mouse].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A3 (Proven for animal.) by ACGIH. Classified 2A (Probable for human.) by IARC, 2 (anticipated carcinogen) by NTP. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to kidneys, liver, peripheral nervous system, respiratory tract, skin, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Non-flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not applicable.

Flash Points: Not applicable.

Flammable Limits: Not applicable.

Products of Combustion: Not available.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not applicable.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions: Not applicable.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Avoid contact with skin. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, metals, acids, alkalis.

Storage: Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value.

Personal Protection:
Safety glasses. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 25 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 25 STEL: 100 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 170 (mg/m3) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Ethereal.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 165.83 g/mole

Color: Clear Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 121.3°C (250.3°F)

Melting Point: -22.3°C (-8.1°F)

Critical Temperature: 347.1°C (656.8°F)

Specific Gravity: 1.6227 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 1.7 kPa (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 5.7 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 5 - 50 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 3.4

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility:
Miscible with alcohol, ether, chloroform, benzene, hexane. It dissolves in most of the fixed and volatile oils. Solubility in water: 0.015 g/100 ml @ 25 deg. C It slowly decomposes in water to yield Trichloroacetic and Hydrochloric acids.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Incompatible materials

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents, metals, acids, alkalis.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Oxidized by strong oxidizing agents. Incompatible with sodium hydroxide, finely divided or powdered metals such as zinc, aluminum, magnesium, potassium, chemically active metals such as lithium, beryllium , barium. Protect from light.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Slowly corrodes aluminum, iron, and zinc.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 2629 mg/kg [Rat]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): >3228 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 5200 4 hours [Mouse].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A3 (Proven for animal.) by ACGIH. Classified 2A (Probable for human.) by IARC, 2 (Some evidence.) by NTP. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. May cause damage to the following organs: kidneys, liver, peripheral nervous system, upper respiratory tract, skin, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator), of ingestion.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lowest Publishe Lethal Dose/Conc: LDL [Rabbit] - Route: Oral; Dose: 5000 mg/kg LDL [Dog] - Route: Oral; Dose: 4000 mg/kg LDL [Cat] - Route: Oral; Dose: 4000 mg/kg

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
May cause adverse reproductive effects and birth defects(teratogenic). May affect genetic material (mutagenic). May cause cancer.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes skin irritation with possible dermal blistering or burns. Symtoms may include redness, itching, pain, and possible dermal blistering or burns. It may be absorbed through the skin with possible systemic effects. A single prolonged skin exposure is not likely to result in the material being absorbed in harmful amounts. Eyes: Contact causes transient eye irritation, lacrimation. Vapors cause eye/conjunctival irritation. Symptoms may include redness and pain. Inhalation: The main route to occupational exposure is by inhalation since it is readily absorbed through the lungs. It causes respiratory tract irritation, . It can affect behavior/central nervous system (CNS depressant and anesthesia ranging from slight inebriation to death, vertigo, somnolence, anxiety, headache, excitement, hallucinations, muscle incoordination, dizziness, lightheadness, disorentiation, seizures, enotional instability, stupor, coma). It may cause pulmonary edema Ingestion: It can cause nausea, vomiting, anorexia, diarrhea, bloody stool. It may affect the liver, urinary system (proteinuria, hematuria, renal failure, renal tubular disorder), heart (arrhythmias). It may affect behavior/central nervous system with symptoms similar to that of inhalation. Chronic Potential Health Effects: Skin: Prolonged or repeated skin contact may result in excessive drying of the skin, and irritation. Ingestion/Inhalation: Chronic exposure can affect the liver(hepatitis,fatty liver degeneration), kidneys, spleen, and heart (irregular heartbeat/arrhythmias, cardiomyopathy, abnormal EEG), brain, behavior/ central nervous system/peripheral nervous system (impaired memory, numbness of extremeties, peripheral neuropathy and other

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity:
Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 18.4 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Fatthead Minnow)]. 18 mg/l 48 hours [Daphnia (daphnia)]. 5 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Rainbow Trout)]. 13 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Bluegill sunfish)].

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The product itself and its products of degradation are not toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 6.1: Poisonous material.

Identification: : Tetrachloroethylene UNNA: 1897 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Marine Pollutant

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Tetrachloroethylene California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: Tetrachloroethylene Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Tetrachloroethylene Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Tetrachloroethylene Illinois chemical safety act: Tetrachloroethylene New York release reporting list: Tetrachloroethylene Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Tetrachloroethylene Pennsylvania RTK: Tetrachloroethylene Minnesota: Tetrachloroethylene Michigan critical material: Tetrachloroethylene Massachusetts RTK: Tetrachloroethylene Massachusetts spill list: Tetrachloroethylene New Jersey: Tetrachloroethylene New Jersey spill list: Tetrachloroethylene Louisiana spill reporting: Tetrachloroethylene California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Tetrachloroethylene TSCA 8(b) inventory: Tetrachloroethylene TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Tetrachloroethylene: Effective date: 6/1/87; Sunset date: 6/1/97 SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Tetrachloroethylene CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Tetrachloroethylene: 100 lbs. (45.36 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS D-1B: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (TOXIC). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R40- Possible risks of irreversible effects. R51/53- Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment. S23- Do not breathe gas/fumes/vapour/spray S26- In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. S37- Wear suitable gloves. S61- Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions/Safety data sheets.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 0

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: g

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 0

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Safety glasses.

Section 16: Other Information

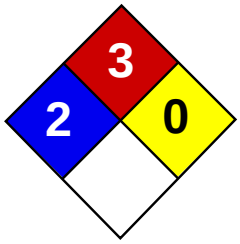
References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:29 PM

Last Updated: 11/06/2008 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Material Safety Data Sheet
Toluene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Toluene

Catalog Codes: SLT2857, SLT3277

CAS#: 108-88-3

RTECS: XS5250000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Toluene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Toluol, Tolu-Sol; Methylbenzene; Methacide; Phenylmethane; Methylbenzol

Chemical Name: Toluene

Chemical Formula: C6-H5-CH3 or C7-H8

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Toluene	108-88-3	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Toluene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 636 mg/kg [Rat]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: 14100 mg/kg [Rabbit]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 49000 mg/m 4 hours [Rat]. 440 ppm 24 hours [Mouse].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH, 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to blood, kidneys, the nervous system, liver, brain, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. WARNING: It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 480°C (896°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: 4.4444°C (40°F). (Setaflash) OPEN CUP: 16°C (60.8°F).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 1.1% UPPER: 7.1%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat. Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, insoluble in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray or fog.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Toluene forms explosive reaction with 1,3-dichloro-5,5-dimethyl-2,4-imidazolididione; dinitrogen tetraoxide; concentrated nitric acid, sulfuric acid + nitric acid; N2O4; AgClO4; BrF3; Uranium hexafluoride; sulfur dichloride. Also forms an explosive mixture with tetranitromethane.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Toxic flammable liquid, insoluble or very slightly soluble in water. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Call for assistance on disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents.

Storage:
Store in a segregated and approved area. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 200 STEL: 500 CEIL: 300 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 50 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] SKIN TWA: 100 STEL: 150 from NIOSH [United States] TWA: 375 STEL: 560 (mg/m3) from NIOSH [United States] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Sweet, pungent, Benzene-like.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 92.14 g/mole

Color: Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 110.6°C (231.1°F)

Melting Point: -95°C (-139°F)

Critical Temperature: 318.6°C (605.5°F)

Specific Gravity: 0.8636 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 3.8 kPa (@ 25°C)

Vapor Density: 3.1 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 1.6 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 2.7

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, diethyl ether, acetone.

Solubility:
Soluble in diethyl ether, acetone. Practically insoluble in cold water. Soluble in ethanol, benzene, chloroform, glacial acetic acid, carbon disulfide. Solubility in water: 0.561 g/l @ 25 deg. C.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, ignition sources (flames, sparks, static), incompatible materials

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Incompatible with strong oxidizers, silver perchlorate, sodium difluoride, Tetranitromethane, Uranium Hexafluoride. Frozen Bromine Trifluoride reacts violently with Toluene at -80 deg. C. Reacts chemically with nitrogen oxides, or halogens to form nitrotoluene, nitrobenzene, and nitrophenol and halogenated products, respectively.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 636 mg/kg [Rat]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): 14100 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 440 24 hours [Mouse].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH, 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. May cause damage to the following organs: blood, kidneys, the nervous system, liver, brain, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lowest Published Lethal Dose: LDL [Human] - Route: Oral; Dose: 50 mg/kg LCL [Rabbit] - Route: Inhalation; Dose: 55000 ppm/40min

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
Detected in maternal milk in human. Passes through the placental barrier in human. Embryotoxic and/or foetotoxic in animal. May cause adverse reproductive effects and birth defects (teratogenic). May affect genetic material (mutagenic)

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:

Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes mild to moderate skin irritation. It can be absorbed to some extent through the skin. Eyes: Cauess mild to moderate eye irritation with a burning sensation. Splash contact with eyes also causes conjunctivitis, blepharospasm, corneal edema, corneal abraisons. This usually resolves in 2 days. Inhalation: Inhalation of vapor may cause respiratory tract irritation causing coughing and wheezing, and nasal discharge. Inhalation of high concentrations may affect behavior and cause central nervous system effects characterized by nausea, headache, dizziness, tremors, restlessness, lightheadedness, exhilaration, memory loss, insomnia, impaired reaction time, drowsiness, ataxia, hallucinations, somnolence, muscle contraction or spasticity, unconsciousness and coma. Inhalation of high concentration of vapor may also affect the cardiovascular system (rapid heart beat, heart palpitations, increased or decreased blood pressure, dysrhythmia,), respiration (acute pulmonary edema, respiratory depression, apnea, asphyxia), cause vision disturbances and dilated pupils, and cause loss of appetite. Ingestion: Aspiration hazard. Aspiration of Toluene into the lungs may cause chemical pneumonitis. May cause irritation of the digestive tract with nausea, vomiting, pain. May have effects similar to that of acute inhalation. Chronic Potential Health Effects: Inhalation and Ingestion: Prolonged or repeated exposure via inhalation may cause central nervous system and cardiovascular symptoms similar to that of acute inhalation and ingestion as well liver damage/failure, kidney damage/failure (with hematuria, proteinuria, oliguria, renal tubular acidosis), brain damage, weight loss, blood (pigmented or nucleated red blood cells, changes in white blood cell count), bone marrow changes, electrolyte imbalances (Hypokalemia, Hypophostatemia), severe, muscle weakness and Rhabdomyolysis. Skin: Repeated or prolonged skin contact may cause defatting dermatitis.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity:
Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 313 mg/l 48 hours [Daphnia (daphnia)]. 17 mg/l 24 hours [Fish (Blue Gill)]. 13 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Blue Gill)]. 56 mg/l 24 hours [Fish (Fathead minnow)]. 34 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Fathead minnow)]. 56.8 ppm any hours [Fish (Goldfish)].

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Toluene UNNA: 1294 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Toluene California prop. 65 (no significant risk level): Toluene: 7 mg/day (value) California prop. 65 (acceptable daily intake level): Toluene: 7 mg/day (value) California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause birth defects which would require a warning under the statute: Toluene Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Toluene Illinois

toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Toluene Illinois chemical safety act: Toluene New York release reporting list: Toluene Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Toluene Pennsylvania RTK: Toluene Florida: Toluene Minnesota: Toluene Michigan critical material: Toluene Massachusetts RTK: Toluene Massachusetts spill list: Toluene New Jersey: Toluene New Jersey spill list: Toluene Louisiana spill reporting: Toluene California Director's List of Hazardous Substances.: Toluene TSCA 8(b) inventory: Toluene TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Toluene: Effective date: 10/04/82; Sunset Date: 10/0/92 SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Toluene CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Toluene: 1000 lbs. (453.6 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R11- Highly flammable. R20- Harmful by inhalation. S16- Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. S25- Avoid contact with eyes. S29- Do not empty into drains. S33- Take precautionary measures against static discharges.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:30 PM

Last Updated: 11/06/2008 12:00 PM

Fisher Scientific
Part of Thermo Fisher Scientific

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

MSDS Name: 1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene

Catalog Numbers: AC140090000, AC140090010, AC140090025, AC140095000

Synonyms: Pseudocumene.

Company Identification:
Acros Organics BVBA
Janssen Pharmaceuticalaan 3a
2440 Geel, Belgium

Company Identification: (USA)
Acros Organics
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

For information in the US, call: 800-ACROS-01

For information in Europe, call: +32 14 57 52 11

Emergency Number, Europe: +32 14 57 52 99

Emergency Number US: 201-796-7100

CHEMTREC Phone Number, US: 800-424-9300

CHEMTREC Phone Number, Europe: 703-527-3887

Section 2 - Composition, Information on Ingredients

CAS#: 95-63-6

Chemical Name: 1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene

%: 98

EINECS#: 202-436-9

Hazard Symbols: XN N

Risk Phrases: 10 20 36/37/38 51/53

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

Warning! Flammable liquid and vapor. Harmful if inhaled. Causes eye, skin, and respiratory tract irritation. Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment. Target Organs: Blood, central nervous system, respiratory system, eyes, skin.

Potential Health Effects

Eye: Causes eye irritation. Causes redness and pain.

Skin: Causes skin irritation. Causes redness and pain. May be harmful if absorbed through the skin.

Ingestion: May cause irritation of the digestive tract. Aspiration of material into the lungs may cause chemical pneumonitis, which may be fatal. May be harmful if swallowed. May cause central nervous system depression.

Inhalation: Harmful if inhaled. Causes respiratory tract irritation. May cause drowsiness, unconsciousness, and central nervous system depression.

Chronic: Prolonged or repeated skin contact may cause dermatitis. May cause anemia and other blood cell abnormalities. Prolonged exposure may produce a narcotic effect. Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause nausea, dizziness, and headache.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Eyes: Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical aid.

Skin: Get medical aid. Immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes.

Ingestion: Do not induce vomiting. Possible aspiration hazard. Get medical aid immediately. Call a poison control center.

Inhalation: Get medical aid immediately. Remove from exposure and move to fresh air immediately. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Possible aspiration hazard. Do not use mouth-to-mouth resuscitation if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; induce artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device.

Notes to Physician:

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures

General Information: As in any fire, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus in pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent), and full protective gear. Vapors may form an explosive mixture with air. Vapors can travel to a source of ignition and flash back. Will burn if involved in a fire. Containers may explode in the heat of a fire. Flammable liquid and vapor.

Extinguishing Media: Use water spray to cool fire-exposed containers. Use water spray, dry chemical, carbon dioxide, or chemical foam.

Autoignition Temperature: 500 deg C (932.00 deg F)

Flash Point: 48 deg C (118.40 deg F)

Explosion Limits: Lower: 0.9 vol %

Explosion Limits: Upper: 6.4 vol %

NFPA Rating: health: 2; flammability: 2; instability: 0;

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

General Information: Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8.

Spills/Leaks: Absorb spill with inert material (e.g. vermiculite, sand or earth), then place in suitable container. Wear a self contained breathing apparatus and appropriate personal protection. (See Exposure Controls, Personal Protection section). Remove all sources of ignition. Use a spark-proof tool. Do not let this chemical enter the environment.

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling: Use spark-proof tools and explosion proof equipment. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Do not ingest or inhale. Use only in a chemical fume hood. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame.

Storage: Keep away from sources of ignition. Store in a cool, dry place. Store in a tightly closed container. Flammables-area.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

Chemical Name	ACGIH	NIOSH	OSHA - Final PELs
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	25 ppm TWA (listed under Trimethyl benzene).	25 ppm TWA; 125 mg/m3 TWA	none listed

OSHA Vacated PELs: 1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene: 25 ppm TWA; 125 mg/m3 TWA (listed under Trimethyl benzene)

Engineering Controls:

Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment. Facilities storing or utilizing this material should be equipped with an eyewash facility and a safety shower. Use only under a chemical fume hood.

Exposure Limits

Personal Protective Equipment

Eyes: Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

Skin: Wear appropriate protective gloves to prevent skin exposure.

Clothing: Wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respirators: A respiratory protection program that meets OSHA's 29 CFR 1910.134 and ANSI Z88.2 requirements or European Standard EN 149 must be followed whenever workplace conditions warrant respirator use.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical State: Clear liquid
Color: colorless
Odor: aromatic odor
pH: Not available
Vapor Pressure: 7 mm Hg @ 44.4 deg C
Vapor Density: 4.15 (air=1)
Evaporation Rate: Not available
Viscosity: Not available
Boiling Point: 168 deg C @ 760 mmHg (334.40°F)
Freezing/Melting Point: -44 deg C (-47.20°F)
Decomposition Temperature: Not available
Solubility in water: Insoluble
Specific Gravity/Density: 0.880 g/cm3
Molecular Formula: C9H12
Molecular Weight: 120.19

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Chemical Stability: Stable under normal temperatures and pressures.
Conditions to Avoid: Incompatible materials, ignition sources, excess heat.
Incompatibilities with Other Materials Strong oxidizing agents.
Hazardous Decomposition Products Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.
Hazardous Polymerization Will not occur.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

RTECS#: CAS# 95-63-6: DC3325000

LD50/LC50: RTECS:
CAS# 95-63-6: Inhalation, rat: LC50 = 18000 mg/m3/4H;
Oral, mouse: LD50 = 6900 mg/kg;
Oral, rat: LD50 = 5 gm/kg;
.

Carcinogenicity: 1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene - Not listed as a carcinogen by ACGIH, IARC, NTP, or CA Prop 65.

Other: See actual entry in RTECS for complete information.

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Fish: Fathead Minnow: LC50 = 77.2 mg/L; 96 Hr; Flow-through at 25 C (pH 7.24)

Other: Do not empty into drains.

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Dispose of in a manner consistent with federal, state, and local regulations.

Section 14 - Transport Information

US DOT
Shipping Name: FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS, N.O.S. (1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene)
Hazard Class: 3
UN Number: UN1993
Packing Group: III
Canada TDG

Shipping Name: Not available
Hazard Class:
UN Number:
Packing Group:

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

European/International Regulations

European Labeling in Accordance with EC Directives

Hazard Symbols: XN N

Risk Phrases:

R 10 Flammable.

R 20 Harmful by inhalation.

R 36/37/38 Irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin.

R 51/53 Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

Safety Phrases:

S 26 In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.

S 61 Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions/safety data sheets.

WGK (Water Danger/Protection)

CAS# 95-63-6: 3

Canada

CAS# 95-63-6 is listed on Canada's DSL List

Canadian WHMIS Classifications: B3, D1B, D2B

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all of the information required by those regulations.

CAS# 95-63-6 is listed on Canada's Ingredient Disclosure List

US Federal

TSCA

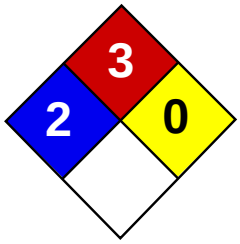
CAS# 95-63-6 is listed on the TSCA Inventory.

Section 16 - Other Information

MSDS Creation Date: 5/19/1999

Revision #5 Date 8/30/2007

Revisions were made in Sections: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 1



Material Safety Data Sheet
Xylenes MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Xylenes

Catalog Codes: SLX1075, SLX1129, SLX1042, SLX1096

CAS#: 1330-20-7

RTECS: ZE2100000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Xylenes

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Xylenes; Dimethylbenzene; xylol; methyltoluene

Chemical Name: Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers)

Chemical Formula: C6H4(CH3)2

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Xylenes	1330-20-7	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Xylenes: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 4300 mg/kg [Rat]. 2119 mg/kg [Mouse]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: >1700 mg/kg [Rabbit].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects: Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to blood, kidneys, liver, mucous membranes, bone marrow, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 464°C (867.2°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: 24°C (75.2°F). (Tagliabue.) OPEN CUP: 37.8°C (100°F).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 1% UPPER: 7%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Highly flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat. Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Slightly explosive in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, soluble or dispersed in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog. Cool containing vessels with water jet in order to prevent pressure build-up, autoignition or explosion.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Vapors may travel to source of ignition and flash back.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air. Containers may explode when heated. May polymerize explosively when heated. An attempt to chlorinate xylene with 1,3-Dichloro-5,5-dimethyl-2,4-imidazolidindione (dichlorohydrantoin) caused a violent explosion

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Flammable liquid. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined

areas; dike if needed. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, acids.

Storage:
Store in a segregated and approved area. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 100 (ppm) [Canada] TWA: 435 (mg/m3) [Canada] TWA: 434 STEL: 651 (mg/m3) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 100 STEL: 150 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Sweetish.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 106.17 g/mole

Color: Colorless. Clear

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 138.5°C (281.3°F)

Melting Point: -47.4°C (-53.3°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 0.864 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 0.9 kPa (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 3.7 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 1 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 3.1

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility:
Insoluble in cold water, hot water. Miscible with absolute alcohol, ether, and many other organic liquids.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, ignition sources, incompatibles

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents, acids.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Store away from acetic acid, nitric acid, chlorine, bromine, and fluorine.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 2119 mg/kg [Mouse]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): >1700 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 5000 4 hours [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. May cause damage to the following organs: blood, kidneys, liver, mucous membranes, bone marrow, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans: Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lowest Lethal Dose: LDL [Human] - Route: Oral; Dose: 50 mg/kg LCL [Man] - Route: Oral; Dose: 10000 ppm/6H

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
Detected in maternal milk in human. Passes through the placental barrier in animal. Embryotoxic and/or foetotoxic in animal. May cause adverse reproductive effects (male and femael fertility (spontaneous abortion and fetotoxicity)) and birth defects based animal data.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes skin irritation. Can be absorbed through skin. Eyes: Causes eye irritation. Inhalation: Vapor causes respiratory tract and mucous membrane irritation. May affect central nervous system and behavior (General anesthetic/CNS depressant with effects including headache, weakness, memory loss, irritability, dizziness, giddiness, loss of coordination and judgement, respiratory depression/arrest or difficulty breathing, loss of appetite, nausea, vomiting, shivering, and possible coma and death). May also affects blood, sense organs, liver, and peripheral nerves. Ingestion: May cause gastrointestinal irritation including abdominal pain, vomiting, and nausea. May also affect liver and urinary system/ kidneys. May cause effects similar to those of acute inhalation. Chronic Potential Health Effects: Chronic inhalation may affect the urinary system (kidneys) blood (anemia), bone marrow (hyperplasia of bone marrow) brain/behavior/Central Nervous system. Chronic inhalation may alsocause mucosal bleeding. Chronic ingestion may affect the liver and metabolism (loss of appetite) and may affect urinary system (kidney damage)

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Xylenes UNNA: 1307 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Xylenes Illinois chemical safety act: Xylenes New York acutely hazardous substances: Xylenes Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Xylenes Pennsylvania RTK: Xylenes Minnesota: Xylenes Michigan critical material: Xylenes Massachusetts RTK: Xylenes Massachusetts spill list: Xylenes New Jersey: Xylenes New Jersey spill list: Xylenes Louisiana spill reporting: Xylenes California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Xylenes TSCA 8(b) inventory: Xylenes SARA 302/304/311/312 hazardous chemicals: Xylenes SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Xylenes CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Xylenes: 100 lbs. (45.36 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R10- Flammable. R21- Harmful in contact with skin. R36/38- Irritating to eyes and skin. S2- Keep out of the reach of children. S36/37- Wear suitable protective clothing and gloves. S46- If swallowed, seek medical advice immediately and show this container or label.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/11/2005 12:54 PM

Last Updated: 11/06/2008 12:00 PM

Job Safety Analysis

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Ctrl. No. GEN-001	DATE: 11/4/13	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY	WORK TYPE	WORK ACTIVITY (Description)	
Generic	**Construction - Excavation**	**Excavation / Trenching**	
DEVELOPMENT TEAM	**POSITION / TITLE**	**REVIEWED BY:**	**POSITION / TITLE**
Ian Holst	Staff Engineer	Maria Drakos	Project Manager
Thalassa Sodre	Staff Assistant Engineer		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST	☐ GOGGLES	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR	☒ GLOVES: Leather or cut resistant
☒ HARD HAT	☐ FACE SHIELD	☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR	☐ OTHER
☒ LONG SLEEVED SHIRT	☒ HEARING PROTECTION	☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility long sleeved clothing	
☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS	☒ SAFETY SHOES: Steel-toe boots		
☒ SAFETY GLASSES			

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Jackhammer, Excavator, Hand Tools, Photoionization Detector, barrels, cones, caution tape, ladders, shovels, digging bars , power tools (cut off saw)

Commitment to LPS – All personnel onsite will actively participate in SPSA performance by verbalizing SPSAs throughout the day.

EXCLUSION ZONE: Maintain 10' or greater exclusion zone around excavator while it is in motion.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Pre-Clearance Protocol.	1a. **CONTACT:** Damage to underground utility.	1a. Confirm that (if applicable) "Call Before You Dig" and local utility companies were contacted prior to trenching in order to confirm utility mark outs. Must have a case # before digging.
	1b. **ENERGY SOURCE/CONTACT:** Property damage; Pressurized water mains. Pressurized gas mains. Sewer lines. Underground electric.	1b. Pre-clearing of the trenching location must be conducted to a minimum of 4 vertical feet below the ground surface (8 feet minimum for Critical Zone) using hand tools (shovel and non-metallic dig bar) prior to trenching. Supervisor should be contacted to discuss appropriate pre-clearing depth. Complete subsurface clearance checklist.
	1c. **FALL:** Slip ,Trip or Fall.	1c. Be aware of the conditions when walking, or loading equipment and working. Walk within established pathway avoiding uneven surfaces. Remove potential slip/trip/fall hazards.
2. Set up work zone.	2a. **CONTACT/CAUGHT:** Injury from equipment.	2a. Isolate work area from hazards with cones, barricades, and caution tape. Utilize a flag person when necessary (i.e., third party traffic in area). Install traffic signs in roadways and for detours. Spotters will maintain and enforce exclusion zone.
	2b. **FALL:** Slip ,Trip or Fall.	2b. See 1c.
3. Trenching Activity.	3a. **CONTACT:** Injury due to contact with machine.	3a. Spotter(s) required for all heavy equipment operation. No worker shall be allowed inside the exclusion zone or along the trench/excavation area while any equipment is digging. A minimum exclusion zone greater than the length of the equipment boom must be established. Workers only allowed in exclusion zone if the operator is in "Hands Off "mode. Operator will not operate equipment until worker is out of exclusion zone.
	3b. **FALL:** Slip ,Trip or Fall.	3b. Any trench/excavation deeper than 4' must have a ladder within 25' of any worker in the excavation. At least 3' (rungs) shall be above the top of the excavation. All spoil piles shall be maintained 2' minimum from edge of excavation.
	3c. **EXPOSURE:** Noise, Dust, Concrete- Asphalt, petroleum hydrocarbon vapors.	3c. Air monitoring using a calibrated photoionization detector (PID) will be used to monitor the breathing zone of the work area. If a reading of >5ppm is recorded, the oversight personnel must temporarily cease work, instruct all Site personnel to step away from the area of elevated readings.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards, energy source; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
4. Setting Trench protections if necessary.	4a. **CAUGHT:** Injury due to contact with failed trench.	4a. To prevent cave-ins and avoid caught by/between, excavations over 5' in depth shall have engineer approved shoring, sheeting or digging box. Top of protection shall be at least 2' above top of excavation.
	4b. **CONTACT/CAUGHT:** Injury due rigging activities and entering exclusion zone during lifting and/or transport of shoring box/material.	4b. Use only inspected rigging with 2, 3 or 4 lift points; wear cut-resistant gloves. Rigging to be hooked up to factory installed hook up points on equipment. Control load with non-conductive tag lines with workers out of exclusion zone. Don't stand underneath suspended load; wear steel toed boots and hard hat.
	4c. **FALL:** Possible injury due to fall into excavation.	4c. Shoring to be set and sides will be backfilled to avoid fall hazards before workers allowed to enter area. Operator will be in "HANDS OFF" mode before workers enter work area to unhook rigging. An inspected ladder set 3' above top of shoring will be used to enter and exit shoring. Workers will use three points of contact when using ladder.
5. Secure/Leave Site. **If backfilling, see excavation backfilling and compaction JSA for potential hazards and critical actions.**	5a. **FALL:** Potential Slip ,Trip or Fall hazards.	5a. See 1c. All open excavations must be backfilled or secured prior to departure with steel plates, orange construction fence or temporary chain link fencing.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Ctrl. No. GEN-003	DATE: 11/4/2013	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY	WORK TYPE	WORK ACTIVITY (Description)
GENERIC	**Construction – Concrete and Asphalt**	**Concrete Form Assembly and Concrete Pouring**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
Jimmy Kuruvilla	Project Construction Manager	Maria Drakos	Project Manager
Thalassa Sodre	Staff Assistant Engineer		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST	☐ GOGGLES	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR	☒ GLOVES: Leather and Nitrile/Latex
☒ HARD HAT	☒ FACE SHIELD	☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR	
☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS	☒ HEARING PROTECTION	☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest, long sleeve shirt	☒ OTHER: Chaps
☐ PERSONAL FALL ARREST SYSTEM	☒ SAFETY SHOES: Steel /composite toe boots		
☒ SAFETY GLASSES			

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Commitment to LPS – All personnel onsite will actively participate in SPSA performance by verbalizing SPSAs throughout the day.

EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): Maintain a minimum 10' exclusion zone around equipment and loads while it is in motion.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Set-up work zone.	**1a. CONTACT:** Moving equipment, third party traffic.	1a. Secure work area using barricades and caution tape. Use flagmen to control third party traffic. **Maintain minimum exclusion zone (EZ) of 10'** around equipment and live loads. 1a. When machines are operating, all workers will remain outside of EZ unless operator is in "HANDS OFF" mode.
2. Assembly of concrete form (i.e., plywood, lumber, rebar, etc.).	**2a. CONTACT:** Contacting materials being lowered into work area. Potential for cuts and abrasions and to be contacted by nails while assembling. **2b. EXERTION:** Muscle strain. **2c. EXPOSURE:** Noise, dust, fumes. **2d. CAUGHT:** Pinch points, Caught between, Crushed	2a. Workers will keep fingers and limbs out of the line of fire of tools, equipment and live loads. Workers will use inspected rigging and only attach rigging to manufacturer installed lifting points. Loads will be controlled with non-conductive tag lines from outside the EZ. Wear hard hat. See JSA for applicable cutting tool. 2b. When transporting and working with forms, workers will keep backs straight, knees bent, and keep loads close to their body. Any load more than 50 lbs., will be lifted by two or more workers or a mechanical lifting device. 2c. Workers will wear hearing protection, face shields and chaps when using all power tools. Fuel powered tools will be fueled away from the work zone in a well-ventilated area. Refueling will be done after a minimum cool down period of 2 minutesSee JSA for applicable cutting tool. 2d. Keep hands away from rigging while hooking/unhooking materials; wear leather gloves.
3. Set up concrete trucks and chute.	3a. **CONTACT/CAUGHT:** Potential for truck to contact personnel, fingers to be pinched while setting up hoses. 3b. **OVEREXERTION:** Strain, pulled muscles.	3a. Spotters will guide concrete trucks into position; wheel chocks will be set before work begins when trucks are parked. Workers will stay out of exclusion zone until truck is parked and secured. 3b. All workers will keep back straight and bend their knees when lifting. Two workers will be used when load exceeds 50 lbs.
4. Pour concrete into forms.	4b. **CONTACT:** Wet concrete.	4b. Possible splashing from concrete, portable eye wash stations shall be set up in close proximity for easy access; wear safety glasses. Nitrile or latex gloves shall be worn to eliminate skin contact with concrete.
5. Vibrate to settle and remove air from poured cement.	5a. **ENERGY SOURCE:** Potential for personnel to be exposed to live electricity. 5b. **OVEREXERTION:** Potential muscle strain while vibrating cement, stepping over forms/rebar reinforcements.	5a. Electrical tools shall be inspected for defects prior to being used. Any extension cords shall be heavy duty rated and be free from defects (no exposed wires). All electrical connections shall be connected to GFCI outlets. 5b. Constantly check/observe where you are walking; wear steel toed boots. Keep back straight and knees bent while settling concrete with vibrator.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards. Energy source Electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
6. Cleanup of work area and tools.	6a. **CONTACT/FALL:** Potential slip, trip, and fall on materials and tools left in the work area.	6a. Place additional materials and tools in designated storage areas. Remove any garbage from the work area.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards. Energy source Electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS Ctrl. No. GEN-004	DATE 11/4/2013	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY:	WORK TYPE:	WORK ACTIVITY (Description):	
Generic	**Drilling**	**Direct Push Soil Borings / Well Installation**	
DEVELOPMENT TEAM	**POSITION / TITLE**	**REVIEWED BY:**	**POSITION / TITLE**
Jeffrey Wills	Project Hydrogeologist	Maria Drakos	Project Manager
Thalassa Sodre	Staff Assistant Engineer		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST ☒ HARD HAT ☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS ☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☐ GOGGLES ☐ FACE SHIELD ☒ HEARING PROTECTION: (as needed) ☒ SAFETY SHOES: Composite-toe or steel toe boots	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR ☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR ☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing, Long Sleeve Shirt	☒ GLOVES: Leather, Nitrile and cut resistant ☒ OTHER: Insect Repellant, sunscreen (as needed)

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Geoprobe or Truck-Mounted Direct Push Drill Rig, Hand Tools, Photoionization Detector and/or Multi-Gas Meter (or equivalent), Macrocore liners, Liner Opening Tool, 42" Cones & Flags

COMMITMENT TO LPS - All personnel onsite will actively participate in SPSA performance by verbalizing SPSAs throughout the day.

Exclusion Zone Policy – All non-essential personnel will maintain a distance of 10' feet from drilling equipment while moving/engaged.

"SHOW ME YOUR HANDS"
Driller and helper should show that hands are clear from controls and moving parts

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Mobilization of drilling rig (ensure the Subsurface Clearance Protocol and Drill Rig Checklist are completed)	1a. **CONTACT**: Equipment/property damage. 1b. **FALL**: Slip/trip/fall hazards.	1a. The drill rig's tower/derrick will be lowered and secured prior to mobilization. 1a. A spotter should be utilized while moving the drill rig. If personnel move into the path of the drill rig, the drill rig will be stopped until the path is again clear. Use a spotter for all required backing operations. 1a. Set-up the work area and position equipment in a manner that eliminates or reduces the need for backing of support trucks and trailers. 1a. When backing up truck rig with an attached trailer use a second spotter if there is tight clearance simultaneously on multiple sides of the equipment or if turning angles limit driver visibility. 1a. Inspect the driving path for uneven terrain. Level or avoid if needed. 1a. Drill rig should have a minimum **exclusion zone of 10 feet** for non-essential personnel (i.e., driller helper, geologist) when the rig is moving/ in operation. 1b Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to mobilizing equipment. 1b. Do not climb over stored materials/equipment; walk around. Practice good housekeeping. 1b. Use established pathways and walk on stable, secure ground.
2. Raising tower/derrick of drill rig	2a. **CONTACT**: Overhead hazards. 2b. **CONTACT**: Pinch Points when raising the rig and instability of rig	2a. Prior to raising the tower/derrick, the area above the drilling rig will be inspected for wires, tree limbs, piping, or other structures, that could come in contact with the rig's tower and/or drilling rods or tools. 2a. Maintain a safe distance from overhead structures. 2b. Inspect the equipment prior to use and avoid pinch points. 2b. Lower out riggers on rig to ensure stability prior to raising rig tower/derrick. 2b. If the rig needs to be mounted, be sure to use three points of contact.
3. Advancement of drilling equipment and well installation	3a. **CONTACT**: Flying debris	3a. Be aware of and avoid potential lines of fire and wear required PPE such as eye, ear, and hand protection.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

3. Advancement of drilling equipment and well installation (Continued)	3b. **EXPOSURE**: Noise and dust.	3b. Wet borehole area with sprayer to minimize dust. 3b. Stand upwind and keep body away from rig. 3b. Dust mask should be worn if conditions warrant. 3b. Wear hearing protection when the drill rig is in operation.
	3c. **CAUGHT**: Limb/extremity pinching; abrasion/crushing.	3c. Always wear leather gloves when making connections and using hand tools; wear cut-resistant (i.e., Kevlar) gloves when handling cutting tools. 3c. Inspect the equipment prior to use for potential pinch points. Keep hands away from being between pinch points and use of tools is preferable compared to fingers and hands. 3c. Inspect drill head for worn surface or missing teeth; replace if damaged or blunt. 3c. Ensure all jewelry is removed, loose clothing is secured, and PPE is secured close to the body. 3c. All non-essential personnel should stay away from the immediate work area; position body out of the line-of-fire of equipment. 3c. Drillers and helpers will understand and use the "Show Me Your Hands" Policy. 3c. Spinning rods/casing have an **exclusion zone of 10 feet** while in operation.
	3d. **CONTACT**: Equipment imbalance during advancement of drill equipment.	3d. Drillers will advance the borehole with caution to avoid causing the rig to become imbalanced and/or tip. 3d. The blocking and leveling devices used to secure the rig will be inspected by drillers and Roux personnel regularly to see if shifting has occurred. 3d. In addition, personnel and equipment that are non-essential to the advancement of the borehole will be positioned away from the rig at a distance that is at least as far as the boom is high (**minimum exclusion zone of 10 feet**).
	3e. **EXPOSURE**: Inhalation of contamination/vapors.	3e. Air monitoring using a calibrated photoionization detector (PID) will be used to periodically to monitor the breathing zone of the work area. 3e. If a reading of >5ppm is recorded, the Roux field personnel must temporarily cease work, instruct all Site personnel to step away from the area of elevated readings and inform the Roux PM of the condition. The Roux PM will then recommend additional precautions in accordance with the site specific health and safety plan.
	3f. **FALL**: Slip/trip/fall hazards.	3f. Contain drill cuttings and drilling water to prevent fall hazards from developing in work area. 3f. See 1b.
	3g. **EXERTION**: Potential for muscle strain/injury while lifting and installing well casings, lifting sand bags, and/or lifting rods.	3g. Keep back straight and bend at the knees. 3g. Utilize team lifting for objects over 50lbs. 3g. Use mechanical lifting device for odd shaped objects.
4. Decontaminate equipment.	4a. **EXPOSURE/CONTACT**: To contamination (e.g., Separate Phase Hydrocarbons (SPH), contaminated groundwater, vapors).	4a. Wear chemical-resistant disposable gloves and safety glasses. 4a. Contain decontamination water so that it does not spill. 4a. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills, if necessary. 4a. See 3b.
	4b. **EXPOSURE:** To chemicals in cleaning solution including ammonia.	4b. See 4a. Review MSDS to ensure appropriate precautions are taken and understood.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS Ctrl. No. GEN-005	DATE 11/4/2013	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY	WORK TYPE:	WORK ACTIVITY (Description):
Generic	**Gauging and Sampling**	**Gauging and Sampling**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
Gina Masciello	Project Scientist	Maria Drakos	Project Manager
Thalassa Sodre	Staff Assistant Engineer		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST	☐ GOGGLES	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR	☒ GLOVES: Leather, Nitrile and cut resistant
☒ HARD HAT	☐ FACE SHIELD	☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR	☒ OTHER: Knee pads, Insect Repellant, sunscreen (as needed)
☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS	☐ HEARING PROTECTION	☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing	
☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☒ SAFETY SHOES: Composite-toe or steel toe boots		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

42 inch Safety Cones, Caution Tape, Interface Probe and/or Water Level Meter, 20 lb. Fire Extinguisher, Buckets. Tools as needed: Socket Wrench, Screw Driver, Crow Bar, Mallet, and Wire Brush.

Commitment to LPS – All personnel onsite will actively participate in SPSA performance by verbalizing SPSAs throughout the day.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Mobilization to monitoring well(s).	1a. **FALL:** Personal injury from slip/trip/fall due to uneven terrain and/or obstructions.	1a. Inspect pathway and plan for most suitable designated pathway prior to mobilization. 1a. Use established pathways, walk and/or drive on stable, secure, ground and avoid steep hills or uneven terrain.
	1b. **CONTACT:** With traffic/third parties.	1b. Identify potential traffic sources and delineate work area with 42 inch traffic safety cones. Position vehicle to protect against oncoming traffic. Use caution tape to provide a more visible delineation of the work area if necessary. 1b. Wear appropriate PPE including high visibility clothing or reflective vest. 1b. Face traffic, maintain eye contact with oncoming vehicles, and establish a safe exit route.
	1c. **EXPOSURE:** To biological hazards.	1c. Inspect work area for bees and insects. 1c. Use insect/tick repellent as necessary.
2. Open/close well.	2a. **OVEREXERTION:** Muscle strain.	2a. Use proper lifting techniques; keep back straight, lift with legs and bend knees when reaching to open/close well.
	2b. **CAUGHT:** Pinch points associated with removing/replacing manholes and working with hand tools.	2b. Wear leather gloves or cut resistant gloves when working with well cover and hand tools. 2b. Use proper tools (ratchet and pry bar for well cover) and inspect before use. 2b. Do not put fingers under well cover.
	2c. **EXPOSURE:** To potential hazardous vapors.	2c. No open flames/heat sources. 2c. To minimize exposure to vapors allow well to vent after opening it and before sampling activities begin. 2c. Stand up-wind, if possible, to avoid vapors.
3. Gauge well.	3a. **CONTACT:** With contamination (e.g. contaminated groundwater).	3a. Wear chemical-resistant disposable gloves and safety glasses when gauging well. 3a. Insert and remove probe slowly to avoid splashing. 3a. Use an absorbent pad to clean probe.
	3b. **CONTACT:** With traffic.	3b. See 1b.
4. Purge and sample well.	4a. **EXPOSURE/CONTACT:** To contamination (e.g., SPH, contaminated groundwater, vapors) and/or sample preservatives.	4a. Open and fill sample jars slowly to avoid splashing and contact with preservatives. 4a. Wear cut-resistant gloves and chemical-resistant disposable gloves when sampling. 4a. Fill sample containers over purge container to avoid spilling water onto the ground. 4a. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
4. Purge and sample well (Continued).	4b. **CONTACT:** Personal injury from cuts, abrasions, or punctures by glassware or sharp objects. 4c. **EXERTION:** Muscle strain while carrying equipment. 4d. **CONTACT:** With traffic.	4b. To avoid spills or breakage, place sample ware on even surface. 4b. Do not over tighten caps on glass sample ware. 4b. Wear cut-resistant (i.e., Kevlar) gloves and chemical-resistant disposable gloves when sampling and handling glassware (i.e., VOA vials) or when using cutting tools. 4c. Use proper lifting techniques when handling/moving equipment; bend knees and keep back straight. 4c. Use mechanical assistance or team lifting techniques when equipment is 50lbs or heavier. 4c. Make multiple trips to carry equipment. 4d. See 1b.
5. Management of purge water.	5a. **EXPOSURE/CONTACT:** To contamination (e.g., SPH, contaminated groundwater, vapors). 5b. **EXERTION:** Muscle strain from lifting/carrying and moving containers.	5a. Do not overfill container and pour liquids in such a manner that they do not splash. 5a. Properly dispose of used materials/PPE in appropriate container in designated storage area. 5b. Use proper lifting techniques when lifting / carrying or moving container(s) (see 4c.). 5b. Do not overfill container(s).
6. Decontaminate equipment.	6a. **EXPOSURE/CONTACT:** To contamination (e.g., SPH, contaminated groundwater, vapors).	6a. Work on the upwind side, where possible, of decon area. 6a. Wear chemical-resistant disposable gloves and safety glasses. 6a. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension..

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Ctrl. No. GEN-006	DATE 12/26/2013	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY	WORK TYPE	WORK ACTIVITY (Description)
Generic	**Surveying**	**Elevation Surveying**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
Bjorn Wespestad	Project Engineer	Maria Drakos	Project Manager
Thalassa Sodre	Staff Assistant Engineer		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST	☐ GOGGLES	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR	☒ GLOVES: Cut-resistant or leather
☒ HARD HAT	☐ FACE SHIELD	☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR	☐ OTHER
☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS	☐ HEARING PROTECTION	☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing	
☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☒ SAFETY SHOES: Steel-toe boots		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Surveying equipment (i.e., leveling rod/measuring ruler, tripod and scope).

COMMITMENT TO LPS - All personnel onsite will actively participate in SPSA performance by verbalizing SPSAs throughout the day.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Locate surveying position for instrument and rod and set-up work area	1a. **FALL:** Slip/trip hazards. 1b. **CONTACT:** Traffic (surveying locations could potentially be located in parking areas and sidewalks). 1c. **OVEREXERTION:** Hazard due to carrying, lifting, and bending while transporting equipment. 1d. **CAUGHT/CONTACT:** Pinch Points / sharp edges associated with setting up the tripod.	1a. Inspect area for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to setting up at the survey location. 1b. Be aware of oncoming traffic. Utilize a flagman / spotter for locations in streets or high-traffic areas. 1b. Place 42 inch cones around the work area, and delineate work zone with caution tape, if necessary. 1b. Wear appropriate PPE including high visibility clothing or reflective safety vest. 1b. Face traffic, maintain eye contact with oncoming vehicles, and establish a safe exit route. 1c. Use proper body positioning and lifting techniques; keep back straight, lift with legs, keep load close to body, and never reach with a load. 1c. Avoid carrying too much equipment at one time and team-lift equipment that is more than 50lb. 1d. Wear cut resistant gloves when handling the tripod. Don't carry tripod by the pointed ends.
2. Open / close manhole cover to well that is being surveyed (if necessary).	2a. **OVEREXERTION:** Muscle strain 2b. **CAUGHT:** Pinch points associated with removing / replacing manholes and working with hand tools. 2c. **EXPOSURE:** To potentially hazardous vapors. 2d. **CONTACT:** With traffic.	2a. See 1c. Bend knees when reaching to open well. Use manhole lifting hook or pry bar to avoid bending. 2b. Wear leather gloves or cut resistant gloves when working with well cover and hand tools. 2b. Use proper tools (ratchet and crowbar or pry bar for well cover) and inspect before use. 2b. Do not put fingers under well cover. 2c. No open flames/heat sources. 2c. To minimize exposure to vapors allow well to vent after opening it and before survey activities begin. 2c. Work on the upwind side of well. 2d. See 1b.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
3. Perform survey.	3a. **FALL:** Slip/trip hazards 3b. **CONTACT:** Traffic (surveying locations could be potentially located in parking areas and sidewalks)	3a. See 1a. 3b. See 1b. 3b. Personnel using the scope will be devoting most of their attention to the surveying activity. Personnel holding the measuring stick should be extra vigilant of survey personnel and communicate any potential hazards to the instrument person via handheld radio or similar means. Ensure reflective safety vest is worn.
4. Break down work area.	4a. **CONTACT:** Traffic (surveying locations can potentially be located in parking areas and sidewalks). 4b. **EXERTION:** Hazard due to carrying, lifting, and bending while transporting equipment	4a. See 1b. 4b. See 1c.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Ctrl. No. GEN-007	DATE: 11/4/2013	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 1
JSA TYPE CATEGORY **GENERIC**	WORK TYPE	WORK ACTIVITY (Description) **Movement of 55-gallon Drums/Drum Handling**		

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
Curtis Taylor	Health and Safety Officer	Maria Drakos	Project Manager
Thalassa Sodre	Staff Assistant Engineer		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST	☐ GOGGLES	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR	☒ GLOVES: Cut-resistant gloves
☒ HARD HAT	☐ FACE SHIELD	☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR	☐ OTHER:
☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS	☐ HEARING PROTECTION	☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing	
☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☒ SAFETY SHOES: Steel toed boots		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Required Equipment: Drum Cart and/or forklift, safety cones, and caution tape

Commitment to LPS – All personnel onsite will actively participate in SPSA performance by verbalizing SPSAs throughout the day.

EXCLUSION ZONE: A 10' exclusion zone will be maintained around forklift.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Secure Work Area, Inspect 55-gal drums for proper condition, labeling, check drum ring and bolts. **See JSA Forklift for potential hazards and critical actions.** **Inspect forklift before operating to ensure it is in good condition and functioning correctly.**	1a. **FALL:** Tripping/falling due to uneven surface terrain. 1b. **EXPOSURE:** Drums could potentially be damaged and contain hazardous material. 1c. **OVEREXERTION:** Potential muscle strain while loosening or tightening bolts.	1a. Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., tree debris, puddles, etc.), and obstructions prior to accessing work area. 1a. Use established pathways and walk on stable, secure ground. 1a. Secure work area and coordinate and communicate the planned work activities with other personnel working in the area. 1a. 1b. When inspecting drums, don nitrile gloves under cut resistant glove. If drum is not properly labeled, do not open and cease all drum transport related activities. Immediately contact project manager and inform him/her of drum situation. 1b. Do not continue drum transport activities until further actions are determined by the project manager. 1b. If the drum is properly labeled, but leaking, improperly sealed, or in poor condition, place drum in an over-pack drum. 1c. Keep back straight and secure grip on drum ratchet.
2. When using a forklift, position drum clamp in between drum ribs. When using a drum dolly, secure fastening hook on top of drum. .	2a. **CAUGHT/CONTACT:** Hazards between drum/forklift clamp or dolly fastener/drum. 2b. **OVEREXERTION/CONTACT:** Hazards associated with balancing drum on drum cart (leaning back and pulling drum with your back).	2a. Position drum clamp between the ribs on the drum to prevent possible slipping. Do not place hands between drum clamp and drum; wear cut resistant gloves. 2b. Do not jerk body. Wear cut-resistant gloves and steel toed boots. 2b. Ensure that drums are not over-filled.
3. Transport drums to designated location and disengage drum clamp.	3a. **EXPOSURE/ CONTACT:** Hazards associated with drum transport; skin contact and vapors. 3b. **CAUGHT:** Pinching hazards associated with maneuvering drums. 3c. **FALL:** Tripping/ falling due to obstructions and uneven terrain.	3a. **Maintain a 10' EZ around forklift.** Ensure drum clamp is secure on drum before beginning to move. 3a. Ensure that drum is sealed and lid is tight before beginning to move. 3b. Do not place fingers between drum clamp and drum; wear cut resistant gloves. 3c. See 2b. 3c. If path is too rough for drum cart, utilize forklift. 3c. Utilize a spotter while operating the forklift.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift." Avoid general statements such as, "be careful."

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Cntrl. No. GEN-009	DATE: 11/4/2013	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY	WORK TYPE	WORK ACTIVITY (Description)
GENERIC	**Hand Tools**	**Pre-Clearing activities, including Air Knifing and Soil Vacuuming**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
Alyssa Lau	Staff Engineer	Maria Drakos	Project Manager
Thalassa Sodre	Staff Assistant Engineer		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST	☐ GOGGLES	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR	☒ GLOVES: Nitrile and cut resistant
☒ HARD HAT	☒ FACE SHIELD (while air knifing)	☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR	
☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS	☒ HEARING PROTECTION (as needed)	☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing	☒ OTHER: Dust mask (as needed)
☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☒ SAFETY SHOES: Steel or composite toed		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Required Equipment: Air Knife, Vactor Truck (Vac Truck), Compressor, Hand Tools, Photoionization Detector, Multi-Gas Meter, Traffic Cones, 20 lb. Fire Extinguisher, "Work Area" and/or "Exclusion Zone" Signs

Commitment to LPS – All personnel onsite will actively participate in SPSA performance by verbalizing SPSAs throughout the day.

EXCLUSION ZONE: A 10 foot exclusion zone will be maintained around air knife and/or soil vacuum operations.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Verify pre-clearance protocol.	1a. **CONTACT**: Underground utility damage; property damage; personal injury. See Site Walk Inspection JSA for potential hazards.	1a. Confirm that local utility companies were contacted prior to drilling. 1a. Walk the Site to evaluate utility markings and review maps (**See Site Walk Inspection JSA for critical actions**). 1a. Review pre-clearing checklist form and sub-surface clearance form. Pre-clearing protocol indicates that clearance must be conducted to a minimum of 5 vertical feet below ground surface or 8 vertical feet below ground surface in the critical zone using hand tools.
2. Mobilize/demobilize and establish work area.	2a. **See Mobilization / Demobilization JSA for potential hazards.**	2a. **See Mobilization / Demobilization JSA for critical actions.**
3. Pre-clear with air knife and soil vacuum, and/or clearance with hand tools	3a. **CONTACT**: Flying debris. 3b. **EXPOSURE/ENERGY SOURCE**: Inhalation/exposure to hazardous vapors; inhalation/exposure to dust; electrocution. 3c. **CONTACT:** Damage to unknown/known utility with air knife. 3d.**OVEREXERTION**: Poor body positioning when handling equipment and materials.	3a. **Maintain 10 foot exclusion zone.** Only (air knife/vac truck) operator and designated helper shall remain within exclusion zone while air knife/vac truck is active. Use the required PPE, including (at a minimum), cut resistant gloves, safety glasses with side shields, and long sleeved shirt. 3a. Wear a face shield to protect face from flying debris when using air knife. 3a. Aim air knife tip away from self and others, so to avoid line-of-fire hazards. 3a. Use anti-whip devices on compressor hoses. 3b. Monitor breathing zone with a calibrated PID and multi-gas meter. If vapors sustain levels > 5 ppm, the Roux field personnel must temporarily cease work, instruct all Site personnel to step away from the area of elevated readings and inform the Roux Project Manager of the condition. The Roux Project Manager will then recommend additional precautions. 3b. Wear dust masks as needed. 3b. Ensure no open flames/heat sources are present within the work area. 3b. Ensure vac truck is properly grounded prior to use. 3b. Do not use metal dig bar; use fiberglass or equivalent. 3c. Avoid contacting utilities directly with the high pressure air stream and using the air knife tip as a physical digging tool. 3c. Keep the air knife tip constantly moving to reduce direct pressure on a potential utility. 3c. Increase the distance between air knife tip and soil/utility. 3c. Continually remove soil slurry from hole with vacuum, which may have an abrasive effect on utility casings. 3d. Use proper body positioning and lifting techniques that minimizes muscle strain; keep back straight, lift with legs, keep

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift." Avoid general statements such as, "be careful."

		load close to body, and never reach with a load.
3. Pre-clearing with air knife and soil vacuum, and/or clearance with hand tools (continued)	3d. **OVEREXERTION**: (continued) Poor body positioning when handling equipment and materials.	3d. Ensure that loads are balanced to reduce the potential for muscle strain. 3d. Two people or a mechanical lifting aid are required when lifting objects over 50 lb. or when the shape makes the object difficult to lift.
	3e. **FALL**: Tripping/falling due to uneven terrain, weather conditions, and materials/equipment stored at the Site.	3e. Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (e.g., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to mobilizing equipment. 3e. Walk around any stored materials/equipment; do not climb over. Practice good housekeeping. 3e. Use established pathways and walk on stable, secure ground. 3e. Equipment and tools will be stored at the lowest point of potential energy and out of the walkway and immediate work area (i.e., tools should not be propped against walls or nearby equipment or vehicles). 3e. Equipment and tools that are not anticipated to be used will be returned to a storage area that is out of the immediate work area. 3e. Ensure power cords/hoses are grouped when used within the work area. Mark out cords/hoses that cross pathways with traffic cones. 3e. Ensure all Site personnel and equipment stay a minimum of 2 feet from an open hole. Mark out open holes with traffic cones/caution tape, etc. 3e. Pre-cleared location will be finished flush to grade as to prevent a slip/trip hazard.
	3f. **CAUGHT**: Pinch points associated with the equipment and vacuum hose.	3f. Always wear cut-resistant gloves when making connections and using hand tools. 3f. Inspect the equipment prior to use for potential pinch points. 3f. Test all emergency shutdown devices prior to using equipment. 3f. Ensure all jewelry is removed, loose clothing is secured, and PPE is secured close to the body. 3f. **All non-essential personnel shall maintain a 10 foot exclusion zone**; position body out of the line-of-fire of equipment. 3f. **Drillers and helpers will understand and use the "Show Me Your Hands Policy".**
	3g. **EXPOSURE**: Noise from vac truck and/or air compressor.	3g. Wear hearing protection when vac truck and air compressor are in operation. Otherwise, if sound levels exceed 85 dB, don hearing protection.
4. Move drum to staging area using drum cart.	4a. **EXPOSURE/CONTACT**: Contamination (e.g., Separate Phase Hydrocarbons (SPH), contaminated groundwater, soil).	4a. Wear chemically resistant gloves (i.e., Nitrile; worn in addition to cut resistant gloves). 4a. Do not overfill drums. Ensure that the drum lids are attached securely. 4a. Stage all drums in the designated storage area (per Roux Project Manager) and ensure they are labeled.
	4b. **EXERTION**: Muscle strain while maneuvering drums with drum cart/lift gate.	4b. See 3d. Do not overfill drums. Use lift gate on back of truck to load and unload drums or drum cart to transport drums.
	4c. **CAUGHT**: Pinch points associated with handling drum lid.	4c. Ensure that fingers are not placed under the lid of the drum. Wear cut-resistant gloves. Use 15/16" ratchet while sealing drum lid.
5. Decontaminate equipment and tools.	5a. **EXPOSURE/CONTACT**: To contamination (e.g., Separate Phase Hydrocarbons (SPH), contaminated groundwater, vapors).	5a. See 4a. 5a. Contain decontamination water (closed lid) so that it does not spill. 5a. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills, if necessary. 5a. Store all impacted materials/PPE in a designated storage container (per Roux Project Manager) and ensure the container is labeled.
	5b. **EXPOSURE**: To chemicals in cleaning solution.	5b. See 4a.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Cntrl. No. GEN-010	DATE: 11/4/2013	☐NEW ☒REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY	WORK TYPE	WORK ACTIVITY (Description)
GENERIC	**Site Recon**	**Mobilization/Demobilization**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
Jared Lefkowitz	Staff Assistant Scientist	Maria Drakos	Project Manager
Thalassa Sodre	Staff Assistant Engineer		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST ☒ HARD HAT ☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS ☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☐ GOGGLES ☐ FACE SHIELD ☒ HEARING PROTECTION (as needed) ☒ SAFETY SHOES: Steel Toe or composite toe	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR ☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR ☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest of high-visibility clothing; long sleeve shirt; long pants	☐ GLOVES: Leather, nitrile, and cut resistant (as needed) ☐ OTHER

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Required Equipment:

Commitment to LPS – All personnel onsite will actively participate in SPSA performance by verbalizing SPSAs throughout the day.

EXCLUSION ZONE: A minimumexclusion zone of 10' will be maintained around moving equipment (if necessary)

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Mobilize/demobilize and establish work area	**1a. FALL:** Slip/trips/falls from obstructions, uneven terrain, weather conditions, heavy loads, and/or poor housekeeping.	1a. Use 3 points-of-contact/ensure secure footing when entering and exiting vehicle. 1a. Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, steep hills, obstructions, and/or weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, snow, and puddles) prior to mobilizing equipment. Use established pathways.Walk on stable/secure ground. 1a. Do not climb over stored materials/equipment; walk around. Practice good housekeeping. 1a. Wear boots with adequate treads. 1a. Delineate unsafe areas with 42" cones, caution tape and/or flagging.
	1b. CONTACT: Personal injury and/or property damage caused by being struck by Site traffic or equipment used in Site activities.	1b. Observe and maintain the posted speed limits. 1b. When first arriving onsite, park vehicles in designated parking space and/or out of the way locations. Use parking brake on all vehicles and tire chocks on work trucks and trailers. 1b. Check in with Site Manager/Supervisor to ensure coordination with other Site activities. 1b. Identify potential traffic sources. 1b. Wear PPE including high visibility clothing or reflective vest. 1b. Use a spotter while moving work vehicles; plan ahead to avoid backing when unnecessary. 1b. Maintain a minimum 10' exclusion zone when vehicles are in motion. When backing up truck rig with an attached trailer use a second spotter if there is tight clearance simultaneously on multiple sides of the equipment or if turning angles limit driver visibility. 1b. Delineate work area with 42" cones, flags, caution tape, and/or other barriers. 1b. Position "Work Area" signs at Site entrances, if possible, or at either side of work area. 1b. Position largest vehicle to protect against oncoming traffic. 1b. Face traffic, maintain eye contact with oncoming vehicles, use a spotter, and establish a safe exit route.
	1c. CAUGHT: Personal injury from pinch points and being in line-of-fire of vehicle and/or equipment.	1c. Make sure driver has engaged parking brake and placed wheel chocks in a position to prevent movement. Be sure that vehicle is parked in front/down gradient of work area. 1c. Wear leather gloves when handling any tools or equipment. Avoid wearing loose clothing. Wear cut-resistant gloves (Kevlar or similar) when handling sharp objects/cutting tools. 1c. Keep body parts away from line-of-fire of equipment. 1c. Always carry tools by the handles and/or designated carrier. Ensure sharp-edged tools are sheathed/secure. 1c. Remove any loose jewelry. Ensure loose clothing is secure.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift." Avoid general statements such as, "be careful."

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
	1d. OVEREXERTION: Muscle strains while lifting/carrying equipment.	1d. Use body positioning and lifting techniques that avoid muscle strain; keep back straight, lift with legs, keep load close to body, and never reach with a load. 1d. Ensure that loads are balanced. Use assistance (mechanical or additional person) to carry equipment that is either awkward to carry or over 50 lbs.
	1e. EXPOSURE: Personal injury from exposure to biological and environmental hazards.	1e. Inspect area to avoid contact with biological hazards (i.e. poisonous plants, stinging insects, ticks, etc.). 1e. Wear long sleeved clothes, apply insect repellant containing DEET, and inspect clothes and skin for ticks during and after work. 1e. Apply sunscreen (SPF 15+) if exposure to sun for 30 minutes or more is expected.
	1f. EXPOSURE: Heat and cold related injuries.	1f. Watch for heat stress symptoms (muscle cramping, exhaustion, dizziness, rapid and shallow breathing). Take breaks as needed. 1f. Watch for cold stress symptoms (severe shivering, slowing of body movement, weakness, stumbling or inability to walk, collapse). Take breaks as needed. 1f. Wear clothing appropriate for weather and temperature conditions (e.g., rain jackets, snow pants, multiple layers). 1f. If lightning is observed, wait 30 minutes in a sheltered location (car is acceptable) before resuming work.
	1g. EXPOSURE: Personal injury from noise hazards.	1g. Wear hearing protection if sound levels exceed 85 dBA.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Cntrl. No. GEN-012	DATE: 12/31/2012	☐NEW ☒REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY:	WORK TYPE:	WORK ACTIVITY (Description):	
GENERIC	**Gauging & Sampling**	**Soil Sampling**	
DEVELOPMENT TEAM	**POSITION / TITLE**	**REVIEWED BY:**	**POSITION / TITLE**
Michael Hodess	Staff Environmental Scientist	Curtis Taylor	SHSM
		Mike Ritorto	Project Hydrogeologist

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST ☒ HARD HAT ☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS ☒ SAFETY GLASSES ☒ FLAME RESISTANT CLOTHING (as needed)	☐ GOGGLES ☐ FACE SHIELD: ☒ HEARING PROTECTION: (as needed) ☒ SAFETY SHOES: Composite-toe or steel toe boots	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR ☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR ☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing	☒ GLOVES: Leather, Nitrile and cut resistant ☒ OTHER: Insect Repellant, sunscreen (as needed)

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Recommended Equipment; 42" traffic cones, caution tape, trowel

COMMITMENT TO LPS - All personnel onsite will actively participate in SPSA performance by verbalizing SPSAs throughout the day.

EXCLUSION ZONE: A minimum 10' exclusion zone will be maintained around moving equipment, if present.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Secure location	1a. **CONTACT:** Personnel and vehicular traffic may enter the work area.	1a. If in an area with foot or vehicle traffic, delineate the work area with 42" traffic cones and/or caution tape to prevent exposure to traffic and inform others of work activity. 1a. Wear reflective vest and/or fluorescent clothing. 1a. Face the direction of any vehicular traffic. Position vehicle to protect worker from traffic. 1a. Communicate work activity with adjacent work areas.
	1b. **FALL:** Tripping/falling due to uneven terrain or entry/exit from excavations.	1b. Inspect pathways and work area for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions. 1b. Use established pathways and walk on stable, secure ground. 1b. Stage equipment and tools will in a convenient, stable, and orderly manner. Store equipment at lowest potential energy. 1b. Roux employees should stay 5 feet from in-progress excavations and trenches. Should entry to an excavation be appropriate (when stabilization is complete), ladders must be employed for steep embankments, excavations, pits, and trenches.
	1c. **EXPOSURE:** Exposure to sun and excessive heat, possibly causing sunburn, heat exhaustion or heat stroke, Exposure to cold temperatures possibly causing cold stress. Skin burn as a result of fire if occurred. Exposure to explosive vapors due to tank farm operations, Biological hazards - ticks, bees/wasps, poison ivy, thorns, insects, etc.	1c. Wear sunscreen with an SPF 15 or greater whenever 30 minutes or more of exposure is expected. 1c. Use a tent to shade the work area from direct sunlight particularly when warm temperatures are also expected. 1c. Be aware of the location of all Site personnel. 1c. Watch for heat stress symptoms (muscle cramping, exhaustion, dizziness, rapid and shallow breathing). 1c. Watch for cold stress symptoms (severe shivering, slowing of body movement, weakness, stumbling or inability to walk, collapse). 1c. Take breaks for rest and water as necessary. Move to an area that is well shaded or an area with air conditioning (i.e., car, site trailer, etc.). Move to an area that is warm. 1c. No open flames/heat sources. 1c. Flame resistant clothing must be worn when specified by Site policy. 1c. Cell phones should be disabled when specified by Site policy. 1c. Pre-treat field clothing with Permethrin prior to site visit to kill/repel ticks and insects. 1c. Wear long sleeved shirts and tuck in (or tape) pant legs into socks or boots to prevent ticks from reaching skin. 1c. Spray insect repellant containing DEET on exposed skin when working in overgrown areas of the Site. 1c. Inspect area to avoid contact with biological hazards. 1c. Wear cut-resistant gloves when handling branches, shrubs, etc. that may lie within the walking path. 1c. Personnel shall examine themselves and co-worker's outer clothing for ticks periodically when onsite. 1c. If skin comes in contact with poison ivy, wash skin thoroughly with soap and water.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
2. Collect Soil Sample	2a. **CONTACT:** Personal injury from pinch points, cuts, and abrasions from sampling equipment tools, and material within soil sample. Personal injury from contact with moving equipment while sampling.	2a. Wear cut-resistant (i.e., Kevlar) gloves under chemical-resistant disposable gloves when handling soil samples and sampling jars. 2a. Where possible, use trowel or equivalent tool to avoid contact with soil. 2a. If sampling from bucket of heavy equipment, ensure all equipment is off and operator utilizes the "show me your hands" policy. 2a. See 1a.
	2b. EXPOSURE: Exposure to contamination (impacted soil) and/or lab preservatives.	2b. Wear chemical-resistant disposable gloves over cut resistant gloves to protect hands when handling samples; use containment material or plastic sheeting to protect surrounding areas. 2b. When collecting soil sample from hand auger, put large zip lock bag over entire auger to prevent spillage of soil on to the ground. 2b. Open sample jars slowly and fill carefully to avoid contact with preservatives.
3. Decontaminate equipment	3a. **EXPOSURE/CONTACT:** Contamination (e.g., Separate Phase Hydrocarbons (SPH), contaminated vapors and/or soil).	3a. Wear chemical-resistant disposable gloves and safety glasses. 3a. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills. 3a. Properly dispose of used materials/PPE in provided drums in designated drum storage area.
	3b. **EXPOSURE:** Chemicals in cleaning solution including ammonia.	3b. Wear chemical-resistant disposable gloves and safety glasses. 3b. Work on the upwind side of decon area. 3b. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills. 3b. Properly dispose of used materials/PPE in provided drums in designated drum storage area.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Ctrl. No. GEN-013	DATE: 12/31/2012	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY:	WORK TYPE	WORK ACTIVITY (Description)
GENERIC	**Gauging and Sampling**	**Soil Vapor Sampling (Permanent Monitoring Points)**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
Jeff Wills	Project Hydrogeologist	Curtis Taylor	SHSM
		Mike Ritorto	Project Hydrogeologist

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST	☐ GOGGLES	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR	☒ GLOVES: Cut-resistant & Nitriles
☒ HARD HAT	☐ FACE SHIELD	☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR	☒ OTHER: Bug Spray, Sun Screen, Knee Pads or kneeling pad
☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS	☐ HEARING PROTECTION	☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing	
☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☒ SAFETY SHOES: Steel-toe boots		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

9/16" Socket and Wrench, Non-Toxic Clay, Teflon-Lined Tubing, Masterflex Tubing, 3-Way Stopcock, Air Pump with Low Flow, Dry Cal, Enclosure (Bucket), Helium Gas Canister, Summa Canisters and Flow Controllers, MultiRae Gas Meters, CO2/O2 Meters, Helium Detector, Tubing Cutter, 42-inch Safety Cones, Caution Tape or Retractable Cone Bars

COMMITMENT TO LPS - All personnel onsite will actively participate in SPSA performance by verbalizing SPSAs throughout the day.

Exclusion Zone: Maintain a 5-Foot Exclusion Zone for Non-Essential Personnel

ACCESS [1]JOB STEPS	ANALYZE [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	ACT [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Define and secure work area.	1a. **FALL:** Potential tripping hazards.	1a. Ensure work area is secure and inform others (third party) of work activity. 1a. Remove tripping hazards and inspect walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to mobilizing equipment.
	1b. **CONTACT:** Potential contact with moving vehicles or pedestrians.	1b. If working alongside roads, look both ways before entering roadways, face traffic, and utilize work vehicle to protect employees. 1b. Delineate work area (including vehicles) with traffic safety cones and caution tape or retractable cone bars. 1b. Maintain a 5 foot exclusion zone. 1b. Wear high visibility clothing or reflective safety vest.
	1c. **OVEREXERTION:** Muscle strain while lifting and carrying equipment.	1c. When carrying equipment to/from work area, keep back straight, lift with legs, keep load close to body, never reach with a load. Ensure that loads are balanced. Use mechanical assistance/make multiple trips to carry equipment.
2. Remove well cover / close well cover.	2a. **CONTACT/CAUGHT:** Pinch points and scrapes associated with hand tools and well covers.	2a. Keep hands away from pinch points. 2a. Use hand tools to remove and replace well covers. 2a. Wear cut-resistant gloves. 2a. Use knee pads or kneeling mat when repetitive kneeling on rough ground is anticipated.
	2b. **FALL:** Potential tripping hazards associated with installing bolts.	2b. Place security bolts in secure location so not to create tripping hazards. Replace security bolts so that they fit flush with monitoring well covers.
	2c. **OVEREXERTION:** Physical exertion to remove bolts that were over torque or stripped.	2c. Replace any security bolts that show signs of stripping. Do not over tighten. 2c. Use body positioning and bending techniques that minimize muscle strain; keep back straight, bend at the knees. 2c. See 2a.
3. Remove / replace brass caps at the end of the sample tubing.	3a. **CONTACT:** Pinch points associated with hand tools and brass caps.	3a. Use wrench to remove and replace brass caps. 3a. Wear cut-resistant gloves to protect against pinch points and scrapes.
	3b. **EXPOSURE:** Potential pathway for vapors to migrate to land surface.	3b. Replace brass caps immediately upon completion to avoid soil vapors migrating to the surface through sample tubing. 3b. Stand up wind of sample point location.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – Electricity, pressure, tension/compression, torque.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

ACCESS [1]JOB STEPS	ANALYZE [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	ACT [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
4. Set up soil vapor sampling equipment and calibration of meters.	4a. **FALL:** Potential tripping hazards associated with equipment and tubing. 4b. **CONTACT:** Pinch points associated with handling equipment. 4c. **EXPOSURE:** Inhalation of calibration gas and helium.	4a. Place equipment in one area close to the sampling location. 4a. Keep tubing slack to a minimum and locate the summa canister as close to the sampling location as possible. 4a. Avoid stepping over equipment and tubing. 4b. Do not place fingers/hands under sampling equipment. 4b. Make multiple trips when unloading equipment in work area. 4b. Wear cut-resistant gloves to protect against pinch points while handling sampling equipment. 4c. Review MSDS for each type of calibration gas used before calibrating. 4c. Calibrate meters in a well vented area and keep air flow regulator away from face. 4c. Close valve on canisters after use to avoid inhalation of excess helium or calibration gas. 4c. Stand up wind of bucket during helium tracer gas test.
5. Screen sample tubing with multiple gas and CO_2/O_2 meters.	5a. **FALL:** Potential tripping hazards associated with equipment. 5b. **EXPOSURE:** Inhalation of soil vapor	5a. See 4a 5a. Identify area where equipment is to be stored within the work area (away from main walking path). 5a. Don't leave equipment on the ground. Return equipment to storage area between uses. 5b. See 3b. 5b. Use master flex to connect tubing to meter. 5b. Stand on opposite side of meter vent and upwind soil vapor point during screening activities.
6. Cleaning Work Area.	6a. **FALL:** Potential tripping hazards associated with equipment and tubing. 6b. **CONTACT:** Storing and transport of equipment in car.	6a. See 4a. 6a. See 5a. 6b. Ensure that equipment is placed securely in the vehicle. Do not stack equipment on top of each other. Secure equipment so that it will not slide while being transported. 6b. Wear cut-resistant gloves while handling/loading equipment.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – Electricity, pressure, tension/compression, torque.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS Ctrl. No. GEN-014	DATE 12/31/2012	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY:	WORK TYPE:	WORK ACTIVITY (Description):	
GENERIC	**Drilling**	**Sonic Soil Borings / Well Installation**	
DEVELOPMENT TEAM	**POSITION / TITLE**	**REVIEWED BY:**	**POSITION / TITLE**
Jeffrey Wills	Project Hydrogeologist	Mike Ritorto	Project Hydrogeologist
		Curtis Taylor	SHSM

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST ☒ HARD HAT ☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS ☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☐ GOGGLES ☐ FACE SHIELD ☒ HEARING PROTECTION: (as needed) ☒ SAFETY SHOES: steel toed boots	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR ☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR ☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing	☒ GLOVES: Leather, Nitrile and cut resistant ☒ OTHER: Insect Repellant, sunscreen (as needed)

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Truck-Mounted Sonic Drilling Rig or Mini Sonic Rig, Hand Tools, Photoionization Detector, Multi-Gas Meter (or equivalent), Interface Probe, 20 lb. Fire Extinguisher, 42" Cones & Flags, "Work Area" Signs, Water

COMMITMENT TO LPS - All personnel onsite will actively participate in SPSA performance by verbalizing SPSAs throughout the day.

EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): A minimum 20' exclusion zone will be maintained around equipment by all non-essential personnel.

"SHOW ME YOUR HANDS"
Driller and helper should actively show that hands are clear from controls and moving parts

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Mobilization of drilling rig (ensure the Subsurface Clearance Protocol and Drill Rig Checklist are completed) **See mobilization JSA**	1a. **CONTACT**: Equipment/property damage	1a. The drill rig's tower/derrick will be lowered and secured prior to mobilization. 1a. A spotter should be utilized while moving the drill rig. If personnel move into the path of the drill rig, the drill rig will be stopped until the path is again clear. 1a. Set-up the work area and position equipment in a manner that eliminates or reduces the need for backing of support trucks and trailers. 1a. Use a spotter for all required backing operations. 1a. When backing up truck rig with an attached trailer use a second spotter if there is tight clearance simultaneously on multiple sides of the equipment or if turning angles limit driver visibility. 1a. Inspect the driving path for uneven terrain. Level or avoid if needed. 1a. Drill rig should have an **exclusion zone of 20 feet** for non-essential personnel (i.e., driller helper, geologist) when the rig is being moved.
	1b. **FALL**: Slip/trip/fall hazards	1b Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to mobilizing equipment. 1b. Do not climb over stored materials/equipment; walk around. Practice good housekeeping. 1b. Use established pathways and walk on stable, secure ground.
2. Raising tower/derrick of drill rig	2a. **CONTACT**: Overhead hazards	2a. Prior to raising the tower/derrick, the area above the drilling rig will be inspected for wires, tree limbs, piping, or other structures, that could come in contact with the rig's tower and/or drilling rods or tools. 2a. ExxonMobil requirements for raising a tower/derrick in the area of overhead wires must be reviewed prior to drilling, if applicable.The tower/derrick must not be raised beneath overhead power lines unless approved by both the ExxonMobil and Roux PMs. 2a. Maintain a safe distance from overhead structures.
	2b. **CONTACT**: Pinch Points when raising the rig and instability of rig	2b. Inspect the equipment prior to use and avoid pinch points. 2b. Lower out riggers on rig to ensure stability prior to raising rig tower/derrick. 2b. If the rig needs to be mounted, be sure to use three points of contact.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards.
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
3. Advancement of soil boring and well installation **See also Soil Sampling JSA if collecting soil samples**	3a. **CONTACT**: Flying debris	3a. Be aware of and avoid potential lines of fire and wear required PPE such as eye, ear, and hand protection.
	3b. **EXPOSURE**: Noise and dust	3b. Wet borehole area with sprayer to minimize dust. 3b. Stand upwind and keep body away from rig. 3b. Dust mask should be worn if conditions warrant. 3b. Wear hearing protection when the drill rig is in operation.
	3c. **CAUGHT**: Limb/extremity pinching; abrasion/crushing	3c. Always wear leather gloves when making connections and using hand tools; wear cut-resistant (i.e., Kevlar) gloves when handling cutting tools. 3c. Inspect the equipment prior to use for potential pinch points. Keep hands away from being between pinchpoints and use of tools is preferable compared to fingers and hands. 3c. Inspect drill head for worn surface or missing teeth; replace if damaged or blunt. 3c. Ensure all jewelry is removed, loose clothing is secured, and PPE is secured close to the body. 3c. All non-essential personnel should stay away from the immediate work area; position body out of the line-of-fire of equipment. 3c. Drillers and helpers will understand and use the “Show Me Your Hands” Policy. 3c. Spinning rods/casing have a minimum **exclusion zone of 20 feet** while in operation for all non-essential personnel.
	3d. **CONTACT**: Equipment imbalance during advancement of drill equipment	3d. Drillers will advance the borehole with caution to avoid causing the rig to become imbalanced and/or tip. 3d. The blocking and leveling devices used to secure the rig will be inspected by drillers and Roux personnel regularly to see if shifting has occurred. 3d. In addition, personnel and equipment that are non-essential to the advancement of the borehole will be positioned away from the rig at a distance that is at least as far as the boom is high (**minimum exclusion zone of 20 feet**).
	3e. **EXPOSURE**: Inhalation of contamination/vapors	3e. Air monitoring using a calibrated photoionization detector (PID) and/or multi-gas meter will be used to periodically monitor the breathing zone of the work area. 3e. If a reading of >5ppm is recorded, the Roux field personnel must temporarily cease work, instruct all Site personnel to step away from the area of elevated readings and inform the Roux PM of the condition. The Roux PM will then recommend additional precautions in accordance with the site specific health and safety plan.
	3f. **FALL**: Slip/trip/fall hazards	3f. Contain drill cuttings and drilling water to prevent fall hazards from developing in work area. 3f. See 1b.
	3g. **EXERTION**: Potential for muscle strain/injury while installing well casings and/or lifting sonic rods/casings	3g. Keep back straight and bend at the knees. 3g. Utilize team lifting for objects over 50lbs. 3g. Use mechanical lifting device for odd shaped objects.
4. Decontaminate equipment	4a. **EXPOSURE**: To contamination (e.g., Separate Phase Hydrocarbons (SPH), contaminated groundwater, vapors)	4a. Wear chemical-resistant disposable gloves and safety glasses. 4a. Contain decontamination water so that it does not spill. 4a. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills, if necessary. 4a. See 3b.
	4b. **EXPOSURE:** To chemicals in cleaning solution including ammonia	4b. See 4a.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	Cntrl#: GEN-015	DATE 12/26/13	☐NEW ☒REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY:	WORK TYPE:	WORK ACTIVITY (Description):	
GENERIC	**Drilling**	**Well Development**	
DEVELOPMENT TEAM	**POSITION / TITLE**	**REVIEWED BY:**	**POSITION / TITLE**
Amy Hoffman	Staff Geologist	Mike Ritorto	Project Hydrogeologist
		Curtis Taylor	SHSM

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST ☒ HARD HAT ☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS ☒ SAFETY GLASSES	☐ GOGGLES ☐ FACE SHIELD ☒ HEARING PROTECTION (as needed) ☒ SAFETY SHOES: Composite-toe or steel toe boots	☐ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR ☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR ☒ PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing	☒ GLOVES: Leather, Nitrile and cut resistant ☒ OTHER: Insect repellant, sunscreen (as needed)

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Required Equipment as needed: Truck Rig or support truck, Trailer, 42 inch Safety cones and flags, Caution Tape, Interface Probe, Power Source, Submercible Pump, Surge Block/Plunger, 20 lb. Fire Extinguisher, Holding Tanks and/or Buckets, Tools as needed: Socket and Pipe Wrench, Screw Driver, Pry Bar, Ratchet, Vault Key.

COMMITMENT TO LPS - All personnel onsite will actively participate in SPSA performance by verbalizing SPSAs throughout the day.

Maintain a 20 Foot Exclusion Zone During Development Activities

"SHOW ME YOUR HANDS"
Driller and helper should show that hands are clear from controls and moving parts

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Mobilization / Demobilization (**Review Mobilization and Demobilization JSA**)	1a. **CONTACT:** Equipment/property damage.	1a. The truck rig's tower/derrick will be lowered and secured prior to mobilization. 1a. Set-up the work area / position equipment in a manner that eliminates or reduces the need for backing of trucks and trailers. 1a. All non-essential personnel should **maintain an exclusion zone of 20 feet**. 1a. Beep horn twice before backing up. 1a. When backing up with an attached trailer use a spotter if there is tight clearance simultaneously on multiple sides of the equipment or if turning angles limit driver visibility. Stay away from the line-of-fire. 1a. Inspect the driving path for uneven terrain. Level or avoid if needed.
	1b. **FALL:** Slip/trip/fall hazards.	1b Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to mobilizing equipment. 1b. Do not climb over stored materials/equipment; walk around. Store equipment at lowest potential energy.
2. Open/close well.	2a. **OVEREXERTION:** Muscle strain (some wells have large vault covers).	2a. Keep back straight, lift with legs, keep load close to body, and never reach with a load. Ensure that loads are balanced to reduce the potential for muscle strain. Two people are required when lifting objects over 50 lbs or when the shape makes the object difficult to lift.
	2b. **CAUGHT:** Pinch points associated with removing/replacing manholes and working with hand tools.	2b. Wear leather gloves when working with well vault/cover and hand tools. Do not put fingers under well vault/cover. 2b. Use ratchet and pry bar for well cover and inspect before use.
	2c. **EXPOSURE:** Potentially hazardous vapors.	2c. No open flames/heat sources. 2c. Allow well to vent after opening it and before starting development activities to minimize exposure to vapors. Air monitoring must be performed prior to set up and during the well development activities. Work on upwind side of well.
	2d. **CONTACT:** Traffic.	2d. Wear required PPE including high visibility clothing or reflective vest. 2d. Delineate work area with 42" safety cones and/or other barriers. Position vehicle to protect against oncoming traffic. 2d. Face traffic, maintain eye contact with oncoming vehicles, and establish a safe exit route.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – Electricity, Pressure, compression, tension, torque.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
3. Develop well (mechanical surging).	3a. **CAUGHT:** Cut hazards and finger pinch points. 3b. **CONTACT/EXPOSURE:** Contamination (e.g., SPH, contaminated groundwater, vapors). 3c. **OVEREXERTION:** Muscle strain from lifting equipment. 3d. **CONTACT:** Injury while handling wench line/cable, or with active surging equipment	3a See 2b. 3a. Use required PPE including leather/cut-resistant gloves when handling development equipment. Identify finger/hand pinch points. Keep hands away from active surge equipment. 3a. All non-essential personnel should **maintain an exclusion zone of 20 feet**. 3b. See 2c. 3b. Wear Nitrile gloves and safety glasses. Insert and remove surge block/plunger and line/cable slowly to avoid splashing at the surface. 3b. Use an absorbent pad to clean any spills. 3c. See 2a. 3c. Use mechanical device to insert and remove surge block/plunger if greater than 50lb. 3d. If using a drill rig, inspect all wench lines/cables for any kinks or if frayed prior to use. Replace any damaged lines/cables. Review **Drill Rig checklist prior to development activities**. . 3d. See 3a.
4. Purging well (pumping water to holding tanks/drums/buckets).	4a. **CAUGHT:** Pinch points associated with connecting hose to tank. Pinch points associated with handling pump and hoses. 4b. **FALL:** Using side mounted ladder when attaching hose to tank. Slip, trip, fall from lines/hoses 4c. **CONTACT:** Contamination (e.g., SPH, contaminated groundwater). 4d. **EXERTION:** Muscle strain from lifting/carrying equipment. 4e.**FALL:** Spilled purge water.	4a. See 3a. 4a. Ensure that fingers are not placed near coupling when attaching and securing hose(s). Do not place fingers under pump/hoses. Wear leather or cut-resistant gloves when handling pump/hose(s). 4a. Keep hands clear from any line of fire. 4b. Inspect ladder steps make sure steps are not bent/damaged and free of debris/fluid. 4b. Use three points of contact at all times when using ladder. 4b. Utilize anti-whip cords on all compressed hoses. Keep hoses and lines coiled and organized out of designated walking paths around the work zone. 4c. Secure water hose. 4c. Do not overfill tanks, and purge/transfer liquids in such a manner that they do not splash. (See 3b). 4c. Dispose of used materials/PPE in the designated impacted PPE container. 4d. Use lifting techniques to minimize muscle strain when carrying equipment. When possible, use mechanic means to lift equipment. 4d. Use two people to lift any equipment or material that is over 50 lbs. 4e. Clean up any spills using absorbent pads or spill kits.
5. Decontaminate equipment	5a. **CONTACT/EXPOSURE:** Contamination (e.g., SPH, contaminated groundwater, vapors). 5b. **EXPOSURE/CONTACT:** Chemicals in cleaning solution	5a. See 3b. 5b. Decontaminate equipment in well-ventilated area. Wear nitrile gloves to avoid skin contact with cleaning solutions.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – Electricity, Pressure, compression, tension, torque.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS	DATE: 11/4/2013	☐ NEW ☒ REVISED	PAGE 1 of 2

JSA TYPE CATEGORY	WORK TYPE	WORK ACTIVITY (Description)
Site Specific **Site: Greenpoint**	**Construction - Excavation**	**Excavation /Trenching With Heavy Machinery**

DEVELOPMENT TEAM	POSITION / TITLE	REVIEWED BY:	POSITION / TITLE
Thomas Mastrocinque	H&S Officer	Maria Drakos	Project Manager
Rosario Puglisi	Timberman		
Luis Natal	Laborer		
Thalassa Sodre	Staff Assistant Engineer		

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

☐ LIFE VEST ☒ HARD HAT WITH LIGHT ☒ PPE CLOTHING: fluorescent long sleeve shirt or long sleeve shirt and reflective safety vest. ☐ LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS	☐ GOGGLES ☐ FACE SHIELD ☐ HEARING PROTECTION ☒ SAFETY BOOTS steel or composite toe	☒ AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR as needed ☐ SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR ☒ CLEAR SAFETY GLASSES	☒ GLOVES: Leather or cut resistant ☐ OTHER

REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Excavator, VAC Truck, Photoionization Detector, ladders, shovels, digging bars, APR if VOC's >5 ppm

Commitment to LPS – All personnel onsite will actively participate in SPSA performance by verbalizing SPSAs throughout the day.

EXCLUSION ZONE: 10' exclusion zone (EZ) around excavator. 4' EZ for the primary machine spotter in order to look out for unmarked utilities.

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
1. Pre-Clearance protocol **REFER TO VAC TRUCK JSA AND SUBSURFACE CLEARANCE PROCEDURE CHECKLIST**	1a. **CONTACT:** Property Damage: Underground utilities, pressure water mains, pressure gas mains, sewer lines, underground electric	1a. Confirm that "Call Before You Dig" and local utility companies were contacted prior to trenching in order to confirm utility mark outs. All mark-outs shall be re-marked with fresh paint on a daily basis. Prior to initiating any new excavation, the Subsurface Clearance Procedure Checklist will be reviewed by field supervisor and/or foreman. There shall be a pre-excavation meeting of all field personnel involved with any excavation activities to discuss where utilities are located and what precautions shall be taken to identify and protect them. All utilities within excavation area shall be exposed 5' feet in all directions using hand tools (shovel and bar) and/or soft excavation (Vac Truck) prior to excavating with machine. Fiberglass digging bars shall be used when digging within 5' of known electrical lines.
	1b. **FALL:** Slip ,Trip or Fall	1b. Be aware of the conditions when walking in or around work area. Walk within established pathways and avoid uneven surfaces.
2. Setup work zone	2a. **CONTACT/CAUGHT:** Injury from equipment	2a. Isolate work area from hazards with cones, barrels or barricades and caution tape. A flag person shall be used to control third party vehicular and/or pedestrian traffic. Spotters shall maintain and enforce **10ft exclusion zone (EZ).**
	2b. **FALL:** Slip ,Trip or Fall	2b. See 1b.
	2c. **OVEREXERTION:** Potential for back and muscle strain while soft digging	2c. Keep back straight, knees bent, heels flat on ground when lifting. Stay hydrated, take adequate breaks.
3. Trenching activity	3a. **CONTACT:** With machine, with falling debris or material Personnel injury to personnel in trench	3a. Workers shall enter exclusion zone only when the operator is in "Hands Off "mode. **Operator shall not operate equipment until workers are out of the exclusion zone.** The **EZ is 10 feet** for this task (4 ft for the primary spotter). All spoil piles and materials shall be maintained 2' minimum from edge of excavation. Any time there is a worker(s) present in trench there shall be a competent person out of the trench (on top) to watch for hazards.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Assess [1]JOB STEPS	Analyze [2]POTENTIAL HAZARDS	Act [3]CRITICAL ACTIONS
	3b. **FALL:** Slip ,Trip or Fall	3b. Any trench/excavation deeper than 4' shall have an inspected ladder within 25' of any worker in the excavation. At least 3' (rungs) shall be above the top of the excavation. Ladders shall be secured and tied off. Workers shall maintain three points of contact on ladder at all times. Tools and equipment shall not be carried while on ladder – use taglines or machines to move tools/equipment/material in and out of the excavation. 3b. Any excavation 6ft or deeper requires a guardrail/fence system – or – anyone within 6ft of an unprotected edge shall don a personal fall arrest system (harness & lanyard anchored to a 5000 pound anchorage point).
	3c. **EXPOSURE:** To fumes and vapors: toxic, flammable, explosive, corrosive and/or asphyxiating	3c. Air monitor shall be calibrated, bump tested and monitored daily (readings documented at regular intervals) during excavation activities. Excavation shall be evacuated when/if air monitor sounds (VOC's >5 ppm). APR shall be donned before reentering. Inspected 20lb Fire extinguisher shall be at hand. Don't stand downwind of excavation.
4. Shoring **Refer to JSA for Wood Sheeting Installation, Steel Trench Box Assembly, or Installation of Steel Z Sheeting**	4a. **Refer to JSA for Wood Sheeting Installation, Steel Trench Box Assembly, or Installation of Steel Z Sheeting for potential hazards**	4a. **Refer to JSA for Wood Sheeting Installation, Steel Trench Box Assembly, or Installation of Steel Z Sheeting for critical actions.**
5. Secure/Leave Site **Refer to Backfilling Excavation JSA if applicable**	5a. **FALL:** Slip ,Trip or Fall	5a. See 1b. All open excavations must be backfilled or secured prior to departure with steel plates, orange construction fence or temporary chain link fencing.

[1] Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

[2] A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

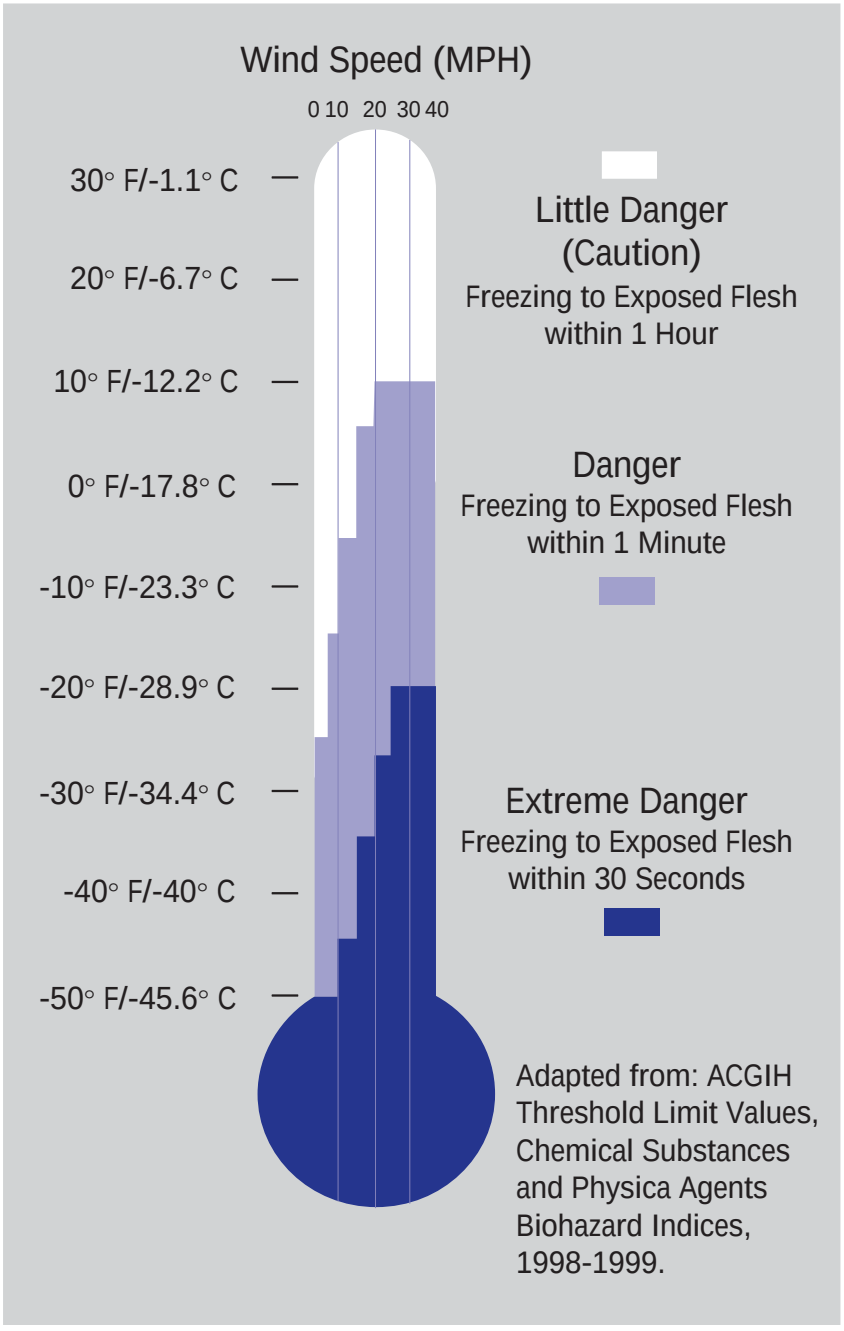
[3] Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

Heat and Cold Stress Guidelines

THE COLD STRESS EQUATION

LOW TEMPERATURE + WIND SPEED + WETNESS = INJURIES & ILLNESS

When the body is unable to warm itself, serious cold-related illnesses and injuries may occur, and permanent tissue damage and death may result. **Hypothermia** can occur when *land temperatures* are **above** freezing or *water temperatures* are below 98.6°F/37°C. Cold-related illnesses can slowly overcome a person who has been chilled by low temperatures, brisk winds, or wet clothing.



U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

OSHA 3156
1998

FROST BITE

What Happens to the Body:

FREEZING IN DEEP LAYERS OF SKIN AND TISSUE; PALE, WAXY-WHITE SKIN COLOR; SKIN BECOMES HARD and NUMB; USUALLY AFFECTS THE FINGERS, HANDS, TOES, FEET, EARS, and NOSE.

What Should Be Done: (land temperatures)

- Move the person to a warm dry area. Don't leave the person alone.
- Remove any wet or tight clothing that may cut off blood flow to the affected area.
- **DO NOT** rub the affected area, because rubbing causes damage to the skin and tissue.
- **Gently** place the affected area in a warm (105°F) water bath and monitor the water temperature to **slowly** warm the tissue. Don't pour warm water directly on the affected area because it will warm the tissue too fast causing tissue damage. Warming takes about 25-40 minutes.
- After the affected area has been warmed, it may become puffy and blister. The affected area may have a burning feeling or numbness. When normal feeling, movement, and skin color have returned, the affected area should be dried and wrapped to keep it warm. **NOTE:** If there is a chance the affected area may get cold again, do not warm the skin. If the skin is warmed and then becomes cold again, it will cause severe tissue damage.
- Seek medical attention as soon as possible.

HYPOTHERMIA - (Medical Emergency)

What Happens to the Body:

NORMAL BODY TEMPERATURE (98.6° F/37°C) DROPS TO OR BELOW 95°F (35^0 C); FATIGUE OR DROWSINESS; UNCONTROLLED SHIVERING; COOL BLUISH SKIN; SLURRED SPEECH; CLUMSY MOVEMENTS; IRRITABLE, IRRATIONAL OR CONFUSED BEHAVIOR.

What Should Be Done: (land temperatures)

- Call for emergency help (i.e., Ambulance or Call 911).
- Move the person to a warm, dry area. Don't leave the person alone. Remove any wet clothing and replace with warm, dry clothing or wrap the person in blankets.
- Have the person drink warm, sweet drinks (sugar water or sports-type drinks) if they are alert. **Avoid drinks with caffeine** (coffee, tea, or hot chocolate) or alcohol.
- Have the person move their arms and legs to create muscle heat. If they are unable to do this, place warm bottles or hot packs in the arm pits, groin, neck, and head areas. **DO NOT** rub the person's body or place them in warm water bath. This may stop their heart.

What Should Be Done: (water temperatures)

- Call for emergency help (Ambulance or Call 911). Body heat is lost up to 25 times faster in water.
- **DO NOT** remove any clothing. Button, buckle, zip, and tighten any collars, cuffs, shoes, and hoods because the layer of trapped water closest to the body provides a layer of insulation that slows the loss of heat. Keep the head out of the water and put on a hat or hood.
- Get out of the water as quickly as possible or climb on anything floating. **DO NOT** attempt to swim unless a floating object or another person can be reached because swimming or other physical activity uses the body's heat and reduces survival time by about 50 percent.
- If getting out of the water is not possible, wait quietly and conserve body heat by folding arms across the chest, keeping thighs together, bending knees, and crossing ankles. If another person is in the water, huddle together with chests held closely.

How to Protect Workers

- Recognize the environmental and workplace conditions that lead to potential cold-induced illnesses and injuries.
- Learn the signs and symptoms of cold-induced illnesses/injuries and what to do to help the worker.
- Train the workforce about cold-induced illnesses and injuries.
- Select proper clothing for cold, wet, and windy conditions. Layer clothing to adjust to changing environmental temperatures. Wear a hat and gloves, in addition to underwear that will keep water away from the skin (polypropylene).
- Take frequent short breaks in warm dry shelters to allow the body to warm up.
- Perform work during the warmest part of the day.
- Avoid exhaustion or fatigue because energy is needed to keep muscles warm.
- Use the buddy system (work in pairs).
- Drink warm, sweet beverages (sugar water, sports-type drinks). Avoid drinks with caffeine (coffee, tea, or hot chocolate) or alcohol.
- Eat warm, high-calorie foods like hot pasta dishes.

Workers Are at Increased Risk When…

- They have predisposing health conditions such as cardiovascular disease, diabetes, and hypertension.
- They take certain medication (check with your doctor, nurse, or pharmacy and ask if any medicines you are taking affect you while working in cold environments).
- They are in poor physical condition, have a poor diet, or are older.

OSHA® QUICK CARD™

Protecting Workers from Heat Stress

Heat Illness

Exposure to heat can cause illness and death. The most serious heat illness is heat stroke. Other heat illnesses, such as heat exhaustion, heat cramps and heat rash, should also be avoided.

There are precautions your employer should take any time temperatures are high and the job involves physical work.

Risk Factors for Heat Illness

- High temperature and humidity, direct sun exposure, no breeze or wind
- Low liquid intake; previous heat illnesses
- Heavy physical labor
- Waterproof clothing
- No recent exposure to hot workplaces

Symptoms of Heat Exhaustion

- Headache, dizziness, or fainting
- Weakness and wet skin
- Irritability or confusion
- Thirst, nausea, or vomiting

Symptoms of Heat Stroke

- May be confused, unable to think clearly, pass out, collapse, or have seizures (fits)
- May stop sweating

To Prevent Heat Illness, Your Employer Should

- Provide training about the hazards leading to heat stress and how to prevent them.
- Provide a lot of cool water to workers close to the work area. At least one pint of water per hour is needed.

For more complete information:

OSHA® Occupational Safety and Health Administration

U.S. Department of Labor

www.osha.gov (800) 321-OSHA

OSHA 3154-08-10R v2

OSHA® QUICK CARD™

- Schedule frequent rest periods with water breaks in shaded or air-conditioned areas.
- Routinely check workers who are at risk of heat stress due to protective clothing and high temperature.
- Consider protective clothing that provides cooling.

How You Can Protect Yourself and Others

- Know signs/symptoms of heat illnesses; monitor yourself; use a buddy system.
- Block out direct sun and other heat sources.
- Drink plenty of fluids. Drink often and BEFORE you are thirsty.
- Avoid beverages containing alcohol or caffeine.
- Wear lightweight, light colored, loose-fitting clothes.

- Be aware that poor physical condition, some health problems (such as high blood pressure or diabetes), pregnancy, colds and flu, and some medications can increase your personal risk. If you are under treatment, ask your healthcare provider.

What to Do When a Worker is Ill from the Heat

- Call a supervisor for help. If the supervisor is not available, call 911.
- Have someone stay with the worker until help arrives.
- Move the worker to a cooler/shaded area.
- Remove outer clothing.
- Fan and mist the worker with water; apply ice (ice bags or ice towels).
- Provide cool drinking water, if able to drink.

IF THE WORKER IS NOT ALERT or seems confused, this may be a heat stroke. CALL 911 IMMEDIATELY and apply ice as soon as possible.

If you have any questions or concerns, call OSHA at 1-800-321-OSHA.

For more complete information:

OSHA® Occupational Safety and Health Administration
U.S. Department of Labor
www.osha.gov (800) 321-OSHA

Health and Safety Briefing/ Tailgate Meeting Form

HEALTH & SAFETY BRIEFING / TAILGATE MEETING FORM

Site Name / Location _____

Date: _____ Weather Forecast: _____

Names of Personnel Attending Briefing

_____ _____ _____

_____ _____ _____

_____ _____ _____

Planned Work _____

Items Discussed _____

Work Permit Type and
Applicable Restrictions: _____

Signatures of Attending Personnel

_____ _____ _____

_____ _____ _____

_____ _____ _____

Medical Data Form

Concentra™

(Patient Must Present Photo ID at Time of Service)

Authorization for Examination or Treatment

Patient Name: _____ Social Security Number: _____

Employer: _____ Date of Birth: _____

Street Address: _____ Location Number: _____

Temporary Staffing Agency: _____

Work Related

❑ Injury ❑ Illness

Date of Injury _____

Substance Abuse Testing★ (check all that apply)

❑ Regulated drug screen ❑ Breath alcohol

❑ Collection only ❑ Hair collect

❑ Non-regulated drug screen ❑ Rapid drug screen

❑ Other _____

Type of Substance Abuse Testing

❑ Preplacement ❑ Reasonable cause

❑ Post-accident ❑ Random

❑ Follow-up

Physical Examination

❑ Preplacement ❑ Baseline ❑ Annual ❑ Exit

DOT Physical Examination

❑ Preplacement ❑ Recertification

Special Examination

❑ Asbestos ❑ Respirator ❑ Audiogram

❑ Human Performance Evaluation★

❑ HAZMAT ❑ Medical Surveillance

❑ Other _____

Billing (check if applicable)

❑ Employee to pay charges

Special instructions/comments: _____

_____

_____

_____

★ Due to the nature of these specific services, only the patient and staff are allowed in the testing/treatment area. Please alert your employee so that they can make arrangements for children or others that might otherwise be accompanying them to the medical center.

Authorized by: _____ Title: _____

Please print

Phone: (_____) _____ _____

Date

Concentra now offers urgent care services for non-work related illness and injury. We accept many insurance plans.

(Copies of this form are available at www.concentra.com)

Concentra®

Improving America's health, one patient at a time.

Patient Information

The Reason for Today's Visit

❑ Physical exam ❑ Drug Screen ❑ Physical and Drug Screen ❑ Injury
❑ DOT (CDL) certification ❑ Other: _____

Patient

Last name: _____ First name: _____ M.I.: _____
Social Security #: _____ Date of birth (MM/DD/YYYY): _____
Address: _____ Apt. # _____ City: _____ ST: _____ ZIP: _____
Contact phone (home or cell): _____ Work phone: _____ ❑ Female ❑ Male
Occupation _____ ❑ Single ❑ Married

Employer

Employer Requesting Services

Name: _____ Location/store number: _____
Contact name: _____ Contact phone: _____
Address: _____ City: _____ ST: _____ ZIP: _____
Is your employment arranged through a temporary hire agency? ❑ Yes ❑ No Name of agency: _____ Agency phone: _____

The information provided is correct to the best of my knowledge. I will not hold Concentra, its health providers, or its employees responsible for any errors or omissions that I may have made in completing the information on this form. You may contact my employer to verify the purpose of my visit, if necessary.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Notice of Privacy Practices

Your name and signature below indicate that you have received a copy of Concentra's Notice of Privacy Practices, or the date and time indicated. If you have any questions regarding the information in Concentra's Notice of Privacy Practices, contact Concentra's Privacy Office at 800-813-5571 or PrivacyOffice@concentra.com.

Name (please print): _____
Signature: _____
Date and time Notice received: _____

If you are here for an injury, please complete the section below.

Injury date: _____ Injury time: _____

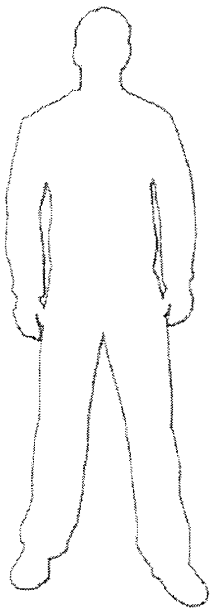
Where were you when the injury occurred?: _____

How did the injury happen? _____

What part of your body is injured? _____

Please check which side of your body is injured. ❑ Right ❑ Left ❑ Both

Using the figure at right, please circle the areas where you are injured. ➲



You may be contacted by Westgate Research, acting on behalf of Concentra, to participate in a satisfaction survey about this visit. We rely on your feedback to help us improve.

Concentra®

Mejorando la salud de los Estados Unidos, un paciente a la vez.

Información del Paciente

La razón para la consulta de hoy

❑ Examen físico ❑ Chequeo de drogas ❑ Examen físico y chequeo de drogas ❑ Lesión
❑ Certificación DOT (CDL) ❑ Otro: _____

Paciente

Apellido: _____ Nombre: _____ Inicial Seg. Nombre: _____
Seguro Social: _____ Fecha de Nacimiento (MM/DD/AAAA): _____
Dirección: _____ Apt. # _____ Ciudad: _____ Estado _____ Cód. Postal: _____
Teléfono de contacto (casa o celular): _____ Teléfono trabajo: _____ ❑ Mujer ❑ Hombre
Ocupación: _____ ❑ Soltero(a) ❑ Casado(a)

Empleador

Empleador Solicitando los Servicios

Nombre: _____ Ubicación/Tienda Número: _____
Nombre del Contacto: _____ Teléfono del Contacto: _____
Dirección: _____ Apt. # _____ Ciudad: _____ Estado _____ Cód. Postal: _____
¿Su empleo está contratado a través de una agencia de empleos temporales? ❑ Sí ❑ No
Nombre de la agencia: _____ Teléfono de la agencia: _____

La información provista es correcta hasta donde yo sé. Yo no haré responsable a Concentra, sus proveedores de la salud, o sus empleados por cualquier error u omisión que yo haya hecho al llenar la información en este formulario. Si es necesario, usted puede contactar a mi empleador para verificar el propósito de mi consulta.

Firma: _____ Fecha: _____

Aviso de las Políticas de Privacidad

Su nombre y firma abajo indican que usted ha recibido una copia de la Notificación de Políticas de Privacidad de Concentra en la fecha y hora indicados. Si usted tiene cualquier pregunta en relación con la Notificación de Prácticas de Privacidad de Concentra, por favor contacte al Oficial de Privacidad y Seguridad de Concentra al 800-819-5571 o PrivacyOffice@concentra.com.

Nombre (letra imprenta por favor) _____
Firma: _____
Fecha y hora de recibida la notificación: _____

Si usted está aquí por una lesión, por favor llenela sección de abajo.

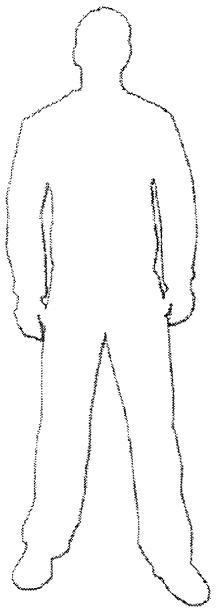
Fecha de la lesión: _____ Hora de la lesión: _____

¿Dónde estaba cuando ocurrió la lesión? _____

¿Cómo ocurrió la lesión? _____

¿Qué parte de su cuerpo está lesionado? _____

Por favor indique cuál lado de su cuerpo está lesionado ❑ Derecho ❑ Izquierdo ❑ Ambos
Utilizando el dibujo a la derecha, por favor marque con un círculo las áreas que están lesionadas ➲



Puede que lo contacter de Westgate Research, en representación de Concentra para que participe en una encuesta de satisfacción acerca de su consulta. Nosotros contamos con esta información, la cual nos ayuda a mejorar.

Patient Information

Concentra®
treated right

Thank you for trusting us with your care today.

Last name: _____ First name: _____ M.I.: _____

Patient SS #: _____ Date of Birth (MM/DD/YYYY): _____ ❑Married

Home phone: _____ Cell phone: _____ ❑Single

Reason for visit: _____ ❑Male ❑Female

Patient e-mail address: _____

Address: _____ Apt # _____ City: _____ ST: _____ ZIP: _____

Primary care physician name: _____ Phone: _____

Employer name: _____

Employer address: _____ City: _____ ST: _____ ZIP: _____

Emergency Contact Name: _____ Emergency Contact Phone: _____

How did you learn about Concentra? (Check one, please.)

❑Billboard ❑Direct mail ❑Doctor referral ❑Driving by ❑Employer ❑Existing patient ❑Friend/relative
❑Insurance company ❑Internet ❑Movie theater ❑Newspaper ❑Phone book ❑Radio ❑Pharmacy
❑School ❑Apartment Complex

Today's Payment

How will you be paying for today's bill?

Payment made today will be paid by:

❑ Patient Pay—I will be paying today using: ❑ Cash ❑ Check ❑ VISA ❑ MasterCard ❑ Discover ❑ Debit card
❑ My company—I am participating in a program that is company-paid.
❑ Insurance—I will present my insurance card and an approved form of ID. (Please complete next two sections.)

Insurance Information

If you're using insurance to pay today's bill, please provide this information...

Employer of insured person: _____

Insurance carrier: _____

Member ID: _____ Group #: _____

Claims address: _____ City: _____ ST: _____ ZIP: _____

Do you have insurance with more than one health plan? ❑ Yes ❑ No

If yes, name of other insurance carrier: _____

➲(Please present both ID cards at check-in.)

Account Information

If you're using insurance, this is information about the person carrying the insurance...

Last name: _____ First name: _____ M.I.: _____

Account SS #: _____ Date of birth (MM/DD/YYYY): _____

Home phone: _____ Cell phone: _____

Address: _____ City: _____ ST: _____ ZIP: _____

Relationship to patient: (Check one, please.) ❑ Self ❑ Spouse ❑ Parent/Guardian ❑ Other: _____

I certify that the information provided is correct to the best of my knowledge. I will not hold Concentra, its health providers, or its employees responsible for any errors or omissions that I may have made in completing the information on this form.

You may be contacted by Westgate Research, acting on behalf of Concentra to participate in a satisfaction survey about this visit. We rely on your feedback to help us improve.

✍ Signature: _____ Date: _____

 Version 2.0 02/13 CONPtF-0911

Información Paciente

Concentra®
treated right

Gracias por confiarnos sus cuidados de hoy.

Apellido: _____ Nombre: _____ Inicial Segundo Nombre: _____

#SS del paciente: _____ Fecha de nacimiento (MM/DD/AAAA): _____ ❑Casado(a)

Teléfono en casa: _____ Teléfono celular: _____ ❑Soltero(a)

Motivo de la consulta: _____ ❑Hombre ❑Mujer

Correo electrónico del paciente: _____

Dirección: _____ Apt #_____ Ciudad:_____ Estado: _____ Cód. Postal: _____

Nombre del médico de atención primaria: _____ Teléfono: _____

Nombre del empleador: _____

Dirección del empleador: _____ Ciudad: _____ Estado: _____ Cód. Postal: _____

Contacto de Emergencia: _____ Teléphono de Contacto de Emergencia: _____

Cómo se enteró de Concentra? (Por favor marque una)

❑Volla ❑Correo Directo ❑Remitido por un doctor ❑Pasábamos por aquí ❑Empleador ❑ Paciente existente
❑Amigo/pariente ❑Compañía de seguro ❑Internet ❑Teatro de cine ❑Periódico ❑Radio ❑Funerario ❑Escuela
❑Complejo de Apartamentos

Pago de hoy

Cómo va a pagar la cuenta de hoy?

El pago de hoy lo va a hacer:

❑ El paciente – Yo pagaré la cuenta total usando: ❑ Efectivo ❑ Cheque ❑ VISA ❑ MasterCard ❑ Discover ❑ Tarjeta Débito

❑ La Compañía pagará - Estoy participando en un programa que es pagado por la Compañía

❑ El seguro – Yo presentaré mi tarjeta de seguro y una forma de identificación aprobada
(Por favor complete las siguientes dos secciones).

Información del seguro

Si usted está usando seguro para pagar la cuenta de hoy, por favor proveános con la siguiente información...

Empleador de la persona asegurada: _____

Compañía de seguro: _____

Identificación del Miembro: _____ # de Grupo: _____

Dirección de reclamos: _____ Ciudad: _____ Estado: _____ Cód. Postal: _____

Tiene seguro con mas de un plan de salud? ❑ Si ❑ No

Si sí, nombre el otro seguro: _____

➲ (Por favor presente ambas tarjetas de identificación al registrarse)

Información de la cuenta

Si usted está usando seguro, esta es información acerca de la persona que tiene el seguro...

Apellido: _____ Nombre: _____ Inicial Seg. Nombre: _____

de SS en la Cuenta: _____ Fecha de Nacimiento: (MM/DD/AAAA) _____

Teléfono en casa:_____ Teléfono celular: _____

Dirección:_____ Ciudad: _____ Estado: _____ Cód. Postal: _____

Relación con el paciente: ❑ Usted mismo ❑ Cónyuge ❑ Padre/Guardián ❑ Otro: _____
(Por favor marque una)

Yo certifico que la información provista es correcta hasta donde yo sé. Yo no haré responsable a Concentra, sus proveedores de la salud, o sus empleados por cualquier error u omisión que yo haya hecho al llenar la información en este formulario.

✍ Firma: _____ Fecha: _____

Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan

APPENDIX G

New York State Department of Health
Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan

Overview

A Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) requires real-time monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and particulates (i.e., dust) at the downwind perimeter of each designated work area when certain activities are in progress at contaminated sites. The CAMP is not intended for use in establishing action levels for worker respiratory protection. Rather, its intent is to provide a measure of protection for the downwind community (i.e., off-site receptors including residences and businesses and on-site workers not directly involved with the subject work activities) from potential airborne contaminant releases as a direct result of investigative and remedial work activities. The action levels specified herein require increased monitoring, corrective actions to abate emissions, and/or work shutdown. Additionally, the CAMP helps to confirm that work activities did not spread contamination off-site through the air.

The generic CAMP presented below will be sufficient to cover many, if not most sites. Specific requirements should be reviewed for each situation in consultation with NYSDOH to ensure proper applicability. In some cases, a separate site-specific CAMP or supplement may be required. Depending upon the nature of contamination, chemical-specific monitoring with appropriately sensitive methods may be required. Depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, more stringent monitoring or response levels than those presented below may be required. Special requirements will be necessary for work within 20 feet of potentially exposed individuals or structures and for indoor work with co-located residences or facilities. These requirements should be determined in consultation with NYSDOH.

Reliance on the CAMP should not preclude simple, common-sense measures to keep VOCs, dust, and odors at a minimum around the work areas.

Community Air Monitoring Plan

Depending upon the nature of known or potential contaminants at each site, real-time air monitoring for VOCs and/or particulate levels at the perimeter of the exclusion zone or work area will be necessary. Most sites will involve VOC and particulate monitoring; sites known to be contaminated with heavy metals alone may only require particulate monitoring. If radiological contamination is a concern, additional monitoring requirements may be necessary per consultation with appropriate DEC/NYSDOH staff.

Continuous monitoring will be required for all ground intrusive activities and during the demolition of contaminated or potentially contaminated structures. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil/waste excavation and handling, test pitting or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells.

Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be required during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing

monitoring wells. "Periodic" monitoring during sample collection might reasonably consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. In some instances, depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be required during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence.

VOC Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) must be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis or as otherwise specified. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions, particularly if wind direction changes. The monitoring work should be performed using equipment appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present. The equipment should be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment should be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

1. If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.

2. If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities must be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities can resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.

3. If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shutdown.

4. All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and NYSDOH) personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes should also be recorded.

Particulate Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Particulate concentrations should be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring should be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring

particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment must be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

1. If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (mcg/m^3) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.

2. If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 mcg/m^3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

3. All readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and NYSDOH) and County Health personnel to review.

Accident Report and Investigation Form

☐ **Roux Associates, Inc.** ☐ **Remedial Engineering, P.C.**
(Check applicable company name)

ACCIDENT REPORT

Joe Gentile, Corporate Health and Safety Manager
Cell: (610) 844-6911; Office: (856) 423-8800; Office FAX: (856) 423-3220; Home: (484) 373-0953

PART 1: ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

Project #: _____
Project Name: _____
Project Location (street address/city/state)**:**
_____
_____
Client Corporate Name / Contact / Address / Phone #:
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

Immediate Verbal Notifications Given To:

Corporate Health & Safety	☐Yes	☐No
Office Health & Safety	☐Yes	☐No
Office Manager	☐Yes	☐No
Project Principal	☐Yes	☐No
Project Manager	☐Yes	☐No
Client Contact	☐Yes	☐No

REPORT STATUS (time due):
☐ Initial (24 hr) ☐ Final (5-10 days)
Date: _____ Date: _____

Accident Report Delivered To:

Corporate Health & Safety	☐Yes	☐No
Office Health & Safety	☐Yes	☐No
Office Manager	☐Yes	☐No
Project Principal	☐Yes	☐No
Project Manager	☐Yes	☐No

REPORT TYPE: ☐ Loss ☐ Near Loss Estimated Costs: $ _____

OSHA CASE # Assigned by Corporate Health & Safety if Applicable: _____

Corporate Health & Safety Confirmed Final Accident Report
☐Yes ☐No

DATE OF INCIDENT: _____

TIME INCIDENT OCCURRED: _____ ☐AM ☐PM

INCIDENT LOCATION – City, State, and Country (If outside U.S.A.)
_____

INCIDENT TYPES: (Select most appropriate if Loss occurred.)
From lists below, please select the option that best categories the incident. When selecting an injury or illness, also indicate the severity level.

☐**INJURY** ☐**ILLNESS**

----------Severity Level----------

☐Fatality ☐First Aid ☐Medical Treatment
☐Restricted Work ☐Lost Time

OTHER INCIDENT TYPES

☐Spill / Release
Material involved:_____
Quantity (U.S. Gallons): _____

☐Misdirected Waste ☐Consent Order ☐NOV
☐Property Damage ☐Exceedance
☐Motor Vehicle ☐Fine / Penalty

ACTIVITY TYPE (Check most appropriate one.)

☐Decommissioning ☐Geoprobe ☐Sampling
☐Demolition ☐Motor Vehicle ☐System Start-up
☐Dewatering ☐Operations/ Maintenance ☐Trenching
☐Drilling ☐AST/UST Removal
☐Excavation ☐Pump/Pilot Test ☐Other_____
☐Gauging ☐Rigging/Lifting

INJURY TYPE (Check all applicable.)

☐Abrasion ☐Occupational Illness
☐Amputation ☐Puncture
☐Burn ☐Rash
☐Cold/Heat Stress ☐Repetitive Motion
☐Inflammation ☐Sprain/Strain
☐Laceration ☐Other_____

BODY PART AFFECTED (Check all applicable.)

☐Respiratory ☐Shoulder ☐Face
☐Neck ☐Arm ☐Leg
☐Chest ☐Wrist ☐Knee
☐Abdomen ☐Hand/Fingers ☐Ankle
☐Groin ☐Eye ☐Foot/Toes
☐Back ☐Head ☐Other_____

I. PERSON(S) DIRECTLY / INDIRECTLY INVOLVED IN INCIDENT (Attach additional information as necessary/applicable.)

Name/Phone # of Each Person Directly/Indirectly Involved in Incident:	Designate: Roux/Remedial Employee Roux/Remedial Subcontractor Client Employee Client Contractor Third Party	As applicable, Current Occupation; Yrs in Current Occupation; Current Position; and Yrs in Current Position:	As applicable, Employer Name; Address; and Phone #:	As applicable, Supervisor Name; and Phone #:
1)				
2)				

II. PERSONS INJURED IN INCIDENT (Attach additional information as necessary/applicable.)

Name/Phone # of Each Person Injured in Incident:	Designate: Roux/Remedial Employee Roux/Remedial Subcontractor Client Employee Client Contractor Third Party	As applicable, Current Occupation; Yrs in Current Occupation; Current Position; and Yrs in Current Position:	As applicable, Employer Name; Address; and Phone #:	As applicable, Supervisor Name; and Phone #:	Description of Injury:
1)					
2)					

III. PROPERTY DAMAGED IN INCIDENT (Attach additional information as necessary/applicable.)

Property Damaged:	Property Location:	Owner Name, Address & Phone #:	Description of Damage:	Estimated Cost:
1)				$

2)				$

IV. WITNESSES TO INCIDENT (Attach additional information as necessary/applicable.)

Witness Name:	Address:	Phone #:
1)		
2)		

PART 2: WHAT HAPPENED AND INCIDENT DETAILS

PROVIDE FACTUAL DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (e.g., describe loss/near loss, injury, response / treatment).

I. AUTHORITIES/GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES NOTIFIED (Attach additional information as necessary/applicable.)

Authority/Agency Notified:	Name/Phone #/Fax # of Person Notified:	Address of Person Notified:	Date & Time of Notification:	Exact Information Reported/Provided:

II. PUBLIC RESPONSES TO INCIDENT (if applicable)

Response/Inquiry By: (check one)	Entity Name:	Name/Phone # of Respondent/ Inquirer:	Address of Entity/Person:	Date & Time of Response/Inquiry:
☐Newspaper ☐Television ☐Community Group ☐Neighbors ☐Other _____				

Describe Response/Inquiry:

Roux/Remedial Response:

(Check all that apply.) (Attach photos, drawings, etc. to help illustrate the incident.)
ATTACHED INFORMATION: ☐Photo ☐Sketches ☐Vehicle Acord Form ☐Police Report ☐Other

Name(s) of person(s) who prepared Initial and Final Report:	**Title(s):**	**Phone number(s):**

PART 3: INVESTIGATION TEAM ANALYSIS

CONCLUSION: WHY IT HAPPENED (LIST CAUSAL FACTORS AND CORRESPONDING ROOT CAUSES)

(Root Causes: Lack of knowledge or skill, Doing the task according to procedures or acceptable practices takes more time or effort, Short-cuts or not following acceptable practices is reinforced or tolerated, Not following procedures or acceptable practices did not result in an accident, Lack of or inadequate procedures, Inadequate communications of expectations regarding procedures or acceptable practices, Inadequate tools or equipment, External Factors)

ROOT CAUSE(S) AND SOLUTION(S): HOW TO PREVENT INCIDENT FROM RECURRING

CAUSAL FACTOR	ROOT CAUSE		SOLUTION(S) [Must Match Root Cause(s)]		PERSON RESPONSIBLE	AGREED DUE DATE	ACTUAL COMPLETION DATE
			#	Solution(s)			
			1				
			2				
			3				

INVESTIGATION TEAM:

PRINT NAME	JOB POSITION	DATE	SIGNATURE

No One Gets Hurt!

APPENDIX I

Acord Automobile Loss Form

AUTOMOBILE LOSS NOTICE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

AGENCY	INSURED LOCATION CODE	DATE OF LOSS AND TIME
The Treiber Group AJ Gallagher Risk Mgmt Svcs 377 Oak Street Garden City, NY 11530		☐ AM ☐ PM
CONTACT NAME: Teresa Garzia	CARRIER: Great Divide Insurance Company	NAIC CODE: 25224
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 516.622.2418	POLICY NUMBER: BAP1549799-11	
FAX (A/C, No): 516.622.2618	POLICY TYPE: Commercial Automobile	
E-MAIL ADDRESS: teresa_garzia@ajg.com		
CODE: / SUBCODE:		
AGENCY CUSTOMER ID: ROUXASSO		

INSURED

NAME OF INSURED (First, Middle, Last)			INSURED'S MAILING ADDRESS
Roux Associates, Inc.			Susan Sullivan, General Counsel, Roux Associates, Inc. 209 Shafter Street Islandia, NY 11749
DATE OF BIRTH	FEIN (if applicable): 11-2579482	MARITAL STATUS / CIVIL UNION (if applicable)	
PRIMARY PHONE # ☐ HOME ☑ BUS ☐ CELL: 631.232.2600	SECONDARY PHONE # ☐ HOME ☐ BUS ☐ CELL		PRIMARY E-MAIL ADDRESS: LegalDept@rouxinc.com SECONDARY E-MAIL ADDRESS: Fax Notice of Loss to: 631.232.1525

CONTACT

☐ CONTACT INSURED

NAME OF CONTACT (First, Middle, Last)		CONTACT'S MAILING ADDRESS
Susan Sullivan, General Counsel		Susan Sullivan, General Counsel, Roux Associates, Inc. 209 Shafter Street Islandia, NY 11749
PRIMARY PHONE # ☐ HOME ☑ BUS ☐ CELL: 631.232.2600	SECONDARY PHONE # ☐ HOME ☐ BUS ☐ CELL	
WHEN TO CONTACT		PRIMARY E-MAIL ADDRESS: LegalDept@rouxinc.com SECONDARY E-MAIL ADDRESS: Fax Notice of Loss to: 631.232.1525

LOSS

LOCATION OF LOSS STREET:	POLICE OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONTACTED
CITY, STATE, ZIP:	REPORT NUMBER
COUNTRY:	

DESCRIBE LOCATION OF LOSS IF NOT AT SPECIFIC STREET ADDRESS:

DESCRIPTION OF ACCIDENT (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

INSURED VEHICLE

VEH #	YEAR	MAKE:	BODY TYPE:	PLATE NUMBER	STATE
		MODEL:	V.I.N.:		

OWNER'S NAME AND ADDRESS ☐ (Check if same as insured)	PRIMARY PHONE # ☐ HOME ☐ BUS ☐ CELL	SECONDARY PHONE # ☐ HOME ☐ BUS ☐ CELL
	PRIMARY E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
	SECONDARY E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
DRIVER'S NAME AND ADDRESS ☐ (Check if same as owner)	PRIMARY PHONE # ☐ HOME ☐ BUS ☐ CELL	SECONDARY PHONE # ☐ HOME ☐ BUS ☐ CELL
	PRIMARY E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
	SECONDARY E-MAIL ADDRESS:	

RELATION TO INSURED (Employee, family, etc.)	DATE OF BIRTH	DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	PURPOSE OF USE	USED WITH PERMISSION? (Y/N) ☐

DESCRIBE DAMAGE

1. WAS A STANDARD CHILD PASSENGER RESTRAINT SYSTEM (CHILD SEAT) INSTALLED IN THE VEHICLE AT THE TIME OF THE ACCIDENT?	☐ Y / N
2. WAS THE CHILD PASSENGER RESTRAINT SYSTEM (CHILD SEAT) IN USE BY A CHILD DURING THE TIME OF THE ACCIDENT?	☐ Y / N
3. DID THE CHILD PASSENGER RESTRAINT SYSTEM (CHILD SEAT) SUSTAIN A LOSS AT THE TIME OF THE ACCIDENT?	☐ Y / N

ESTIMATE AMOUNT:	WHERE CAN VEHICLE BE SEEN?:	WHEN CAN VEHICLE BE SEEN?:
OTHER INSURANCE ON VEHICLE - CARRIER:		POLICY NUMBER:

OTHER VEHICLE / PROPERTY DAMAGED **NON - VEHICLE?** ☐ **AGENCY CUSTOMER ID:** ROUXASSO

VEH #	YEAR	MAKE:	BODY TYPE:	PLATE NUMBER	STATE
		MODEL:	V.I.N.:		

DESCRIBE PROPERTY (Other Than Vehicle) **OTHER VEH/PROP INS? (Y/N)** ☐

CARRIER OR AGENCY NAME	NAIC CODE	POLICY NUMBER

OWNER'S NAME AND ADDRESS

PRIMARY PHONE # ☐ HOME ☐ BUS ☐ CELL **SECONDARY PHONE #** ☐ HOME ☐ BUS ☐ CELL

PRIMARY E-MAIL ADDRESS:

SECONDARY E-MAIL ADDRESS:

DRIVER'S NAME AND ADDRESS ☐ **(Check if same as owner)**

PRIMARY PHONE # ☐ HOME ☐ BUS ☐ CELL **SECONDARY PHONE #** ☐ HOME ☐ BUS ☐ CELL

PRIMARY E-MAIL ADDRESS:

SECONDARY E-MAIL ADDRESS:

DESCRIBE DAMAGE

ESTIMATE AMOUNT	WHERE CAN DAMAGE BE SEEN?	

INJURED

NAME & ADDRESS	PHONE (A/C, No)	PED	INS VEH	OTH VEH	AGE	EXTENT OF INJURY
		☐	☐	☐		
		☐	☐	☐		
		☐	☐	☐		
		☐	☐	☐		

WITNESSES OR PASSENGERS

NAME & ADDRESS	PHONE (A/C, No)	INS VEH	OTH VEH	OTHER (Specify)
		☐	☐	
		☐	☐	
		☐	☐	

REPORTED BY	REPORTED TO

REMARKS (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

APPLICABLE IN ALASKA

A person who knowingly and with intent to injure, defraud, or deceive an insurance company files a claim containing false, incomplete, or misleading information may be prosecuted under state law.

APPLICABLE IN ARIZONA

For your protection, Arizona law requires the following statement to appear on this form. Any person who knowingly presents a false or fraudulent claim for payment of a loss is subject to criminal and civil penalties.

APPLICABLE IN ARKANSAS, DELAWARE, KENTUCKY, LOUISIANA, MAINE, MICHIGAN, NEW JERSEY, NEW MEXICO, NORTH DAKOTA, PENNSYLVANIA, RHODE ISLAND, SOUTH DAKOTA, TENNESSEE, TEXAS, VIRGINIA, AND WEST VIRGINIA

Any person who knowingly and with intent to defraud any insurance company or another person, files a statement of claim containing any materially false information, or conceals for the purpose of misleading, information concerning any fact, material thereto, commits a fraudulent insurance act, which is a crime, subject to criminal prosecution and civil penalties. In LA, ME, TN, and VA, insurance benefits may also be denied.

APPLICABLE IN CALIFORNIA

For your protection, California law requires the following to appear on this form: Any person who knowingly presents a false or fraudulent claim for payment of a loss is guilty of a crime and may be subject to fines and confinement in state prison.

APPLICABLE IN COLORADO

It is unlawful to knowingly provide false, incomplete, or misleading facts or information to an insurance company for the purpose of defrauding or attempting to defraud the company. Penalties may include imprisonment, fines, denial of insurance, and civil damages. Any insurance company or agent of an insurance company who knowingly provides false, incomplete, or misleading facts or information to a policy holder or claimant for the purpose of defrauding or attempting to defraud the policy holder or claimant with regard to a settlement or award payable from insurance proceeds shall be reported to the Colorado Division of Insurance within the Department of Regulatory Agencies.

APPLICABLE IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Warning: It is a crime to provide false or misleading information to an insurer for the purpose of defrauding the insurer or any other person. Penalties include imprisonment and/or fines. In addition, an insurer may deny insurance benefits, if false information materially related to a claim was provided by the applicant.

APPLICABLE IN FLORIDA

Pursuant to S. 817.234, Florida Statutes, any person who, with the intent to injure, defraud, or deceive any insurer or insured, prepares, presents, or causes to be presented a proof of loss or estimate of cost or repair of damaged property in support of a claim under an insurance policy knowing that the proof of loss or estimate of claim or repairs contains any false, incomplete, or misleading information concerning any fact or thing material to the claim commits a felony of the third degree, punishable as provided in S. 775.082, S. 775.083, or S. 775.084, Florida Statutes.

APPLICABLE IN HAWAII

For your protection, Hawaii law requires you to be informed that presenting a fraudulent claim for payment of a loss or benefit is a crime punishable by fines or imprisonment, or both.

APPLICABLE IN IDAHO

Any person who knowingly and with the intent to injure, defraud, or deceive any insurance company files a statement of claim containing any false, incomplete or misleading information is guilty of a felony.

APPLICABLE IN INDIANA

A person who knowingly and with intent to defraud an insurer files a statement of claim containing any false, incomplete, or misleading information commits a felony.

APPLICABLE IN KANSAS

Any person who, knowingly and with intent to defraud, presents, causes to be presented or prepares with knowledge or belief that it will be presented to or by an insurer, purported insurer, broker or any agent thereof, any written statement as part of, or in support of, an application for the issuance of, or the rating of an insurance policy for personal or commercial insurance, or a claim for payment or other benefit pursuant to an insurance policy for commercial or personal insurance which such person knows to contain materially false information concerning any fact material thereto; or conceals, for the purpose of misleading, information concerning any fact material thereto commits a fraudulent insurance act.

APPLICABLE IN MARYLAND

Any person who knowingly and [or]* willfully presents a false or fraudulent claim for payment of a loss or benefit or who knowingly and [or]* willfully presents false information in an application for insurance is guilty of a crime and may be subject to fines and confinement in prison. * [or] effective 01-01-2013

APPLICABLE IN MINNESOTA

A person who files a claim with intent to defraud or helps commit a fraud against an insurer is guilty of a crime.

APPLICABLE IN NEVADA

Pursuant to NRS 686A.291, any person who knowingly and willfully files a statement of claim that contains any false, incomplete or misleading information concerning a material fact is guilty of a felony.

APPLICABLE IN NEW HAMPSHIRE

Any person who, with purpose to injure, defraud or deceive any insurance company, files a statement of claim containing any false, incomplete or misleading information is subject to prosecution and punishment for insurance fraud, as provided in RSA 638:20.

APPLICABLE IN NEW YORK

Any person who knowingly and with intent to defraud any insurance company or other person files an application for commercial insurance or a statement of claim for any commercial or personal insurance benefits containing any materially false information, or conceals for the purpose of misleading, information concerning any fact material thereto, and any person who in connection with such application or claim knowingly makes or knowingly assists, abets, solicits or conspires with another to make a false report of the theft, destruction, damage or conversion of any motor vehicle to a law enforcement agency, the Department of Motor Vehicles or an insurance company, commits a fraudulent insurance act, which is a crime, and shall also be subject to a civil penalty not to exceed five thousand dollars and the value of the subject motor vehicle or stated claim for each violation.

APPLICABLE IN OHIO

Any person who, with intent to defraud or knowing that he/she is facilitating a fraud against an insurer, submits an application or files a claim containing a false or deceptive statement is guilty of insurance fraud.

APPLICABLE IN OKLAHOMA

WARNING: Any person who knowingly and with intent to injure, defraud or deceive any insurer, makes any claim for the proceeds of an insurance policy containing any false, incomplete or misleading information is guilty of a felony.

APPLICABLE IN WASHINGTON

It is a crime to knowingly provide false, incomplete, or misleading information to an insurance company for the purpose of defrauding the company. Penalties include imprisonment, fines and denial of insurance benefits.

Near Loss Reporting Form

Incident ID: _____

IMPORTANT: Do not include any personal non-work related medical information on this form

PART 1: ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

Project Manager :

Project Site Name:

City:	**State/Province:**	**Country:**

PART 2: NEAR LOSS DETAILS

Date\Time Occurred (MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM)**:**	**Date\Time Submitted to IMPACT** (MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM)**:**

NEAR LOSS TYPE - What could have happened? - Select all that apply (1-7)

1. ☐ Fire / Explosion
2. ☐ Injury / Illness
3. ☐ Security (e.g theft, trespassing, vandalism)
4. ☐ Environmental (spill, permit exceedance, etc.)
5. ☐ Transportation of personnel (vehicle accident)
6. ☐ Property/Equipment Damage
7. ☐ Business Interruption

Event Leading to Potential Injury/Illness*:	**Activity:** Remediation	**Phase of Operation :** Remediation
Job Task*:	**Equipment Involved*:**	

WHAT HAPPENED? Do not include individuals' or company names. Ensure photos, sketches, etc. are not personally identifiable unless written consent has been obtained. **(NOTE: For IMPACT entry, this information must be in English.)**

Summary (1-2 sentences. Provide brief description of the incident. Provide facts only, no speculation or opinion)**:**

Near Loss Details (Brief factual details of what, where, when; include photos, sketches, etc. as attachments)**:**

Immediate Corrective Actions Taken:

NEAR LOSS INVOLVED:

Was a post-incident alcohol or drug test conducted? ☐ **1. Yes** ☐ **2. No**

Contractor Company Name:	**Subcontractor Company Name:**

PART 3: NEAR LOSS INVESTIGATION FINDINGS AND REPORT QUALITY REVIEW

Date Investigation Team Assigned (mm/dd/yyyy):

INVESTIGATION SUMMARY: Determine and list by number what behaviors and/or conditions may have contributed to the Near Loss. Then, use the "5-Why Technique" for each of these behaviors/conditions; provide a narrative for each that explains how the associated root cause(s) was determined. Do not include individuals' or company names. **(NOTE: For IMPACT entry, this information must be in English.)**

ROOT CAUSE NUMBER(S) AND SOLUTION(S): HOW TO REDUCE POSSIBILITY OF INCIDENT RECURRING

Selection of RCs and solutions reflects the analysis of investigation team and is not meant to be a legally binding conclusion as to the RC and/or solution.

Behavior/ Condition #	Root Cause # (1/line)	Solution(s) (must match Root Cause) (For IMPACT entry, solutions must be in English.)	Job Title Responsible for Completion	Completion Target Date	Completion Actual Date

QUALITY REVIEW Were the correct root cause(s) identified? Do root cause(s) and solution(s) match? Are solution(s) feasible / maintainable?

Job Title :	**Company :**

PART 4: VERIFICATION (Solutions Implemented) & VALIDATION (Solutions Effective)

Date	Solution	Verifier / Validator Job Title	Verifier / Validator Company	**Details** (of V & V performed)

* Use reference lists on the back side of this form

JOB TASK - Select the most appropriate one (primary job associated with incident-related work activity, avoid "Other" if possible)

- ♦ 1. Carbon Change
- ♦ 2. Construction
- ♦ 3. Demolition
- ♦ 4. Dewatering
- ♦ 5. Drilling (includes well
- ♦ 6. Excavation / Trenching
- ♦ 7. Gauging
- ♦ 8. Geoprobe / Direct Push
- ♦ 9. Mobil Remediation (includes vacuum event and chemical injection)
- ♦ 10. NAPL Recovery
- ♦ 11. O&M (remediation system)
- ♦ 12. Pavement Cutting
- ♦ 13. Pump Test
- ♦ 14. Sampling
- ♦ 15. Site Visit / Survey
- ♦ 16. Subsurface Clearance
- ♦ 17. System Install
- ♦ 18. System Startup
- ♦ 19. UST Removal (includes tank exposure and backfill)
- ♦ 20. Waste Management
- ♦ 21. Well Plugging/Abandonment
- ♦ 22. Other: _____

EVENT LEADING TO POTENTIAL INJURY/ILLNESS - Select the most appropriate one

Body Position/Force:

- ♦ 1. Line of Fire
- ♦ 2. Overexertion, Strain
- ♦ 3. Struck Against Object
- ♦ 4. Struck By Object
- ♦ 5. Personal Energy
- ♦ 6. Repetitive Strain Injury (RSI)
- ♦ 7. **Buried**
- ♦ 8. **Caught In, Under, Between**

Chemical Exposure:

- ♦ 9. Inhalation
- ♦ 10. Ingestion
- ♦ 11. Physical Contact

Contact By:

- ♦ 12. Animal, Insect, Plant
- ♦ 13. Blood / Potentially Infectious Materials
- ♦ 14. Electricity
- ♦ 15. Noise
- ♦ 16. Other Physical Agents
- ♦ 17. Radiation
- ♦ 18. Temperature Extremes

- ♦ 19. **Drowning**

Falls:

- ♦ 20. Fall, From Elevation
- ♦ 21. Fall, Same Level
- ♦ 22. Slip or Trip Without Fall
- ♦ 23. **Food Consumption**
- ♦ 24. **Suffocate/Asphyxiate (Lack of Oxygen)**
- ♦ 25. **Transportation Incident**
- ♦ 26. **Other** (describe)**:** _____

EQUIPMENT INVOLVED THAT CONTRIBUTED TO NEAR LOSS - Select all that apply

- ♦ 1. Air Stripper
- ♦ 2. API Separator
- ♦ 3. Automobile
- ♦ 4. Boom Material
- ♦ 5. Bulldozer
- ♦ 6. Cable
- ♦ 7. Carbon Drum / Vessel
- ♦ 8. Chain Block
- ♦ 9. Compressor, Air
- ♦ 10. Control Panel (local)
- ♦ 11. Crane (mobile)
- ♦ 12. Drill Rig
- ♦ 13. Drilling Equipment, Vacuum
- ♦ 14. Drum, Vertical
- ♦ 15. Dump Truck
- ♦ 16. Electric Heater
- ♦ 17. Electrical Power Supply
- ♦ 18. Engine, Internal Combustion
- ♦ 19. Equipment Safety Grounding
- ♦ 20. Excavator / Power Shovel
- ♦ 21. Exclusion Zone Equipment
- ♦ 22 Fan, Centrifugal / Blower
- ♦ 23 Fencing
- ♦ 24 Filter
- ♦ 25. Fire Extinguisher
- ♦ 26. Forklift
- ♦ 27. Front End Loader
- ♦ 28. Grader
- ♦ 29. Hand Tool, Hammer
- ♦ 30. Hand Tool, Knife
- ♦ 31. Hand Tool, Non-Powered
- ♦ 32. Hand Tool, Powered
- ♦ 33. Hand Tool, Powered, Drill
- ♦ 34. Hand Tool, Powered, Grinder
- ♦ 35. Hand Tool, Powered, Hydraulic Torque
- ♦ 36. Hand Tool, Powered, Saw
- ♦ 37. Hand Tool, Powered, Wrench, Impact
- ♦ 38. Hand Tool, Saw
- ♦ 39. Hand Tool, Screwdriver
- ♦ 40. Hand Tool, Shears
- ♦ 41. Hand Tool, Shovel
- ♦ 42. Hand Tool, Snip
- ♦ 43. Hand Tool, Wrench
- ♦ 44. Hoist
- ♦ 45, Hook/Clamp/Buckle, etc.
- ♦ 46. Jack
- ♦ 47. Ladder, Extension
- ♦ 48. Ladder, Platform
- ♦ 49. Ladder, Step
- ♦ 50. Lock / Tag
- ♦ 51. Maintenance Tool, General
- ♦ 52. Manifold
- ♦ 53, Manlift/Basket/Cherry Picker
- ♦ 54. Motor, Electric
- ♦ 55. Oxidizer
- ♦ 56. Pallet
- ♦ 57. Piping
- ♦ 58. Piping, Hose
- ♦ 59. Piping, Injection/Mixing Point
- ♦ 60. Powered Tools, Hydrojet
- ♦ 61. Pump, Centrifugal
- ♦ 62. Pump, Diaphragm
- ♦ 63. Pump, Reciprocating
- ♦ 64. Pump, Regenerative
- ♦ 65. Pump, Rotary
- ♦ 66. Pumps (transfer, electrical)
- ♦ 67. Pump, Submerged
- ♦ 68. PPE, Face Shield
- ♦ 69. PPE, Fall Protection
- ♦ 70. PPE, Gloves
- ♦ 71. PPE, Hard Hat / Helmet
- ♦ 72. PPE, Hearing Protection
- ♦ 73. PPE, Respiratory, Chemical
- ♦ 74. PPE, Respiratory, Particulate
- ♦ 75. PPE, Safety Glasses
- ♦ 76. PPE, Safety Goggles
- ♦ 77. PPE, Safety Shoes / Boots
- ♦ 78. PPE, Safety Vest / Clothing
- ♦ 79. Rope
- ♦ 80. Sampling Equipment, Bailer
- ♦ 81. Sampling Equipment, Geoprobe
- ♦ 82. Sampling Equipment, Hand Auger
- ♦ 83. Sampilng Equpment, PID
- ♦ 84. Sampling Equipment, Sample Container
- ♦ 85. Sampling Equipment, Split Spoon Sampler
- ♦ 86. Sling
- ♦ 87. Snow Blower
- ♦ 88. Snow Plow
- ♦ 89. Space Heater, Electric
- ♦ 90. System, Air Sparging
- ♦ 91. System, Carbon Treatment
- ♦ 92. System, Chemical Oxidation
- ♦ 93. System, Dual Phase Product Recover
- ♦ 94. System, Groundwater Pump and Treat
- ♦ 95. System, POET
- ♦ 96. System, Shed or Trailer
- ♦ 97. System, Vapor Extraction
- ♦ 98. System, Vapor Phase Treatment
- ♦ 99. System, Other
- ♦ 100. Tank, Surge
- ♦ 101. Tank, Underground
- ♦ 102. Telemetry System
- ♦ 103. Testing Devices
- ♦ 104. Tractor Trailer
- ♦ 105. Truck, Flatbed
- ♦ 106. Truck, Pickup
- ♦ 107. Truck, Tank Truck
- ♦ 108. Truck, Vacuum
- ♦ 109. Valve, Safety
- ♦ 110. Valve, Block
- ♦ 111. Well, Extraction
- ♦ 112. Well, Monitoring
- ♦ 113. Well, Recpvery
- ♦ 114. Winch
- ♦ 115. Wire Rope
- ♦ 116. No Equipment Involved
- ♦ 117. Not in List (describe): _____

ROOT CAUSE NUMBER(S)

PERSONAL FACTORS:

(1) LACK OF SKILL OR KNOWLEDGE
(2) DOING THE JOB ACCORDING TO PROCEDURES OR ACCEPTABLE PRACTICES TAKES MORE TIME OR EFFORT
(3) SHORT-CUTTING PROCEDURES OR ACCEPTABLE PRACTICES IS POSITIVELY REINFORCED OR TOLERATED
(4) IN PAST, DID NOT FOLLOW PROCEDURES OR ACCEPTABLE PRACTICES AND NO INCIDENT OCCURRED

JOB FACTORS:

(5) LACK OF OR INADEQUATE PROCEDURES
(6) INADEQUATE COMMUNICATION OF EXPECTATIONS REGARDING PROCEDURES OR ACCEPTABLE STANDARDS
(7) INADEQUATE TOOLS OR EQUIPMENT (available, maintained, etc.)

OSHA Log of
Occupational Injuries and Illnesses

OSHA
Forms for Recording
Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Dear Employer:

This booklet includes the forms needed for maintaining occupational injury and illness records for 2004. These new forms have changed in several important ways from the 2003 recordkeeping forms.

In the December 17, 2002 Federal Register (67 FR 77165-77170), OSHA announced its decision to add an occupational hearing loss column to OSHA's Form 300, Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses. This forms package contains modified Forms 300 and 300A which incorporate the additional column M(5) Hearing Loss. Employers required to complete the injury and illness forms must begin to use these forms on January 1, 2004.

In response to public suggestions, OSHA also has made several changes to the forms package to make the recordkeeping materials clearer and easier to use:

- On Form 300, we've switched the positions of the day count columns. The days "away from work" column now comes before the days "on job transfer or restriction."
- We've clarified the formulas for calculating incidence rates.
- We've added new recording criteria for occupational hearing loss to the "Overview" section.
- On Form 300, we've made the column heading "Classify the Case" more prominent to make it clear that employers should mark only one selection among the four columns offered.

The Occupational Safety and Health Administration shares with you the goal of preventing injuries and illnesses in our nation's workplaces. Accurate injury and illness records will help us achieve that goal.

Occupational Safety and Health Administration
U.S. Department of Labor

What's Inside...

In this package, you'll find everything you need to complete OSHA's *Log* and the *Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses* for the next several years. On the following pages, you'll find:

- ***An Overview: Recording Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses —*** General instructions for filling out the forms in this package and definitions of terms you should use when you classify your cases as injuries or illnesses.

- ***How to Fill Out the Log —*** An example to guide you in filling out the *Log* properly.

- ***Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses —*** Several pages of the *Log* (but you may make as many copies of the *Log* as you need.) Notice that the *Log* is separate from the *Summary*.

- ***Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses —*** Removable *Summary* pages for easy posting at the end of the year. Note that you post the *Summary* only, not the *Log*.

- ***Worksheet to Help You Fill Out the Summary —*** A worksheet for figuring the average number of employees who worked for your establishment and the total number of hours worked.

- ***OSHA's 301: Injury and Illness Incident Report —*** A copy of the OSHA 301 to provide details about the incident. You may make as many copies as you need or use an equivalent form.

Take a few minutes to review this package. If you have any questions, ***visit us online at www.osha. gov*** **or** ***call your local OSHA office.*** We'll be happy to help you.

An Overview: Recording Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

The Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Act of 1970 requires certain employers to prepare and maintain records of work-related injuries and illnesses. Use these definitions when you classify cases on the Log. OSHA's recordkeeping regulation (see 29 CFR Part 1904) provides more information about the definitions below.

The *Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses* (Form 300) is used to classify work-related injuries and illnesses and to note the extent and severity of each case. When an incident occurs, use the *Log* to record specific details about what happened and how it happened. The *Summary* — a separate form (Form 300A) — shows the totals for the year in each category. At the end of the year, post the *Summary* in a visible location so that your employees are aware of the injuries and illnesses occurring in their workplace.

Employers must keep a *Log* for each establishment or site. If you have more than one establishment, you must keep a separate *Log* and *Summary* for each physical location that is expected to be in operation for one year or longer.

Note that your employees have the right to review your injury and illness records. For more information, see 29 Code of Federal Regulations Part 1904.35, *Employee Involvement*.

Cases listed on the *Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses* are not necessarily eligible for workers' compensation or other insurance benefits. Listing a case on the *Log* does not mean that the employer or worker was at fault or that an OSHA standard was violated.

When is an injury or illness considered work-related?

An injury or illness is considered work-related if an event or exposure in the work environment caused or contributed to the condition or significantly aggravated a preexisting condition. Work-relatedness is presumed for injuries and illnesses resulting from events or exposures occurring in the workplace, unless an exception specifically applies. See 29 CFR Part 1904.5(b)(2) for the exceptions. The work environment includes the establishment and other locations where one or more employees are working or are present as a condition of their employment. See 29 CFR Part 1904.5(b)(1).

Which work-related injuries and illnesses should you record?

Record those work-related injuries and illnesses that result in:

- death,
- loss of consciousness,
- days away from work,
- restricted work activity or job transfer, or
- medical treatment beyond first aid.

You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that are significant (as defined below) or meet any of the additional criteria listed below.

You must record any significant work-related injury or illness that is diagnosed by a physician or other licensed health care professional. You must record any work-related case involving cancer, chronic irreversible disease, a fractured or cracked bone, or a punctured eardrum. See 29 CFR 1904.7.

What are the additional criteria?

You must record the following conditions when they are work-related:

- any needlestick injury or cut from a sharp object that is contaminated with another person's blood or other potentially infectious material;
- any case requiring an employee to be medically removed under the requirements of an OSHA health standard;
- tuberculosis infection as evidenced by a positive skin test or diagnosis by a physician or other licensed health care professional after exposure to a known case of active tuberculosis.
- an employee's hearing test (audiogram) reveals 1) that the employee has experienced a Standard Threshold Shift (STS) in hearing in one or both ears (averaged at 2000, 3000, and 4000 Hz) and 2) the employee's total hearing level is 25 decibels (dB) or more above audiometric zero (also averaged at 2000, 3000, and 4000 Hz) in the same ear(s) as the STS.

What is medical treatment?

Medical treatment includes managing and caring for a patient for the purpose of combating disease or disorder. The following are not considered medical treatments and are NOT recordable:

- visits to a doctor or health care professional solely for observation or counseling;

What do you need to do?

1. Within 7 calendar days after you receive information about a case, decide if the case is recordable under the OSHA recordkeeping requirements.
2. Determine whether the incident is a new case or a recurrence of an existing one.
3. Establish whether the case was work-related.
4. If the case is recordable, decide which form you will fill out as the injury and illness incident report.

   You may use *OSHA's 301: Injury and Illness Incident Report* or an equivalent form. Some state workers compensation, insurance, or other reports may be acceptable substitutes, as long as they provide the same information as the OSHA 301.

How to work with the Log

1. Identify the employee involved unless it is a privacy concern case as described below.
2. Identify when and where the case occurred.
3. Describe the case, as specifically as you can.
4. Classify the seriousness of the case by recording the **most serious outcome** associated with the case, with column G (Death) being the most serious and column J (Other recordable cases) being the least serious.
5. Identify whether the case is an injury or illness. If the case is an injury, check the injury category. If the case is an illness, check the appropriate illness category.

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

- diagnostic procedures, including administering prescription medications that are used solely for diagnostic purposes; and
- any procedure that can be labeled first aid. (*See below for more information about first aid.*)

What is first aid?

If the incident required only the following types of treatment, consider it first aid. Do NOT record the case if it involves only:

- using non-prescription medications at non-prescription strength;
- administering tetanus immunizations;
- cleaning, flushing, or soaking wounds on the skin surface;
- using wound coverings, such as bandages, BandAids™, gauze pads, etc., or using SteriStrips™ or butterfly bandages.
- using hot or cold therapy;
- using any totally non-rigid means of support, such as elastic bandages, wraps, non-rigid back belts, etc.;
- using temporary immobilization devices while transporting an accident victim (splints, slings, neck collars, or back boards).
- drilling a fingernail or toenail to relieve pressure, or draining fluids from blisters;
- using eye patches;
- using simple irrigation or a cotton swab to remove foreign bodies not embedded in or adhered to the eye;
- using irrigation, tweezers, cotton swab or other simple means to remove splinters or foreign material from areas other than the eye;
- using finger guards;
- using massages;
- drinking fluids to relieve heat stress

How do you decide if the case involved restricted work?

Restricted work activity occurs when, as the result of a work-related injury or illness, an employer or health care professional keeps, or recommends keeping, an employee from doing the routine functions of his or her job or from working the full workday that the employee would have been scheduled to work before the injury or illness occurred.

How do you count the number of days of restricted work activity or the number of days away from work?

Count the number of calendar days the employee was on restricted work activity or was away from work as a result of the recordable injury or illness. Do not count the day on which the injury or illness occurred in this number. Begin counting days from the day after the incident occurs. If a single injury or illness involved both days away from work and days of restricted work activity, enter the total number of days for each. You may stop counting days of restricted work activity or days away from work once the total of either or the combination of both reaches 180 days.

Under what circumstances should you NOT enter the employee's name on the OSHA Form 300?

You must consider the following types of injuries or illnesses to be privacy concern cases:

- an injury or illness to an intimate body part or to the reproductive system,
- an injury or illness resulting from a sexual assault,
- a mental illness,
- a case of HIV infection, hepatitis, or tuberculosis,
- a needlestick injury or cut from a sharp object that is contaminated with blood or other potentially infectious material (see 29 CFR Part 1904.8 for definition), and
- other illnesses, if the employee independently and voluntarily requests that his or her name not be entered on the log.

You must not enter the employee's name on the OSHA 300 *Log* for these cases. Instead, enter "privacy case" in the space normally used for the employee's name. You must keep a separate, confidential list of the case numbers and employee names for the establishment's privacy concern cases so that you can update the cases and provide information to the government if asked to do so.

If you have a reasonable basis to believe that information describing the privacy concern case may be personally identifiable even though the employee's name has been omitted, you may use discretion in describing the injury or illness on both the OSHA 300 and 301 forms. You must enter enough information to identify the cause of the incident and the general severity of the injury or illness, but you do not need to include details of an intimate or private nature.

What if the outcome changes after you record the case?

If the outcome or extent of an injury or illness changes after you have recorded the case, simply draw a line through the original entry or, if you wish, delete or white-out the original entry. Then write the new entry where it belongs. Remember, you need to record the most serious outcome for each case.

Classifying injuries

An injury is any wound or damage to the body resulting from an event in the work environment.

Examples: Cut, puncture, laceration, abrasion, fracture, bruise, contusion, chipped tooth, amputation, insect bite, electrocution, or a thermal, chemical, electrical, or radiation burn. Sprain and strain injuries to muscles, joints, and connective tissues are classified as injuries when they result from a slip, trip, fall or other similar accidents.

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Classifying illnesses

Skin diseases or disorders

Skin diseases or disorders are illnesses involving the worker's skin that are caused by work exposure to chemicals, plants, or other substances.

Examples: Contact dermatitis, eczema, or rash caused by primary irritants and sensitizers or poisonous plants; oil acne; friction blisters, chrome ulcers; inflammation of the skin.

Respiratory conditions

Respiratory conditions are illnesses associated with breathing hazardous biological agents, chemicals, dust, gases, vapors, or fumes at work.

Examples: Silicosis, asbestosis, pneumonitis, pharyngitis, rhinitis or acute congestion; farmer's lung, beryllium disease, tuberculosis, occupational asthma, reactive airways dysfunction syndrome (RADS), chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), hypersensitivity pneumonitis, toxic inhalation injury, such as metal fume fever, chronic obstructive bronchitis, and other pneumoconioses.

Poisoning

Poisoning includes disorders evidenced by abnormal concentrations of toxic substances in blood, other tissues, other bodily fluids, or the breath that are caused by the ingestion or absorption of toxic substances into the body.

Examples: Poisoning by lead, mercury, cadmium, arsenic, or other metals; poisoning by carbon monoxide, hydrogen sulfide, or other gases; poisoning by benzene, benzol, carbon tetrachloride, or other organic solvents; poisoning by insecticide sprays, such as parathion or lead arsenate; poisoning by other chemicals, such as formaldehyde.

Hearing Loss

Noise-induced hearing loss is defined for recordkeeping purposes as a change in hearing threshold relative to the baseline audiogram of an average of 10 dB or more in either ear at 2000, 3000 and 4000 hertz, and the employee's total hearing level is 25 decibels (dB) or more above audiometric zero (also averaged at 2000, 3000, and 4000 hertz) in the same ear(s).

All other illnesses

All other occupational illnesses.

Examples: Heatstroke, sunstroke, heat exhaustion, heat stress and other effects of environmental heat; freezing, frostbite, and other effects of exposure to low temperatures; decompression sickness; effects of ionizing radiation (isotopes, x-rays, radium); effects of nonionizing radiation (welding flash, ultra-violet rays, lasers); anthrax; bloodborne pathogenic diseases, such as AIDS, HIV, hepatitis B or hepatitis C; brucellosis; malignant or benign tumors; histoplasmosis; coccidioidomycosis.

When must you post the Summary?

You must post the *Summary* only — not the *Log* — by February 1 of the year following the year covered by the form and keep it posted until April 30 of that year.

How long must you keep the Log and Summary on file?

You must keep the *Log* and *Summary* for 5 years following the year to which they pertain.

Do you have to send these forms to OSHA at the end of the year?

No. You do not have to send the completed forms to OSHA unless specifically asked to do so.

How can we help you?

If you have a question about how to fill out the *Log*,

- ❑ ***visit us online at www.osha.gov*** or
- ❑ ***call your local OSHA office.***

Optional

Calculating Injury and Illness Incidence Rates

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

What is an incidence rate?

An incidence rate is the number of recordable injuries and illnesses occurring among a given number of full-time workers (usually 100 full-time workers) over a given period of time (usually one year). To evaluate your firm's injury and illness experience over time or to compare your firm's experience with that of your industry as a whole, you need to compute your incidence rate. Because a specific number of workers and a specific period of time are involved, these rates can help you identify problems in your workplace and/or progress you may have made in preventing work-related injuries and illnesses.

How do you calculate an incidence rate?

You can compute an occupational injury and illness incidence rate for all recordable cases or for cases that involved days away from work for your firm quickly and easily. The formula requires that you follow instructions in paragraph (a) below for the total recordable cases or those in paragraph (b) for cases that involved days away from work, *and* for both rates the instructions in paragraph (c).

(a) *To find out the total number of recordable injuries and illnesses that occurred during the year,* count the number of line entries on your OSHA Form 300, or refer to the OSHA Form 300A and sum the entries for columns (G), (H), (I), and (J).

(b) *To find out the number of injuries and illnesses that involved days away from work,* count the number of line entries on your OSHA Form 300 that received a check mark in column (H), or refer to the entry for column (H) on the OSHA Form 300A.

(c) *The number of hours all employees actually worked during the year*. Refer to OSHA Form 300A and optional worksheet to calculate this number.

You can compute the incidence rate for all recordable cases of injuries and illnesses using the following formula:

Total number of injuries and illnesses x *200,000* ÷ *Number of hours worked by all employees* = *Total recordable case rate*

(The 200,000 figure in the formula represents the number of hours 100 employees working 40 hours per week, 50 weeks per year would work, and provides the standard base for calculating incidence rates.)

You can compute the incidence rate for recordable cases involving days away from work, days of restricted work activity or job transfer (DART) using the following formula:

(Number of entries in column H + Number of entries in column I) x *200,000* ÷ *Number of hours worked by all employees* = *DART incidence rate*

You can use the same formula to calculate incidence rates for other variables such as cases involving restricted work activity (column (I) on Form 300A), cases involving skin disorders (column (M-2) on Form 300A), etc. Just substitute the appropriate total for these cases, from Form 300A, into the formula in place of the total number of injuries and illnesses.

What can I compare my incidence rate to?

The Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) conducts a survey of occupational injuries and illnesses each year and publishes incidence rate data by various classifications (e.g., by industry, by employer size, etc.). You can obtain these published data at www.bls.gov/iif or by calling a BLS Regional Office.

Worksheet

Total number of injuries and illnesses			Number of hours worked by all employees		Total recordable case rate
	X 200,000	÷		=	

Number of entries in Column H + Column I			Number of hours worked by all employees		DART incidence rate
	X 200,000	÷		=	

How to Fill Out the Log

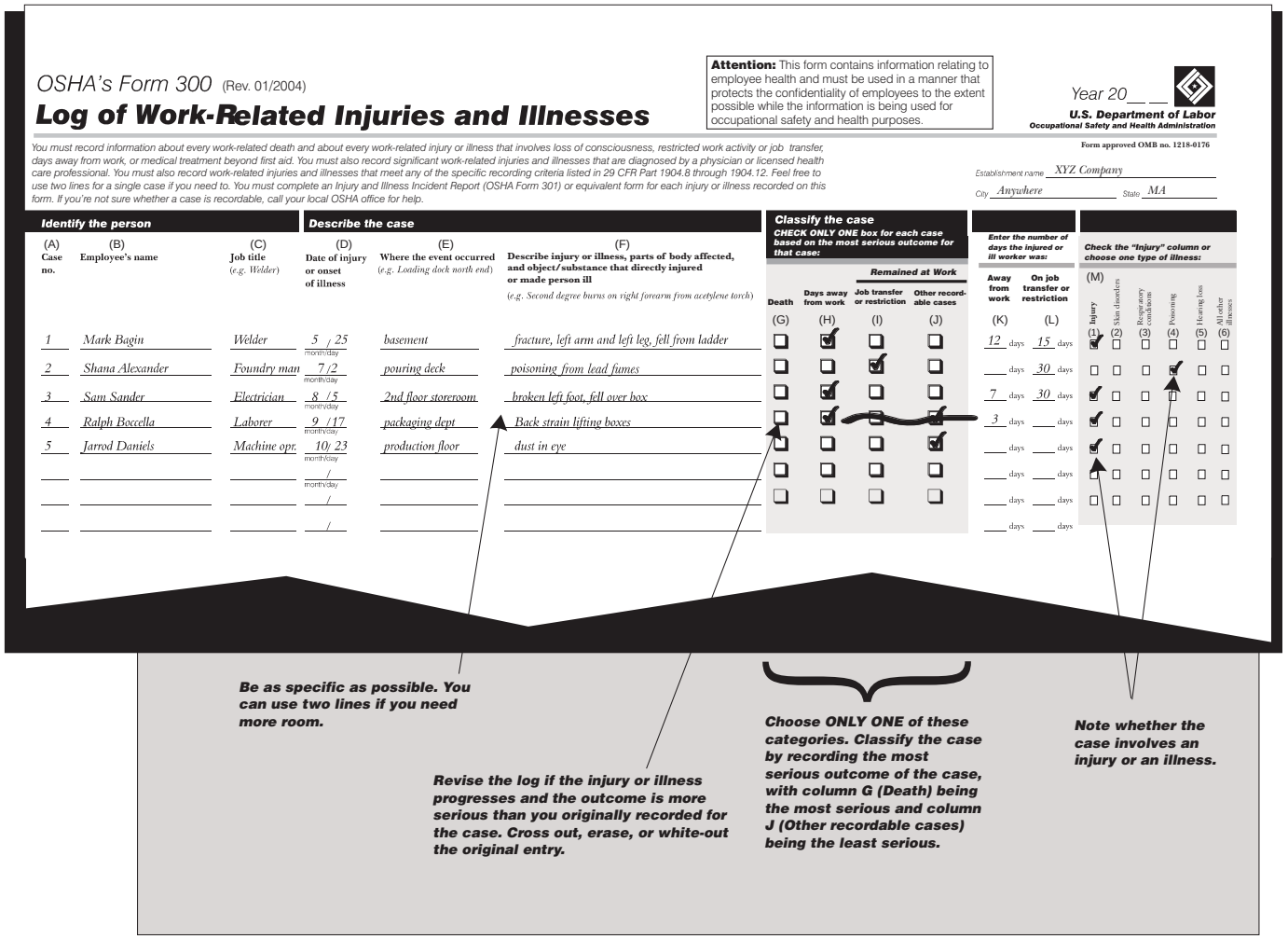
The *Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses* is used to classify work-related injuries and illnesses and to note the extent and severity of each case. When an incident occurs, use the *Log* to record specific details about what happened and how it happened.

If your company has more than one establishment or site, you must keep separate records for each physical location that is expected to remain in operation for one year or longer.

We have given you several copies of the *Log* in this package. If you need more than we provided, you may photocopy and use as many as you need.

The *Summary* — a separate form — shows the work-related injury and illness totals for the year in each category. At the end of the year, count the number of incidents in each category and transfer the totals from the *Log* to the *Summary*. Then post the *Summary* in a visible location so that your employees are aware of injuries and illnesses occurring in their workplace.

You don't post the Log. You post only the Summary at the end of the year.



OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 20__ __

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an Injury and Illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name XYZ Company
City Anywhere State MA

Identify the person			Describe the case			Classify the case (CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:)				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		Check the "Injury" column or choose one type of illness:					
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (e.g. Welder)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness	(E) Where the event occurred (e.g. Loading dock north end)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g. Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch)	(G) Death	(H) Days away from work	(I) Remained at Work: Job transfer or restriction	(J) Remained at Work: Other recordable cases	(K) Away from work	(L) On job transfer or restriction	(M) (1) Injury	(2) Skin disorders	(3) Respiratory conditions	(4) Poisoning	(5) Hearing loss	(6) All other illnesses
1	Mark Bagin	Welder	5/25	basement	fracture, left arm and left leg, fell from ladder	☐	☑	☐	☐	12 days	15 days	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
2	Shana Alexander	Foundry man	7/2	pouring deck	poisoning from lead fumes	☐	☐	☑	☐	___ days	30 days	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐
3	Sam Sander	Electrician	8/5	2nd floor storeroom	broken left foot, fell over box	☐	☑	☐	☐	7 days	30 days	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
4	Ralph Boccella	Laborer	9/17	packaging dept	Back strain lifting boxes	☐	☑	☐	☐	3 days	___ days	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
5	Jarrod Daniels	Machine opr.	10/23	production floor	dust in eye	☐	☐	☐	☑	___ days	___ days	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/			☐	☐	☐	☐	___ days	___ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/			☐	☐	☐	☐	___ days	___ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/			☐	☐	☐	☐	___ days	___ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Be as specific as possible. You can use two lines if you need more room.

Revise the log if the injury or illness progresses and the outcome is more serious than you originally recorded for the case. Cross out, erase, or white-out the original entry.

Choose ONLY ONE of these categories. Classify the case by recording the most serious outcome of the case, with column G (Death) being the most serious and column J (Other recordable cases) being the least serious.

Note whether the case involves an injury or an illness.

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 20__ __

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an Injury and Illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name ______________________

City ______________________ State ____________

Identify the person			Describe the case			Classify the case — CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		Check the "Injury" column or choose one type of illness: (M)					
								Remained at Work									
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (*e.g., Welder*)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness	(E) Where the event occurred (*e.g., Loading dock north end*)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (*e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch*)	Death (G)	Days away from work (H)	Job transfer or restriction (I)	Other record-able cases (J)	Away from work (K)	On job transfer or restriction (L)	Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)
____	____	____	___/___ month/day	____	____	☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____	____	____	___/___ month/day	____	____	☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____	____	____	___/___ month/day	____	____	☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____	____	____	___/___ month/day	____	____	☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____	____	____	___/___ month/day	____	____	☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____	____	____	___/___ month/day	____	____	☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____	____	____	___/___ month/day	____	____	☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____	____	____	___/___ month/day	____	____	☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____	____	____	___/___ month/day	____	____	☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____	____	____	___/___ month/day	____	____	☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____	____	____	___/___ month/day	____	____	☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____	____	____	___/___ month/day	____	____	☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____	____	____	___/___ month/day	____	____	☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
					Page totals ➤	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____
												Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)

Be sure to transfer these totals to the Summary page (Form 300A) before you post it.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004)

Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Year 20__ __

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no work-related injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete and accurate before completing this summary.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the Log. If you had no cases, write "0."

Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR Part 1904.35, in OSHA's recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

Number of Cases

Total number of deaths	Total number of cases with days away from work	Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction	Total number of other recordable cases
_____	_____	_____	_____
(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)

Number of Days

Total number of days away from work	Total number of days of job transfer or restriction
_____	_____
(K)	(L)

Injury and Illness Types

Total number of . . .

	(M)		(M)
(1) Injuries	_____	(4) Poisonings	_____
		(5) Hearing loss	_____
(2) Skin disorders	_____	(6) All other illnesses	_____
(3) Respiratory conditions	_____		

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

Establishment information

Your establishment name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Industry description (*e.g., Manufacture of motor truck trailers*)

_____

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (*e.g., 3715*)

___ ___ ___ ___

OR

North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212)

___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___

Employment information *(If you don't have these figures, see the Worksheet on the back of this page to estimate.)*

Annual average number of employees _____

Total hours worked by all employees last year _____

Sign here

Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.

I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.

_____ _____
Company executive Title

( ) - / /
Phone Date

Optional

Worksheet to Help You Fill Out the Summary

At the end of the year, OSHA requires you to enter the average number of employees and the total hours worked by your employees on the summary. If you don't have these figures, you can use the information on this page to estimate the numbers you will need to enter on the Summary page at the end of the year.

How to figure the average number of employees who worked for your establishment during the year:

❶ ***Add*** the total number of employees your establishment paid in all pay periods during the year. Include all employees: full-time, part-time, temporary, seasonal, salaried, and hourly.

The number of employees paid in all pay periods = ❶ _____

❷ ***Count*** the number of pay periods your establishment had during the year. Be sure to include any pay periods when you had no employees.

The number of pay periods during the year = ❷ _____

❸ ***Divide*** the number of employees by the number of pay periods.

❶ / ❷ _____ = ❸ _____

❹ ***Round the answer*** to the next highest whole number. Write the rounded number in the blank marked *Annual average number of employees*.

The number rounded = ❹ _____

For example, Acme Construction figured its average employment this way:

For pay period...	Acme paid this number of employees...
1	10
2	0
3	15
4	30
5	40
▼	▼
24	20
25	15
26	+10
	830

Number of employees paid = 830 ❶

Number of pay periods = 26 ❷

830 / 26 = 31.92 ❸

31.92 rounds to 32 ❹

32 is the annual average number of employees

How to figure the total hours worked by all employees:

Include hours worked by salaried, hourly, part-time and seasonal workers, as well as hours worked by other workers subject to day to day supervision by your establishment (e.g., temporary help services workers).

Do not include vacation, sick leave, holidays, or any other non-work time, even if employees were paid for it. If your establishment keeps records of only the hours paid or if you have employees who are not paid by the hour, please estimate the hours that the employees actually worked.

If this number isn't available, you can use this optional worksheet to estimate it.

Optional Worksheet

_____ ***Find*** the number of full-time employees in your establishment for the year.

X _____ ***Multiply*** by the number of work hours for a full-time employee in a year.

_____ This is the number of full-time hours worked.

\+ _____ ***Add*** the number of any overtime hours as well as the hours worked by other employees (part-time, temporary, seasonal)

_____ ***Round*** the answer to the next highest whole number. Write the rounded number in the blank marked *Total hours worked by all employees last year.*

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

OSHA's Form 301
Injury and Illness Incident Report

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

This *Injury and Illness Incident Report* is one of the first forms you must fill out when a recordable work-related injury or illness has occurred. Together with the *Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses* and the accompanying *Summary,* these forms help the employer and OSHA develop a picture of the extent and severity of work-related incidents.

Within 7 calendar days after you receive information that a recordable work-related injury or illness has occurred, you must fill out this form or an equivalent. Some state workers' compensation, insurance, or other reports may be acceptable substitutes. To be considered an equivalent form, any substitute must contain all the information asked for on this form.

According to Public Law 91-596 and 29 CFR 1904, OSHA's recordkeeping rule, you must keep this form on file for 5 years following the year to which it pertains.

If you need additional copies of this form, you may photocopy and use as many as you need.

Completed by _____

Title _____

Phone (_____)_____--_____ **Date** ____/ ____/ ____

Information about the employee

1) **Full name** _____

2) **Street** _____

City _____ **State** _____ **ZIP** _____

3) **Date of birth** _____ / _____ / _____

4) **Date hired** _____ / _____ / _____

5) ❒ **Male**
❒ **Female**

Information about the physician or other health care professional

6) **Name of physician or other health care professional** _____

_____

7) **If treatment was given away from the worksite, where was it given?**

Facility _____

Street _____

City _____ **State** _____ **ZIP** _____

8) **Was employee treated in an emergency room?**
❒ **Yes**
❒ **No**

9) **Was employee hospitalized overnight as an in-patient?**
❒ **Yes**
❒ **No**

Information about the case

10) **Case number from the *Log*** _____ *(Transfer the case number from the Log after you record the case.)*

11) **Date of injury or illness** _____ / _____ / _____

12) **Time employee began work** _____ **AM / PM**

13) **Time of event** _____ **AM / PM** ☐ **Check if time cannot be determined**

14) ***What was the employee doing just before the incident occurred?*** **Describe the activity, as well as the tools, equipment, or material the employee was using. Be specific.** ***Examples:*** **"climbing a ladder while carrying roofing materials"; "spraying chlorine from hand sprayer"; "daily computer key-entry."**

15) ***What happened?*** **Tell us how the injury occurred.** ***Examples:*** **"When ladder slipped on wet floor, worker fell 20 feet"; "Worker was sprayed with chlorine when gasket broke during replacement"; "Worker developed soreness in wrist over time."**

16) ***What was the injury or illness?*** **Tell us the part of the body that was affected and how it was affected; be more specific than "hurt," "pain," or sore."** ***Examples:*** **"strained back"; "chemical burn, hand"; "carpal tunnel syndrome."**

17) ***What object or substance directly harmed the employee?*** ***Examples:*** **"concrete floor"; "chlorine"; "radial arm saw."** ***If this question does not apply to the incident, leave it blank.***

18) ***If the employee died, when did death occur?*** **Date of death** _____ / _____ / _____

If You Need Help...

If you need help deciding whether a case is recordable, or if you have questions about the information in this package, feel free to contact us. We'll gladly answer any questions you have.

- **Visit us online at www.osha.gov**
- **Call your OSHA Regional office and ask for the recordkeeping coordinator**

  or

- **Call your State Plan office**

Federal Jurisdiction

Region 1 - 617 / 565-9860
Connecticut; Massachusetts; Maine; New Hampshire; Rhode Island

Region 2 - 212 / 337-2378
New York; New Jersey

Region 3 - 215 / 861-4900
DC; Delaware; Pennsylvania; West Virginia

Region 4 - 404 / 562-2300
Alabama; Florida; Georgia; Mississippi

Region 5 - 312 / 353-2220
Illinois; Ohio; Wisconsin

Region 6 - 214 / 767-4731
Arkansas; Louisiana; Oklahoma; Texas

Region 7 - 816 / 426-5861
Kansas; Missouri; Nebraska

Region 8 - 303 / 844-1600
Colorado; Montana; North Dakota; South Dakota

Region 9 - 415 / 975-4310

Region 10 - 206 / 553-5930
Idaho

State Plan States

Alaska - 907 / 269-4957

Arizona - 602 / 542-5795

California - 415 / 703-5100

*Connecticut - 860 / 566-4380

Hawaii - 808 / 586-9100

Indiana - 317 / 232-2688

Iowa - 515 / 281-3661

Kentucky - 502 / 564-3070

Maryland - 410 / 767-2371

Michigan - 517 / 322-1848

Minnesota - 651 / 284-5050

Nevada - 702 / 486-9020

*New Jersey - 609 / 984-1389

New Mexico - 505 / 827-4230

*New York - 518 / 457-2574

North Carolina - 919 / 807-2875

Oregon - 503 / 378-3272

Puerto Rico - 787 / 754-2172

South Carolina - 803 / 734-9669

Tennessee - 615 / 741-2793

Utah - 801 / 530-6901

Vermont - 802 / 828-2765

Virginia - 804 / 786-6613

Virgin Islands - 340 / 772-1315

Washington - 360 / 902-5601

Wyoming - 307 / 777-7786

*Public Sector only

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Have questions?

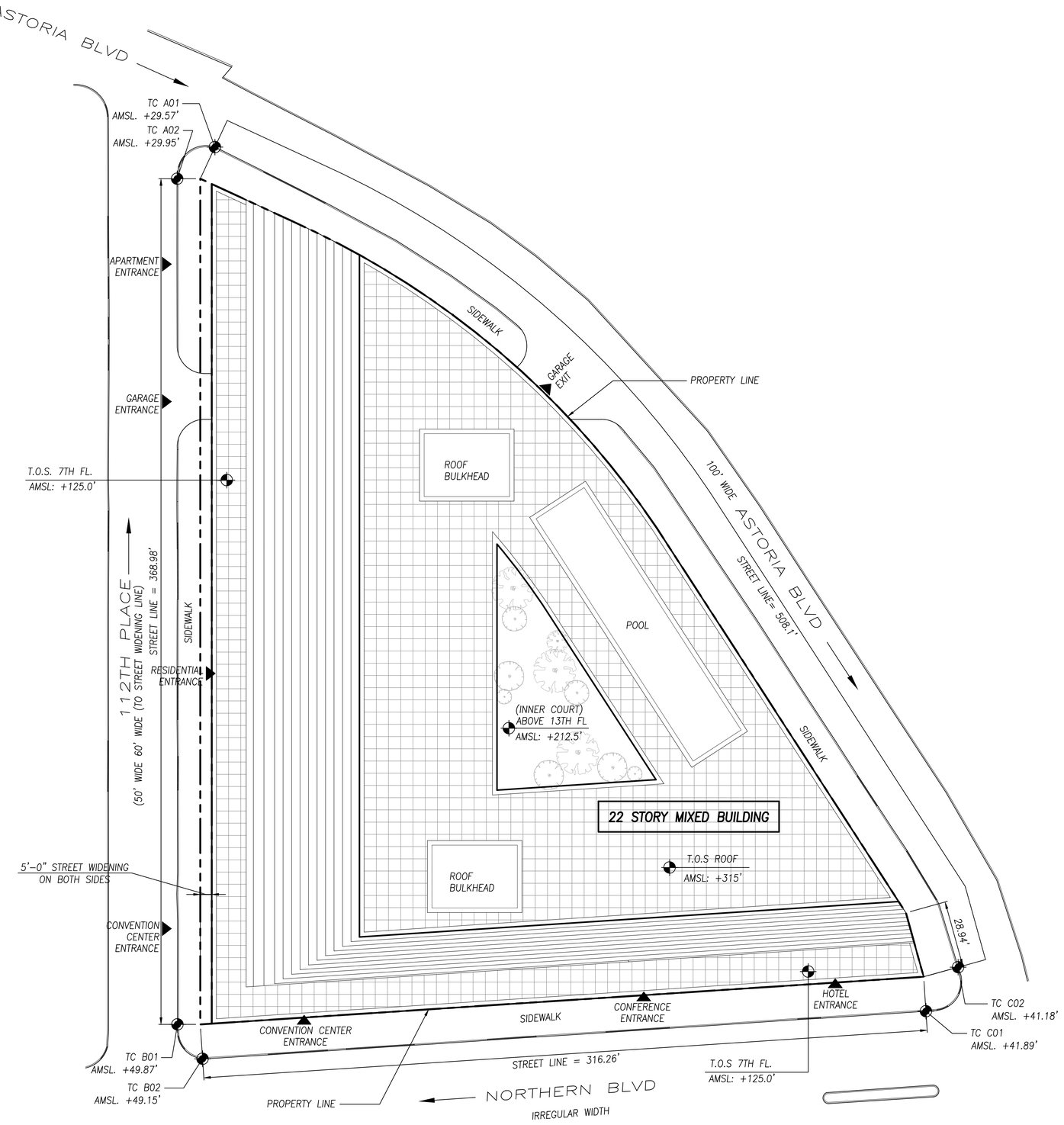
If you need help in filling out the *Log* or *Summary,* or if you have questions about whether a case is recordable, contact us. We'll be happy to help you. You can:

- Visit us online at: **www.osha.gov**
- Call your regional or state plan office. You'll find the phone number listed inside this cover.

APPENDIX E

Proposed Development Site Plan

FLEET ARCHITECTS, LLP



LEGEND:

AMSL: ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL
TC: TOP OF CURB
T.O.S.: TOP OF SLAB

PROJECT INFO JOB # 1102

112-21 NORTHERN BLVD

QUEENS, NY 11368

BLOCK: 1707 LOT: 8
ZONING MAP: 10B ZONE: C2-4

OWNER
FLEET FINANCIAL GROUP, INC
136-20 38TH AVE, 10F, QUEENS, NY 11354
T 212-359-0801
F 212-359-0803

ARCHITECT
FLEET ARCHITECTS, LLP
136-20 38TH AVE, 10F, QUEENS, NY 11354
T 212-359-0802
F 212-359-0803

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT

STRUCTURAL CONSULTANT

MEP CONSULTANT

FACADE CONSULTANT

VERTICAL TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANT

INTERIOR CONSULTANT

ISSUE	DESCRIPTION	DATE

SEAL & SIGNATURE

SHEET NAME
SITE PLAN

SHEET # OF
A-001.00

APPLICATION #